SIEMENS

showroom

Built-In and freestanding home appliances 2013   2nd edition

Siemens. The future moving in.

The future moving in.

Introducing our range of fully coordinated appliances, good looking on their own and fabulous together. Siemens appliances combine innovative technology with energy efficiency and sleek, stylish design.

"Progress in the service of mankind" was the vision of Werner von Siemens, an ethos that has kept Siemens at the cutting edge of technology for more than 160 years.

In this catalogue, we look at our first precision dosing washing machine, which produces outstanding wash results whilst saving litres of water a year, and our most energy efficient, tumble dryer. We also present our latest generation of award-wining dishwashers featuring the world's first and only Zeolith drying system; a technological innovation that sets new standards for performance and energy efficiency. Not to mention freezers that never have to be defrosted and ovens that know exactly how best to cook for you.

Stunning design, clean, bold lines, high quality materials and high precision craftsmanship come as standard. Siemens appliances offer consumers the perfect balance between modern design and innovative technology. Every appliance seamlessly coordinates throughout the iQ ranges, giving consumers the chance to effortlessly create a kitchen space unique to them. i-**Dos** washing machines and matching dryers are a great combination; ovens that coordinate with microwaves, hoods, hobs and coffee machines all work together to create a stunning kitchen environment.

Customer Support

Knowledge and expertise only the manufacturer can provide.

Purchasing a Siemens appliance gives consumers access to our expert customer service team; for the lifetime of their appliance. With 2-5 year guarantees on offer and multi-award winning products to choose from consumers can be assured that the appliances they are buying will offer peace of mind.

Siemens Customer Service has received the Commended accolade in the Domestic and General Total Excellence and Quality Award 2012.

Total Excellence & Quality Commended 2013
Domestic & General

Sales Desk

Siemens offers retailers access to our knowledgeable sales desk team, our friendly advisors are there to help; check stock levels, place orders, give advice on timescales, and amend account details. For help or advice with any of these issues or if you have any more questions you think we can help with please do not hesitate to contact us via email at, **mks-siemens@bshg.com** or telephone, **0844 892 9041** at your convenience.

Online ordering service

Our online ordering service is simple to use once you have registered, click onto the website **www.tradeplace.com** and select the Siemens brand. Here you can place and view orders, search for products, check availability and much, much more.

Additional Marketing support

For additional support with marketing the Siemens brand, try our image library. Whether you require product images featured in our brochures, promotional templates or in-store POS displays, simply visit: **siemens-home.co.uk/trade**. Please ensure your contact details are listed within our dealer locator search engine so that customers can find you when they are searching for an appliance online via our website **siemens-home.co.uk**.

Promotional activity

Throughout the year Siemens offers a variety of promotional campaigns across all product ranges, specifically targeted to entice customers through your doors and increase sales.

Customer Service

Siemens Customer Service Staff are full of knowledge and expertise, whether consumers have a simple question, want to order spare or replacement parts or require an engineer to visit their home. With engineers based locally across the country, no one is better suited to help, and all Siemens repairs are analysed in advance so that we bring the replacement spare parts likely to be needed on the first visit. This is all supported by our excellent online services, including engineer booking, Siemens online store, FAQs with videos and an instruction manual download.

Partner programme

Professional presentation of the product, advice and nurturing of consumer relationships is important in meeting standards across the marketplace. There to support retailers, The Partner programme offers particularly innovative products that require a special sales environment.

How you will benefit as a Partner:

- Special innovations that can only be obtained and marketed by Partners.
- Access to regular product and sales training.
- Access to high-end POS material and communications documentation.

Siemens Trade Partners are closely affiliated with us and are equipped and trained to convey the range and benefits of the appliances to consumers. Appliances which have the Partner Product symbol are only available through selected and authorised Siemens Trade Partners.

For a full listing of our authorised Siemens Trade Partners who sell Partner Products, visit the Siemens website: **siemens-home.co.uk**

Guarantees

2 Years Guarantee
For complete piece of mind, all Siemens appliances come with a free 2-year guarantee as standard.

5 Years Guarantee
A free 5-year guarantee is available on selected freestanding models, where indicated, in the Siemens range. The extended guarantee covers parts, labour and call-out charges.

10 Year Warranty Siemens iQdrive
Free 10-Year iQDrive Motor Guarantee
The free iQDrive 10-year motor warranty covers the cost of a replacement motor* and is available on selected washing machines and washer dryers where indicated.

Free 10-Year anti-rust warranty for all dishwashers
The free 10-year anti-rust warranty covers rusting throughout the inner-cavity from the inside out.

To qualify for the guarantees, all the consumer needs to do is register their appliance online via our website or by calling UK: **0844 481 0370** or IRL: **01230 0344**.

Awards

Multi-award winning, consumers can invest safe in the knowledge that Siemens appliances are credited by The international Forum (iF) Design Awards 2013, The red dot design awards 2013 and of course Which? Having won a total of 90 awards across the built-in range last year, 'best of the best' award for our latest range of built-in appliances and Which? Best Buy dishwasher and tumble dryers 2012 and washing machines Which? Best Buy 2013. Consumers should be informed of Siemens award winning innovations and designs.

Best Buy Which?   **iF product design award**   **reddot design award winner 2013**

*iQDrive warranty covers the cost of a replacement motor only. All labour and call-out charges outside of the 5-year guarantee are not covered.

Welcome to the world of innovation.

Siemens is a premium, innovative technology brand in the home appliance sector. The name stands for outstanding engineering achievements, design and efficiency characterised by creativity, perfection and precision.

Keeping Siemens at the cutting edge of innovation for more than 160 years, we have followed the ethos of our founder Werner von Siemens and have progressed "in the service of mankind".

Integrating greener solutions into our home, Siemens highly advanced water and energy saving innovations provide the consumer with many benefits. Combined with the sleek, modern designs we have become renowned for, Siemens Home Appliances offer a unique blend of style and efficiency.

The iQ range.

iQ 700

Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ 500

Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top class technology.

iQ 300

Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.

Built-in appliances

Ovens — 8

Compact appliances — 32

Hobs — 56

Hoods — 100

Cooling — 134

Dishwashers — 176

Home laundry — 192

Ovens

Siemens ovens, as intuitive as cooking itself.

We believe the oven is the single most important piece of equipment in the kitchen. We also think that a Siemens oven should reflect our belief in the importance of stylish design and intelligent innovation.

The Siemens oven range is designed to provide coordinated and stylish products with technology on the inside that enables consumers to create and enjoy delicious meals.

Sharper and brighter TFT displays
TFT-Display

The beautifully designed and uncluttered fascia of the Siemens iQ700 range of ovens feature High Resolution TFT displays; full-steel rotary controls, touch sensitive electronic controls with stunning blue light indicators and a wrap around door design. This level of detail does more than just convey an elegant impression of style, it also allows for perfect coordination between appliances.

Telescopic rails

Ideal for ovens in awkward places or simply for ease of use, all Siemens cavity ovens allow for a telescopic rail system with a stop function. The shelves glide out effortlessly and safely so consumers don't have to reach inside a hot oven to check the cooking of their food.

An oven that cleans itself
activeClean®

By heating the oven cavity up to 480°C, active**Clean**® burns away all dirt and grime, saving time, but also saving money as there's no need to buy oven cleaning products. Leaving the oven cavity looking immaculate consumers can also clean their universal pan during the cleaning programme, giving them more time to spend on the things they enjoy; active**Clean**® eliminates the need to ever clean the oven again!

Siemens activeClean® single ovens range

iQ 700
Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ 500
Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top-class technology.

iQ 300
Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.

cookControl
P cookControl

With 68 automatic programmes to choose from, this feature ensures that food cooks perfectly every time. With the oven recommending the correct settings for the desired meal; consumers simply select the meal they want to cook, follow the instructions and press start, the oven will do the rest. Perfect for cooking favourite tried-and-tested meals, it also allows consumers to try new dishes.

3D hot air cooking
3D hot air cooking

The perfect time saver for dinner parties, 3D Hot Air allows consumers to cook sweet and savoury food at the same time without flavours and smells intermingling. Using up to 3 shelves in the oven consumers will no longer have to plan cooking times around the oven space. As the air flows over each shelf individually, there isn't any mixing of flavours of food between shelves.

Intensive hot air / Pizza setting
Intensive hot air

By providing additional heat from the bottom of the oven, Intensive hot air (Pizza setting) not only cooks food thoroughly, it is perfect for crisping bases on pizzas and quiches. There is also no need to pre-heat the oven when cooking from frozen.

Hot air eco **A Energy** **−30% Energy**

hotairEco

Perfect for frozen or convenience food, bread, cakes and meat, hotair**Eco**, featured on all active**Clean**® models, is 30% more economical than the standard energy class A rating oven. Using a single shelf and saving energy it is the most frequently used oven setting.

hydroBaking
hydroBaking

Perfectly bake cakes, breads and pastries with hydro**Baking**. This programme traps in the moisture of food during cooking; the result, deliciously moist food, with no addition of water.

Keep warm setting
Keep warm setting

The keep warm setting ensures that food doesn't dry out or change in texture or taste; so consumers can enjoy delicious meals that fit in with their schedules.
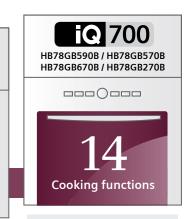
Hot air grilling
Hot air grilling

Providing consumers the option to rotisserie cook at home, hot air grilling is perfect for poultry and duck or smaller cuts of meat and is ideal for crisping pork crackling.
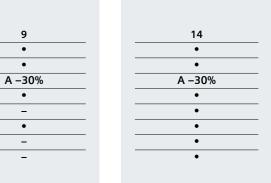
	iQ 300 HB63AB551B	iQ 500 HB75GB550GB / HB75LB551B HB75RB551B	iQ 700 HB78GB590B / HB78GB570B HB78GB670B / HB78GB270B
	6 Cooking functions	9 Cooking functions	14 Cooking functions
Number of main cooking functions	6	9	14
activeClean	•	•	•
hotairEco	•	•	•
Energy efficiency class	A −30%	A −30%	A −30%
Day/night glass and metal fascia	•	•	•
lightControl	–	–	•
Electronic control	–	•	•
TFT clearText display	–	–	•
cookControl 68	–	–	•

• Yes, model has this feature.
– Feature not available for this model

Quick feature guide

Your quick reference guide to the innovative features included in our built-in cooking range.

A Energy

−30 % Energy

Energy efficient ovens
Siemens single and double ovens achieve a European Class A rating for energy efficiency, and all of them are at least 20% more efficient than what is needed to achieve an A rating. Selected models featuring the hotair**Eco** function are 30% more efficient than A rated appliances.

3D hot air cooking
Ideal for all types of food, 3D Hot Air cooking allows consumers to cook sweet and savoury food at the same time without flavours and smells intermingling.

3D hot air cooking

activeClean®
Heating the oven cavity up to 480°C, active**Clean®** burns away all dirt and grime, saving time, but also saving money as there's no need to buy oven cleaning products.

activeClean®

Bottom heat
Heating the oven from the base, the Bottom heat setting is ideal for casseroles, curries, slow-cooked food and even bain-marie's.

Bottom heating

Centre surface grill
Perfect for cooking smaller quantities this setting only heats the centre of the grill.

Small grill

Conventional
Perfect single shelf-cooking, the conventional setting heats only the centre of the oven, this is great for cooking meat and fruit pies as it gives food a crisper result, both top and bottom.

Top/bottom heating

P cookControl

cookControl
Offering the consumer 68 different programmes for fresh and frozen foods, once the desired programme is selected, and weight of the food entered, the oven automatically selects the best setting, controls the exact cooking time and switches off when the meal is done.

cookControl

Defrost
Circulating room temperature air away from airborne contaminants, the defrost setting will gently defrost large joints of meat or a delicate gateau.

Defrost

ecoClean®
Lining the back, roof and side of the oven eco**Clean** liners make cleaning the oven easy. Four times more efficient than standard liners they will give an excellent cleaning performance time after time.

ecoClean

Full width surface grill
The full width surface grill gives consumers precision grilling temperatures for a full width grill, perfect for Sunday brunch.

Full width grill

hotairEco
Perfect for frozen or convenience food, bread, cakes and meat, hotair**Eco** is 30% more economical than the standard energy class A rating. Using a single shelf and saving energy it is the most frequently used oven setting.

Hot air eco

Hot air grilling
Perfect for poultry and duck or smaller cuts of meat, Hot air grilling is ideal for rotisserie.

Hot air grilling

hydroBaking
Improving texture and keeping the quality of cakes, breads and pastry at optimum levels the hydro**Baking** setting ensures moisture produced by food during cooking remains inside the oven.

hydroBaking

Intensive conventional heat
Using the top heating elements, along with the more powerful bottom heating element, this intensive setting is ideal for cheesecakes, crispy cake bases and baking tins that have poor heat conduction.

Intensive heat

Intensive hot air / Pizza setting
By providing additional heat from the bottom of the oven as well as the sides, Intensive hot air, not only cooks food thoroughly, it is perfect for crisping bases on pizzas and quiches.

Intensive hot air

Keep warm setting
The keep warm setting keeps food warm in the oven until it is ready to be served, ensuring that food doesn't dry out or change in texture or taste.

Keep warm setting

Low temperature cooking
Perfect for cooking meats and casseroles at low temperatures this setting ensures food stays moist, juicy and tender without overcooking.

Plate warming function
Keeping plates and serving dishes warm, this setting is perfect for keeping food warmer for longer once it has reached the table.

Plate warming

Sabbath setting
Designed to keep pre-cooked food warm for long periods of time, the Sabbath setting keeps the oven temperature between 85°C-140°C, for 24 to 73 hours.

softClose
A firm push and a Siemens oven door closes quietly. A concealed mechanism in the door hinge makes it impossible to close the oven door too forcefully.

softClosing Door

TFT clearText display
The High Resolution TFT screen allows crystal-clear text and image to be viewed from any angle, ideal when a cooking status needs to be checked at a glance.

TFT-Display

Built-in single multi-function active**Clean**® ovens

reddot design award winner 2012

Partner Product

A Energy | −30% Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | activeClean® | Hot air eco e

Product	iQ700	HB78GB590B stainless steel
Design	• 96mm day/night glass and metal fascia • Full metal centre control dial • Illuminated control dial • light**Control** • White display with blue indicator lights • Bar handle	• Steel handle fixing blocks • Seamless fascia and door frame design • Flush fitting door • Push buttons • 1 retractable control dial • Drop down door
Key features	• active**Clean®** cleaning • Electronic control • TFT clear**Text** display • soft**Close** • Digital temperature display with proposal • Digital symbol and function display • Heating-up indicator	• Actual temperature display • Residual heat indicator • Control panel lock • Door locking option • Light on/off when oven door opened/closed • Hot-air fan on/off when oven door opened/closed • Automatic safety switch off
Features	• Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • Main on/off switch • 2 interior lights, halogen with soft**Light** • Smooth enamelled oven interior	• Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • 5 shelf positions • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	• 14 main functions: hotair**Eco**, 3D hot air, defrosting, full width surface grill, centre surface grill, hot air grilling, intensive hot air, conventional, bottom heat, hydro**Baking**, intensive conventional heat, keep warm, plate warming, low temperature cooking	• Sabbath setting • cook**Control** 68 • 1 memory setting • Fast heating up
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 65 litres • A -30% energy class	
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert	• 2 wire shelves
Optional accessory	HZ338357 – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in single multi-function active**Clean**® ovens

Energy **A**	Energy **−30%**	**eco+** More efficiency, more performance	active**Clean**®	Hot air eco

Product	**iQ700** HB78GB570B stainless steel	
	HB78GB670B black	
	HB78GB270B white	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia	• Steel handle fixing blocks
	• Full metal centre control dial	• Seamless fascia and door frame design
	• Illuminated control dial	• Flush fitting door
	• light**Control**	• Push buttons
	• White display with blue indicator lights	• 1 retractable control dial
	• Bar handle	• Drop down door
Key features	• active**Clean**® cleaning	• Actual temperature display
	• Electronic control	• Residual heat indicator
	• TFT clear**Text** display	• Safety lock
	• soft**Close**	• Door locking
	• Digital temperature display with proposal	• Light on/off when oven door opened/closed
	• Digital symbol and function display	• Hot-air fan on/off when oven door opened/closed
	• Heating-up indicator	• Automatic safety switch off
Features	• Electronic clock timer	• Full glass inner door
	• Automatic on/off programmer	• Heat reflective glass
	• Main on/off switch	• 5 shelf positions
	• 2 interior lights, halogen with soft**Light**	• Easy fit shelf support rails
	• Smooth enamelled oven interior	
Programmes/ functions	• 14 main functions: hotair**Eco**, 3D hot air, defrosting, full width surface grill, centre surface grill, hot air grilling, intensive hot air, conventional, bottom heat, hydro**Baking**, intensive conventional heat, keep warm, plate warming, low temperature cooking	• Sabbath setting
		• cook**Control** 68
		• 1 memory setting
		• Fast heating up
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 65 litres	
	• A -30% energy class	
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan	• 2 wire shelves
	• 1 wire pan insert	
Optional accessory	HZ338357 – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop	
Technical diagrams		

min. 550 · 560+8 · 20 · 405 · 145 · 180 · 60 · 595 · max. 520 · 570 · max. 50 · 590 (min. 575 max. 597) · 595 · 548 · *19 · Space for oven connection socket 320x115 · 600 +4 · max. 520 · max. 20 · min. 550 · 405 · 145 · 180 · 60 · 595 · max. 50 · 570 · 595 · 548 · *19 · 19* · 25 · 587 · 595 · max.548 · 8

* 20 mm for metal fascias

Measurements in mm

Built-in single multi-function active**Clean**® ovens

Energy **A**	Energy **−30%**	**eco+** More efficiency, more performance	active**Clean**®	Hot air eco

Product	**iQ500** HB75GB550B stainless steel	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia	• Seamless fascia and door frame design
	• White display with blue indicator lights	• Flush fitting door
	• Control dials with metal cap	• Push buttons
	• Bar handle	• 2 retractable control dials
	• Steel handle fixing blocks	• Drop down door
Key features	• active**Clean**® cleaning	• Actual temperature display
	• Electronic control	• Residual heat indicator
	• soft**Close**	• Safety lock
	• Digital temperature display with proposal	• Automatic safety switch off
	• Heating-up indicator	
Features	• Electronic clock timer	• Full glass inner door
	• Automatic on/off programmer	• Heat reflective glass
	• 1 interior light	• 5 shelf positions
	• Smooth enamelled oven interior	• Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	• 9 main functions: hotair**Eco**, 3D hot air, defrosting, full width surface grill, centre surface grill, hot air grilling, intensive hot air, conventional, bottom heat	• Fast heating up
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 65 litres	
	• A -30% energy class	
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan	• 2 wire shelves
	• 1 wire pan insert	
Optional accessory	HZ338357 – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop	
Technical diagrams		

min. 550 · 560+8 · 20 · 405 · 145 · 180 · 60 · 595 · max. 520 · 570 · max. 50 · 590 (min. 575 max. 597) · 595 · 548 · *19 · Space for oven connection socket 320x115 · 600 +4 · max. 520 · max. 20 · min. 550 · 405 · 145 · 180 · 60 · 595 · max. 50 · 570 · 595 · 548 · *19 · 19* · 25 · 587 · 595 · max.548 · 8

* 20 mm for metal fascias

Measurements in mm

Built-in single multi-function active**Clean**® ovens

Product	iQ500 HB75LB551B stainless steel left hinged side opening door HB75RB551B stainless steel right hinged side opening door	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • White display with blue indicator lights • Control dials with metal cap • Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Separate fascia panel	• Full width door with side strip design • Push buttons • 2 retractable control dials • Available with left hinged or right hinged side opening door, maximum opening 160 degrees
Key features	• activeClean® cleaning • Electronic control • Digital temperature display with proposal • Heating-up indicator	• Actual temperature display • Residual heat indicator • Safety lock • Automatic safety switch off
Features	• Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior	• Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • 5 shelf positions • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	• 9 main functions: hotairEco, 3D hot air, defrosting, full width surface grill, centre surface grill, hot air grilling, intensive hot air, conventional, bottom heat	• Fast heating up
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 65 litres • A -30% energy class	
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert	• 2 wire shelves
Optional accessory	HZ338357 – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in single multi-function active**Clean**® ovens

Product	iQ300 HB63AB551B stainless steel	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • White display with blue indicator lights • Control dials with metal cap • Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks	• Separate fascia panel • Full width door with side strip design • Push buttons • 2 retractable control dials • Drop down door
Key features	• activeClean® cleaning • Safety lock	• Automatic safety switch off
Features	• Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior	• Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • 5 shelf positions
Programmes/ functions	• 6 main functions: hotairEco, 3D hot air, full width surface grill, hot air grilling, conventional, bottom heat	• Fast heating up
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 65 litres • A -30% energy class	
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert	• 2 wire shelves
Optional accessory	HZ338357 – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in single multi-function activeClean® ovens

A	−10%	
Energy	Energy	activeClean®
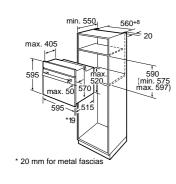
Product	**HB64AB521B Stainless steel**
Design	• Metal fascia • Red display and indicator lights • Control dials with metal cap • Bar handle • 1 retractable control dial • Drop down oven door
Key features	• activeClean® cleaning • Electronic control • Digital temperature display with proposal • Automatic safety switch off
Features	• Electronic oven clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • 5 shelf positions in oven
Programmes/ functions	• 6 main functions: hotair**Eco**, 3D hot air, full width surface grill, hot air grilling, conventional oven, bottom heat • Fast heating up
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 60 litre • A -10% energy class
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire shelf
Technical diagrams	

min. 550   560+8   20
max. 405
595   max. 520   590 (min. 575 max. 597)
max. 50   570
595   515
*19

* 20 mm for metal fascias

Measurements in mm

Built-in single ecoClean® multi-function oven

A	−20%	eco+
Energy	Energy	More efficiency, more performance
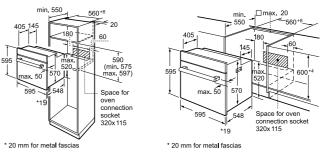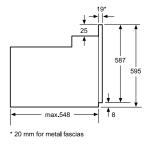
Product	**iQ 300** HB43AB550B stainless steel
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • White display with blue indicator lights • Control dials with metal cap • Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Separate fascia panel • Full width door with side strip design • Push buttons • 2 retractable control dials • Drop down door
Key features	• Safety lock
Features	• ecoClean® back, roof and side liners • Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • Heat reflective glass • 5 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	• 5 main functions: 3D hot air, full width surface grill, hot air grilling, conventional, bottom heat • Fast heating up
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 67 litres • A -20% energy class
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert • 2 wire shelves
Optional accessory	**HZ338357** – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop
Technical diagrams	

min. 550   560+8   20
405   145   180   60
595   max. 520   590 (min. 575 max. 597)
max. 50   570
595   548
*19   Space for oven connection socket 320x 115

* 20 mm for metal fascias

min. 550   max. 20   560+8
405   145   180   60
595   max. 520   600+4
max. 50   570
595   548
*19   Space for oven connection socket 320x 115

* 20 mm for metal fascias

19*
25
587   595
max.548   8

* 20 mm for metal fascias

Measurements in mm

Built-in single 3D hot air oven

A Energy

−20% Energy

eco⁺ More efficiency, more performance

Product	**iQ300** **HB13AB550B stainless steel**
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • White display with blue indicator lights • Control dials with metal cap • Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Separate fascia panel • Full width door with side strip design • Push buttons • 2 retractable control dials • Drop down door
Key features	• Safety lock
Features	• Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • Heat reflective glass • 5 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	• 4 main functions: 3D hot air, defrosting, full width surface grill, hot air grilling
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 67 litres • A -20% energy class
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert • 2 wire shelves
Optional accessory	**HZ338357** – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop
Technical diagrams	

min. 550   560⁺⁸   20
405 145   180   60
595   max. 520   590 (min. 575 max. 597)
max. 50   570
595   548
*19   Space for oven connection socket 320x 115

* 20 mm for metal fascias

min. 550   ☐ max. 20   560⁺⁸
405   180   60
145
595   max. 520   max. 600*⁴
max. 50   570
595   548
*19   Space for oven connection socket 320x 115

* 20 mm for metal fascias

19*
25
587
595
max.548   8

* 20 mm for metal fascias

Measurements in mm

The Siemens oven range is designed to provide exciting, coordinated and stylish products with the technology on the inside to enable you to create and enjoy delicious meals.

Double ovens

Model shown: HB55MB551B

Built-in ecoClean® multi-function double ovens

MAIN OVEN
A Energy
−30% Energy
eco+ More efficiency, more performance
Hot air eco

TOP OVEN
A Energy

Product	iQ500 HB55MB551B stainless steel	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • Controls dials with metal cap • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons • Bar handle	• Steel handle fixing blocks • Separate fascia panel • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	**Main lower oven** • Electronic control • Digital temperature display with proposal • Heating-up indicator • Actual temperature display • Residual heat indicator • Safety lock • Automatic safety switch off	
Features	**Main lower oven** • ecoClean® setting – back, roof and side liners • Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 5 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails	**Secondary top oven** • ecoClean® back, roof and side liners • 2 retractable control dials • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 2 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	**Main lower oven** • 9 main functions: hotairEco, 3D hot air, defrosting, full width surface grill, centre surface grill, hot air grilling, intensive hot air, conventional, bottom heat • Fast heating up	**Secondary top oven** • 4 main functions: full width surface grill, centre surface grill, conventional, bottom heat
Performance/ technical information	**Main lower oven** • Oven capacity: 67 litres • A -30% energy class	**Secondary top oven** • Oven capacity: 35 litres • A energy class
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert	• 3 wire shelves
Optional accessory	HZ338357 – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop	
Technical diagrams		

Back panel open

Space for oven connection socket 320x115

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.
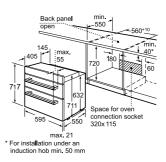
Built-in ecoClean® multi-function double ovens

MAIN OVEN

| A Energy | −20% Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | TOP OVEN A Energy |

Product	**HB43MB520B stainless steel**
Design	• Metal fascia • Standard control dials • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons • Bar handle	• Black handle fixing blocks • Separate fascia panel • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	**Main lower oven** • Safety lock	
Features	**Main lower oven** • ecoClean® back, roof and side liners • Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 2 retractable control dials • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 5 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails	**Secondary top oven** • ecoClean® back, roof and side liners • 2 retractable control dials • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 2 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	**Main lower oven** • 5 main cooking functions: 3D hot air, full width surface grill, hot air grilling, conventional, bottom heat • Fast heating up	**Secondary top oven** • 3 main functions: full width surface grill, centre surface grill, conventional
Performance/ technical information	**Main lower oven** • Oven capacity: 67 litres • A -20% energy class	**Secondary top oven** • Oven capacity: 35 litres • A energy class
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert	• 3 wire shelves
Optional accessory	HZ338357 – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Built-in 3D hot air double ovens

MAIN OVEN

| A Energy | −20% Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | TOP OVEN A Energy |
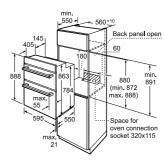
Product	**HB13MB521B stainless steel** **HB13MB621B black**
Design	• Metal fascia • Standard control dials • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons • Bar handle	• Black handle fixing blocks • Separate fascia panel • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	**Main lower oven** • Safety lock	
Features	**Main lower oven** • ecoClean® back liner • Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 retractable control dial • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 5 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails	**Secondary top oven** • ecoClean® roof and back liners • 2 retractable control dials • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 2 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	**Main lower oven** • 2 main functions: 3D hot air, defrosting	**Secondary top oven** • 3 main functions: full width surface grill, centre surface grill, conventional
Performance/ technical information	**Main lower oven** • Oven capacity: 71 litres • A -20% energy class	**Secondary top oven** • Oven capacity: 35 litres • A energy class
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert	• 3 wire shelves
Optional accessory	HZ338357 – 3 level telescopic rail set with stop
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Built-under ecoClean® multi-function double oven

MAIN OVEN | TOP OVEN
A Energy | A Energy

Product	**iQ500** HB55NB550B stainless steel	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • Control dials with metal cap • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons • Bar handle	• Steel handle fixing blocks • Separate fascia panel • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	**Main lower oven** • Electronic control • Digital temperature display with proposal • Heating-up indicator • Actual temperature display • Residual heat indicator • Safety lock • Automatic safety switch off	
Features	**Main lower oven** • ecoClean® – back, roof and side liners • Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 2 retractable control dials • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 3 shelf positions • Easy fit shelf support rails • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass	**Secondary top oven** • ecoClean® back, roof and side liners • 2 retractable control dials • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 2 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	**Main lower oven** • 8 main functions: 3D hot air, defrosting, full width surface grill, centre surface grill, hot air grilling, intensive hot air, conventional, bottom heat • Fast heating up	**Secondary top oven** • 4 main functions: full width surface grill, centre surface grill, conventional, bottom heat
Performance/ technical information	**Main lower oven** • Oven capacity: 50 litres • A energy class	**Secondary top oven** • Oven capacity: 35 litres • A energy class
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert	• 2 wire shelves
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-under ecoClean® multi-function double oven

MAIN OVEN | TOP OVEN
A Energy | A Energy

Product	HB43NB520B stainless steel	
Design	• Metal fascia • Standard control dials • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons • Bar handle	• Black handle fixing blocks • Separate fascia panel • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	**Main lower oven** • Safety lock	
Features	**Main lower oven** • ecoClean® back, roof and side liners • Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 2 retractable control dials • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 3 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails	**Secondary top oven** • ecoClean® back, roof and side liners • 2 retractable control dials • 1 interior light • Smooth enamelled oven interior • 2 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Heat reflective glass • Easy fit shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	**Main lower oven** • 5 main cooking functions: 3D hot air, full width surface grill, hot air grilling, conventional, bottom heat • Fast heating up	**Secondary top oven** • 3 main functions: full width surface grill, centre surface grill, conventional
Performance/ technical information	**Main lower oven** • Oven capacity: 50 litres • A energy class	**Secondary top oven** • Oven capacity: 35 litres • A energy class
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • 1 wire pan insert	• 2 wire shelves
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-under 3D hot air double ovens

MAIN OVEN **A** Energy TOP OVEN **A** Energy
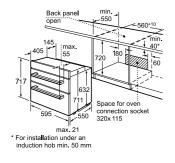
Product	HB13NB521B stainless steel HB13NB621B black

Design
- Metal fascia
- Standard control dials
- White display with blue indicator lights
- Push buttons
- Bar handle
- Black handle fixing blocks
- Separate fascia panel
- Flush fitting door
- Drop down door

Key features

Main lower oven
- Safety lock

Features

Main lower oven
- ecoClean® back liner
- Electronic clock timer
- Automatic on/off programmer
- 1 retractable control dial
- 1 interior light
- Smooth enamelled oven interior
- 3 shelf positions
- Full glass inner door
- Heat reflective glass
- Easy fit shelf support rails

Secondary top oven
- ecoClean® roof and back liners
- 2 retractable control dials
- 1 interior light
- Smooth enamelled oven interior
- 2 shelf positions
- Full glass inner door
- Heat reflective glass
- Easy fit shelf support rails

Programmes/functions

Main lower oven
- 2 main functions: 3D hot air, defrosting

Secondary top oven
- 3 main functions: full width surface grill, centre surface grill, conventional

Performance/technical information

Main lower oven
- Oven capacity: 56 litres
- A energy class

Secondary top oven
- Oven capacity: 35 litres
- A energy class

Standard accessories
- Full width enamelled pan
- 1 wire pan insert
- 2 wire shelves

Technical diagrams

Back panel open. min. 550. 560*10. 145. max. 55. 405. 180. 160. 720. min. 40*. 717. 632. 711. 595. 550. max. 21. Space for oven connection socket 320x115.
* For installation under an induction hob min. 50 mm

Measurements in mm

Single ovens specifications

APPLIANCE TYPES	Single activeClean® ovens							Single ovens	
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300	iQ300	iQ300
Model number — stainless steel	HB78GB590B	HB78GB570B	HB75GB550B	HB75LB551B	HB75RB551B	HB63AB551B	HB64AB521B	HB43AB550B	HB13AB550B
black	–	HB78GB670B	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
white	–	HB78GB270B	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS									
96mm/115mm control panel	• / –	– / •	– / •	– / •	– / •	– / •	– / •	– / •	– / •
Day/night glass and metal fascia	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	•	•
Metal fascia	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	–	–
Central control dial - full metal	•	•	–	–	–	–	•	–	–
Illuminated control dial	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metal cap/standard control dials	–	–	• / –	• / –	• / –	• / –	–	• / –	• / –
Retractable control dial(s)	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Fixed controls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
lightControl	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
White display with blue indicator lights	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Push buttons	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bar handle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steel handle fixing blocks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Black handle fixing blocks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seamless fascia and door frame design	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Separate fascia panel	–	–	–	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flush fitting door	•	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–
Full width door with side strip design	–	–	–	•	•	•	•	•	•
Drop down door	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Left/right hinged door, max. opening angle 160°	–	–	–	• / –	– / •	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES									
activeClean® oven cleaning	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Electronic control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
TFT clearText display	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Digital temperature display with proposal	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Digital symbol and function display	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heating up indicator	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Actual temperature display	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Residual heat indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–
Control panel lock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hot-air fan off/on when oven door opened/closed	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic safety switch off	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–
softClose	•	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–
FEATURES									
ecoClean® back/roof/side liners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	B/R/S	–
Electronic clock timer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off programmer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Main on/off switch	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interior lights	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Interior lights, halogen with softLight	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smooth enamelled oven interior	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Full glass inner door	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Heat reflective glass	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Number of shelf positions	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Easy fit shelf support rails	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS									
hotairEco	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–
3D hot air cooking	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	•
Defrosting	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	•
Full width surface grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–
Centre surface grill	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Hot air grilling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intensive hot air	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conventional	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bottom heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	–
hydroBaking	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Keep warm	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plate warming	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Low temperature cooking	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sabbath setting	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
cookControl 68	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Memory setting	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fast pre-heating function	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION									
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD) mm	329 x 482 x 405	329 x 482 x 405	329 x 482 x 405	329 x 482 x 405	329 x 482 x 405	329 x 482 x 405	329 x 482 x 375	329 x 482 x 420	329 x 482 x 420
Oven capacity¹ litres	65	65	65	65	65	65	60	67	67
Maximum oven temperature °C	300	300	300	300	300	300	270	270	270
Energy efficiency class²	A - 30%	A - 30%	A - 30%	A - 30%	A - 30%	A - 30%	A - 10%	A - 20%	A - 20%
Efficiency declared on	hotairEco	hotairEco	hotairEco	hotairEco	hotairEco	hotairEco	hotairEco	Hot Air	Hot Air
Energy consumption 3D hot air kWh	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.71	0.79	0.79
Energy consumption conventional kWh	0.79	0.79	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.91	0.89	–
Cavity size classification	Large	Large	Large	Large	Large	Large	Large	Large	Large
Time to cook standard load mins	51	51	48	48	48	48	43	47	45
Largest baking sheet area cm	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1245	1350	1350
Nominal voltage volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading watts	3650	3650	3650	3650	3650	3650	3580	3500	2900
External cooling fan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Appliance weight kg	43.0	41.0	37.0	39.0	39.0	38.0	35.5	35.0	32.0
Safety approved	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD ACCESSORIES									
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wire pan insert	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	1
Wire shelves	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pan support for activeClean®	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES									
Telescopic rail with stop function HZ338357	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.   ¹ Measured according norm EN 50304:2009.   ² A-30%: Model is 30% more economical than the threshold value for cavity size class.

Ovens

Built-in double ovens specifications

APPLIANCE TYPES		Double ovens					
Design family		iQ500					
Model number	stainless steel	HB55MB551B		HB43MB520B		HB13MB521B	
	black	–		–		HB13MB621B	
	white	–		–		–	
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
115mm control panel		●		●		●	
Day/night glass and metal fascia		●		●			
Metal fascia		–		–		●	
Metal cap/standard control dials		● / –	● / –	– / ●	– / ●	– / ●	– / ●
Retractable control dial(s)		2	2	2	2	1	2
White display with blue indicator lights		●	●	●	●	●	●
Push buttons		●	●	●	●	●	●
Bar handle		●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel handle fixing blocks		●	●	–	–	–	–
Black handle fixing blocks		–	–	●	●	●	●
Separate fascia panel		●	●	●	●	●	●
Flush fitting door		●	●	●	●	●	●
Drop down door		●	●	●	●	●	●
KEY FEATURES		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Electronic control		●	–	–	–	–	–
Digital temperature display with proposal		●	–	–	–	–	–
Heating up indicator		●	–	–	–	–	–
Actual temperature display		●	–	–	–	–	–
Residual heat indicator		●	–	–	–	–	–
Control panel lock		●	–	●	–	●	–
Automatic safety switch off		●	–	–	–	–	–
FEATURES		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
ecoClean® setting		●	●	–	–	–	–
ecoClean® back/roof/side liners		B/R/S	B/R/S	B/R/S	B/R/S	B	B/R
Electronic clock timer		●	–	●	–	●	–
Automatic on/off programmer		●	–	–	–	–	–
Interior lights		1	1	1	1	1	1
Smooth enamelled oven interior		●	●	●	●	●	●
Full glass inner door		●	●	●	●	●	●
Heat reflective glass		●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of shelf positions		5	2	5	2	5	2
Easy fit shelf support rails		●	●	●	●	●	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
hotairEco		●	–	–	–	–	–
3D hot air cooking		●	–	●	●	●	–
Defrosting		●	–	–	–	●	–
Full width surface grill		●	●	●	●	–	●
Centre surface grill		●	●	–	●	–	●
Hot air grilling		●	–	●	–	–	–
Intensive hot air		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conventional		●	●	●	●	–	●
Bottom heat		●	●	●	–	–	–
Fast pre-heating function		●	–	●	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD)	mm	329 x 482 x 418	172 x 468 x 433	329 x 482 x 418	172 x 468 x 433	351 x 482 x 418	172 x 468 x 433
Oven capacity*	litres	67	35	67	35	71	35
Maximum oven temperature	°C	275	275	275	275	275	275
Energy efficiency class		A - 30%	A	A - 20%	A	A - 20%	A
Efficiency declared on		hotairEco	Conventional	Hot air	Conventional	Hot air	Conventional
Energy consumption hotairEco	kWh	0.69	–	–	–	–	–
Energy consumption 3D hot air	kWh	–	–	0.79	–	0.79	–
Energy consumption conventional	kWh	–	0.79	–	0.79	–	0.79
Cavity size classification		Large	Medium	Large	Medium	Large	Medium
Time to cook standard load	mins	44	46	47	44	47	44
Largest baking sheet area	cm	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350
Nominal voltage	volts	240		240		240	
Total connected loading	watts	5500		5500		4400	
External cooling fan		●		●		●	
Appliance weight	kg	55.0		56.0		50.0	
Safety approved		●		●		●	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES							
Full width enamelled pan		1		1		1	
Wire pan insert		1		1		1	
Wire shelves		3		3		3	

● Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

1 Measured according norm EN 50304:2009.
2 A-30%: Model is 30% more economical than the threshold value for cavity size class.

Built-under double ovens specifications

APPLIANCE TYPES		Built-under double ovens					
Design family		iQ500					
Model number	stainless steel	HB55NB550B		HB43NB520B		HB13NB521B	
	black	–		–		HB13NB621B	
	white	–		–		–	
DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
115mm control panel		●		●		●	
Day/night glass and metal fascia		●		●			
Metal fascia		–		–		●	
Metal cap/standard control dials		● / –	● / –	– / ●	– / ●	– / ●	– / ●
Retractable control dial(s)		2	2	2	2	1	2
White display with blue indicator lights		●	●	●	●	●	●
Push buttons		●	●	●	●	●	●
Bar handle		●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel handle fixing blocks		●	●	–	–	–	–
Black handle fixing blocks		–	–	●	●	●	●
Separate fascia panel		●	●	●	●	●	●
Flush fitting door		●	●	●	●	●	●
Drop down door		●	●	●	●	●	●
KEY FEATURES		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Electronic control		●	–	–	–	–	–
Digital temperature display with proposal		●	–	–	–	–	–
Heating up indicator		●	–	–	–	–	–
Actual temperature display		●	–	–	–	–	–
Residual heat indicator		●	–	–	–	–	–
Control panel lock		●	–	●	–	●	–
Automatic safety switch off		●	–	–	–	–	–
FEATURES		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
ecoClean® setting		●	●	–	–	–	–
ecoClean® back/roof/side liners		B/R/S	B/R/S	B/R/S	B/R/S	B	B/R
Electronic clock timer		●	–	●	–	●	–
Automatic on/off programmer		●	–	–	–	–	–
Interior lights		1	1	1	1	1	1
Smooth enamelled oven interior		●	●	●	●	●	●
Full glass inner door		●	●	●	●	●	●
Heat reflective glass		●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of shelf positions		3	2	3	2	3	2
Easy fit shelf support rails		●	●	●	●	●	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
hotairEco		–	–	–	–	–	–
3D hot air cooking		●	–	●	–	●	–
Defrosting		●	–	–	–	–	–
Full width surface grill		●	●	●	●	–	●
Centre surface grill		●	●	–	●	–	●
Hot air grilling		●	–	●	–	–	–
Intensive hot air		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conventional		●	●	●	●	–	●
Bottom heat		●	●	●	–	–	–
Fast pre-heating function		●	–	●	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD)	mm	255 x 468 x 418	172 x 468 x 433	255 x 468 x 418	172 x 468 x 433	285 x 468 x 418	172 x 468 x 433
Oven capacity*	litres	50	35	50	35	56	35
Maximum oven temperature	°C	300	275	275	275	275	275
Energy efficiency class		A	A	A	A	A	A
Efficiency declared on		Hot Air	Conventional	Hot Air	Conventional	Hot Air	Conventional
Energy consumption hotairEco	kWh						
Energy consumption 3D hot air	kWh	0.79	–	0.79	0.79	0.79	–
Energy consumption conventional	kWh	0.99	0.79	0.99	0.79	0.99	0.79
Cavity size classification		Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Time to cook standard load	mins	47	44	47	44	47	44
Largest baking sheet area	cm	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350
Nominal voltage	volts	240		240		240	
Total connected loading	watts	4900		4900		4900	
External cooling fan		●		●		●	
Appliance weight	kg	51.0		51.0		45.0	
Safety approved		●		●		●	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES							
Full width enamelled pan		1		1		1	
Wire pan insert		1		1		1	
Wire shelves		2		2		2	

● Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

1 Measured according norm EN 50304:2009.
2 A-30%: Model is 30% more economical than the threshold value for cavity size class.

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Compact
appliances

Siemens compact appliances, easy to use, easy on the eye.

Inspirational products for modern living. All compact**45** appliances are designed to coordinate with each other. Whether consumers are aiming for clean, vertical lines or are positioning two or three models side-by-side, everything lines up beautifully.

Multi functional cooking, multi functional ovens: Siemens compact**45**.

Elegant impressions and perfect coordination, comes as standard.

Putting a barista into kitchens: the compact**45** Coffee Centre.

An ideal solution for warming plates: the Siemens Warming Drawer.

Grand designs

Featuring the same electronic controls and high resolution TFT clear**Text** screens as the single ovens, the iQ700 compact ovens coordinate perfectly with the fully-sized single ovens. For horizontal coordination, team iQ700 compact models with HB78GB590B. Although why stop there, as there are many other appliances in our range consumers can select from; steam combination ovens, microwaves, warming drawers or even their very own barista in the form of our built-in coffee centre.

Uniting first class technology with exceptional design, personalise kitchen spaces with a selection of Siemens compact45 appliances.

Models shown; HB86P575B compact**45** multi-function oven with microwave, HW1405P2B warming drawer, TK76K573GB compact**45** coffee centre, HW1405P2B warming drawer, HB36D575B compact**45** hot air steam oven, HW1405P2B warming drawer. Please note that the compact**45** coffee centre does not have a TFT clear**Text** display.

Designed to make cooking simple and enjoyable.

Just a few of the latest innovations that make Siemens compact appliances stand apart from the crowd.

Model shown: compact**45** hot air steam oven HB36D575B

Model shown: HW290562B warming drawer

Healthy cooking

Ideal for vegetables and fish, pure steam cooking has many benefits, for a more varied option that browns and crisps food, combination cooking comes into its own.

Combining traditional hot air cooking with steam, combination cooking delivers moist, tender and browned meats and well-risen, crusty bread.

How does it work?

Siemens steam and steam combination ovens are quick and easy to install. They don't need plumbing-in - the removable water tank has sufficient capacity to provide up to 70 minutes steam cooking at full power. Water is fed into the oven cavity and heated by a powerful element in the base of the appliance, thermostatically controlled to allow steam temperatures of 35-230°C.

Warming Drawers

The ideal solution for warming plates, a Siemens warming drawer will also keep food warm for up to 1 hour, safely and hygienically. With an adjustable temperature of 40°C to 80°C the warming drawer is the perfect accessory to coordinate with Siemens compact**45** appliances, or can be installed alone.

Models shown; HB36D575B compact**45** hot air steam oven with microwave, HW140562B warming drawer

70 automatic combination programmes

With the power of steam and traditional hot air, combination cooking is made easy, locking flavour, minerals and nutrients in to food. Siemens iQ700 compact**45** hot air steam ovens have it all, including additional 70 automatic programmes, consumers never have to compromise on what they want to cook.

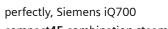Model shown: TK76K573GB compact**45** coffee centre

Cleaning and de-scaling

Finished with a durable high-quality stainless steel interior Siemens compact**45** combination ovens feature dedicated de-scaling and cleaning programmes. The iQ700 multi-function oven with microwave, features active**Clean**; heating the oven cavity up to 480°C to burn away all dirt and grime it leaves the oven cavity clean, dry and ready to use again.

Sharper and brighter with TFT

TFT-Display

Coordinating perfectly, Siemens iQ700 compact**45** combination steam oven and microwaves feature high resolution TFT clear**Text** displays, full-steel rotary controls and touch sensitive electronic controls. The high resolution TFT clear**Text** display allows text and image to be viewed from any angle, ideal when consumers need to check cooking statuses a glance.

For an added boost

aromaDouble Shot

For coffee that is extra-large or extra-strong aroma**Doubleshot** supplies an extra boost when it is needed the most. As the second shot uses a new set of beans, there is no compromise on flavour.

sense**Flow** for coffee perfection

Different coffees require the espresso shot to be heated at a different temperature in order to achieve the perfect result. sense**Flow** does this automatically, providing consumers with a delicious beverage again and again.

Easy access

Espresso connoisseurs will love the transparent design of our coffee machines. As each component is removable and dishwasher safe they are easy to clean, ensuring the perfect cup of coffee can be enjoyed time and time again. Easy to install the machine requires no extra plumbing and features a 13 amp plug.

Quick feature guide

Your quick reference guide to the innovative features included in our compact45 appliances.

Compact ovens

Energy efficient compact appliances
Siemens compact**45** hot air steam appliances achieve a European Class A rating for energy efficiency, both of them are at least 20% more efficient than the standard required to achieve an A rating.

A — Energy

−20% — Energy

activeClean®
Heating the oven cavity up to 480°C, active**Clean** burns away all dirt and grime, saving time, but also saving money as there's no need to buy oven cleaning products.

activeClean®

Defrost (steam)
Quicker than regular defrosting, steam defrosting gently puts moisture back in to food as it defrosts. This speed allows spontaneous meals, without the need to pre-plan.

Defrost

Dough Proving
The oven creates the perfect environment for proving dough, so consumers don't have to, leaving them to enjoy their time until the dough is ready.

Steam combination oven
Steam keeps the nutrients and minerals within food, making a tastier and healthier meal, steam combination ovens combine steam with hot air to create a wider variety of meals to enjoy time and time again.

Steam combination oven

Reheating
Reheating using steam puts life back in to food using moisture, making food taste just as delicious the second time round. A great solution if consumers need a meal in a hurry.

Steam
Enjoy healthier meals created by the power of steam. With juicy meats and crunchy vegetables cooked to perfection, culinary creations will be second to none.

Steamer

TFT clearText display
The High Resolution TFT screen allows crystal-clear text and image to be viewed from any angle, ideal when a cooking status needs to be checked at a glance.

TFT-Display

Coffee maker

aromaDoubleshot
For coffee that is extra-large or extra-strong aroma**Doubleshot** supplies an extra boost when it is needed the most. Because the second shot uses a new set of beans, there is no compromise on flavour.

aromaDouble Shot

"One touch" function
The simple yet stylish controls allow the serving of perfect coffee every time - perfect for impressing friends, as well as for day to day life.

senseFlow
Different coffees require the espresso shot to be heated at a different temperature to achieve the perfect result. sense**Flow** does this automatically, providing consumers with a delicious beverage again and again.

Separate container for pre-ground coffee
Perfect for the decaff-lover, the separate container gives consumers the flexibility to create the perfect decaff coffee without the need to change the bean.

variableCupVolume
Precisely the right amount of coffee - exactly how consumers want it. variable**CupVolume** provides millimetre precision to cup sizes, so that a consumers favourite coffee fits into their favourite cup perfectly.
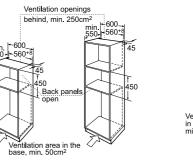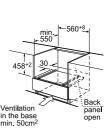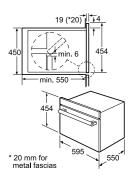
individualCup Volume

---

compact45 hot air steam ovens

reddot design award winner 2012

Partner Product

A — Energy   *−20% — Energy*   *eco+*

Product	**iQ700** HB36D575B stainless steel HB36D675B black HB36D275B white
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • Full metal central control dial • Illuminated control dial • light**Control** • 1 retractable control dial • White display with blue indicator lights	• Push buttons • Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Seamless fascia and door frame design • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	• Electronic control • TFT clear**Text** display • Digital temperature display with proposal • Digital symbol and function display • Heating up indicator	• Residual heat indicator • Actual temperature display • Safety lock • Automatic safety switch off
Features	• Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior halogen light • Smooth steel oven interior	• 4 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Tank empty indicator • Removable wire shelf support rails
Programmes/functions	• 5 main functions: hot air, defrost, steam, hot air and steam combined, reheating • Dough proving • Low temperature cooking • Plate warming	• Hold warm • Cleaning programme • Descaling programme • 1 memory setting • 70 automatic programmes
Performance/technical information	• Oven capacity: 35 litres • A -20% energy class	• Installation in tall housing • Installation in base unit/under work surface
Standard accessories	• 1 gastronorm ⅓ perforated tray, 40mm deep • 1 gastronorm ⅓ solid tray, 40mm deep • 1 gastronorm ⅔ perforated tray, 40mm deep	• 1 gastronorm ⅔ solid tray, 28mm deep • Wire shelf
Optional accessories	HZ86X500 – stainless steel décor strip HZ86X600 – black décor strip	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

compact**45** hot air steam oven

A Energy	−20% Energy	eco+ More efficiency, more performance

Product	iQ 500 **HB34D553B** stainless steel	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • 2 retractable control dials • Control dials with metal cap • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons	• Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Seamless fascia and door frame design • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	• Electronic control • Safety lock • Automatic safety switch off	
Features	• Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior light • Smooth steel oven interior	• 4 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Tank empty indicator • Removable wire shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	• 4 main functions: hot air, steam, hot air and steam combined, reheating • Cleaning programme	• Descaling programme • 40 automatic programmes
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 35 litres • A -20% energy class	• Installation in tall housing unit • Installation in base unit/under work surface
Standard accessories	• 1 gastronorm ⅓ perforated tray, 40mm deep • 1 gastronorm ⅓ solid tray, 40mm deep • 1 gastronorm ⅔ perforated tray, 40mm deep	• 1 gastronorm ⅔ solid tray, 28mm deep • Wire shelf
Optional accessory	HZ86X500 – stainless steel décor strip	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

---

compact**45** steam oven

reddot design award winner 2013
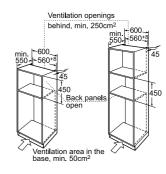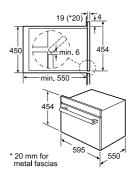
Product	iQ 500 **HB24D552B** stainless steel	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • 2 retractable control dials • Control dials with metal cap • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons	• Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Seamless fascia and door frame design • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	• Electronic control • Safety lock • Automatic safety switch off	
Features	• Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior halogen light • Smooth steel oven interior	• 4 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Tank empty indicator • Removable wire shelf support rails
Programmes/ functions	• 2 main functions: defrost, steam • Descaling programme	• 20 automatic programmes
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 38 litres • Installation in tall housing unit	• Installation in base unit/under work surface
Standard accessories	• 1 gastronorm ⅔ perforated tray, 40mm deep • 1 gastronorm ⅔ solid tray, 40mm deep	
Optional accessories	HZ86X500 – stainless steel décor strip HZ86X600 – black décor strip	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Steam oven for wall units

iF product design award 2010

Product	**iQ500** HB25D5L2B stainless steel	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • 1 retractable control dial • White display with blue indicator lights	• Push buttons • Left hinged door • Design compatible with wall microwave HF25M5L2B
Key features	• Electronic control	
Features	• Electronic oven clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior light • Stainless steel oven interior	• 3 shelf positions • Full glass inner door • Water tank capacity: 900ml • Tank empty indicator
Programmes/ functions	• 1 main function: steam • Descaling programme • 20 automatic programmes	
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 22 litres • Installation in tall housing unit • Installation in 60cm wide wall unit	
Standard accessories	• 1 gastronorm ½ perforated tray, 40mm deep • 1 gastronorm ½ solid tray, 40mm deep	
Technical diagrams		
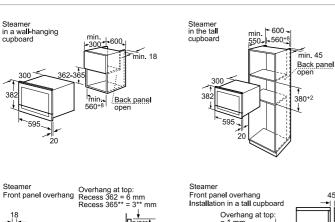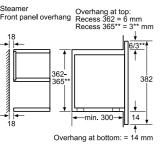
Steamer in a wall-hanging cupboard
Steamer in the tall cupboard
Steamer corner installation
Steamer Front panel overhang
Overhang at top: Recess 362 = 6 mm Recess 365** = 3** mm
Steamer Front panel overhang Installation in a tall cupboard

Measurements in mm

compact45 multi-function ovens with microwave

reddot design award winner 2012

Partner product

activeClean

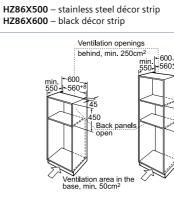| Product	**iQ700** HB86P575B stainless steel HB86P675B black HB86P275B white	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • Full metal central control dial • Illuminated control dial • light**Control** • 1 retractable control dial	• White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons • Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Seamless fascia and door frame design • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	• active**Clean**® cleaning • Electronic control • TFT clear**Text** display • Digital temperature display with proposal • Digital symbol and function display	• Heating up indicator • Residual heat indicator • Actual temperature display • Safety lock • Electronic door locking • Automatic safety switch off
Features	• Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior halogen light	• Moulded enamelled oven interior • 3 shelf positions • Heat reflective glass
Programmes/ functions	• 12 main functions: intensive hot air, 3D hot air, full width surface grill, centre surface grill, hot air grilling, conventional, bottom heat, intensive conventional heat, microwave, combination operation, microwave combination gentle setting, microwave combination intensive setting • Plate warming • Hold warm	• Low temperature cooking • 12 automatic cooking programmes • 14 automatic defrost programmes • 44 automatic combination programmes • 3 programmable steps • 6 memory functions • Fast heating up
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 42 litres • Installation in tall housing • Installation in base unit/under work surface	• 5 microwave power levels • Max. 1000W microwave power
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • Wire pan insert	• Wire shelf
Optional accessories	HZ86X500 – stainless steel décor strip HZ86X600 – black décor strip	
Technical diagrams		

Ventilation openings behind, min. 250cm²
Ventilation area in the base, min. 50cm²
Ventilation in the base min. 50cm²
Back panel open
* 20 mm for metal fascias

Measurements in mm

compact45 multi-function oven with microwave

Product	**iQ500** HB84K552B stainless steel	
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • 2 retractable controls • Control dials with metal cap • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons	• Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Seamless fascia and door frame design • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	• Electronic control • Safety lock • Automatic safety switch off	
Features	• ecoClean® back liner • Electronic clock timer • Automatic on/off programmer • 1 interior halogen light	• Moulded enamelled oven interior • 3 shelf positions • Heat reflective glass
Programmes/ functions	• 6 main functions: 3D hot air, full width surface grill, hot air grilling, conventional, microwave, combination operation • 5 automatic cooking programmes • 5 automatic defrost programmes	• 10 automatic combination programmes • 3 programmable steps
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 42 litres • Installation in tall housing • Installation in base unit/under work surface	• 5 microwave power levels • Max. 900W microwave power
Standard accessories	• Full width enamelled pan • Wire pan insert	
Optional accessories	**HZ86X500** – stainless steel décor strip **HZ86X600** – black décor strip	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm
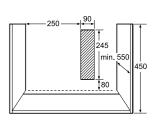
compact45 microwave combination oven and microwave oven

Product	**iQ500** HB84E562B stainless steel	**iQ500** HF35M562B stainless steel
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • 2 retractable controls • Control dials with metal cap • Push buttons • White display with blue indicator lights • Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Seamless fascia and door frame design • Flush fitting door • Drop down door	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • 1 retractable control dial • Control dials with metal cap • White display with blue indicator lights • Push buttons • Bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks • Seamless fascia and door frame design • Flush fitting door • Drop down door
Key features	• Electronic control • Safety lock	• Electronic control
Features	• ecoClean® back liner • Electronic clock/timer • Automatic off programmer • 1 interior halogen light • Stainless steel interior • 4 shelf positions	• Electronic clock/timer • Automatic off programmer • 1 interior halogen light • Stainless steel interior • 4 shelf positions
Programmes/ functions	• 7 main functions: hot air, full width surface grill, centre surface grill, hot air grilling, convection grilling, microwave, combination operation • 4 automatic defrost programmes • 11 automatic combination programmes • 3 programmable steps • Fast heating up	• 1 main function: microwave • 5 automatic cooking programmes • 4 automatic defrost programmes • 3 programmable steps • 2 memory functions
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 36 litres • Installation in tall housing • Installation in base unit/under work surface • 5 microwave power levels • Max. 1000W microwave power	• Oven capacity: 36 litres • Installation in tall housing • Installation in base unit/under work surface • 5 microwave power levels • Max. 1000W microwave power
Standard accessories	• Enamelled pan • Wire shelf	• Wire shelf
Optional accessory	**HZ86X500** – stainless steel décor strip	**HZ86X500** – stainless steel décor strip
Technical diagrams	HB84E562B HF35M562B	

Measurements in mm

Compact appliances

compact**45** coffee centre

Product	iQ**700** TK76K573GB stainless steel	
Design	• High-quality LCD display; programmable languages • Illuminated coffee outlet • Front height 450.5mm	
Key features	• "One touch" function for: latte, macchiato and cappuccino, milk coffee and personalized "My Coffee" function • Innovative heating system "sense**Flow** system"	• aroma**Doubleshot** • Innovative brewing technique "aroma pressure system" • High-value milk nozzle with suction function
Features	• Convenient quick rinsing of milk system • Frothing nozzle for cappuccino and cafe latte • Height-adjustable coffee outlet and milk nozzle (max. 150mm) for large "latte macchiato" glasses • Water and milk are handled separately with separate coffee and milk nozzles	• Removable drip tray including container for coffee grounds • Separate container for pre-grounded coffee • Sound absorption for noise reduction
Programmes/ functions	• Coffee and espresso coffee from one touch of one button • Single portion cleaning • Individually adjustable temperatures for coffee (3 levels) and hot water (4 levels), individually adjustable grinding degree (4 levels) • Individual cup volume function for flexible cup sizes • Early warning when bean container or water tank are close to empty	• Removable brewing unit • Simultaneous two-cup brewing • Automatically rinses when switched on or off • Display of remaining cups before cleaning or descaling • Fully automatic descaling and cleaning programme
Performance/ technical information	• Wattage: 1700 watts • Removable water tank: 2.5 litres • Water pump bar pressure: 19 • 1000g bean container with aroma preservation lid	• Reduced heating-up time: fastest first cups • High-value ceramic grinding unit "silent ceram**Drive**" • All milk nozzle parts are easily removable, separable, easy to clean and dishwasher-proof
Standard accessories	• Isolated milk container, connecting tube to milk nozzle; acrylic milk pipe; cleaning and descaling tablets, Brita water filter, water hardness test strip	• Integrated accessories storage (measuring spoon, acrylic milk pipe, connecting tube and quick reference guide)
Technical diagrams		

Fully automatic espresso machine left-hand corner installation

right-hand corner installation

Measurements in mm

Microwave ovens

Product	iQ**500** HF25M5L2B stainless steel HF25M6L2B black	HF24M562B stainless steel
Design	• Day/night glass and metal fascia • 1 retractable control dial • Push buttons • Left hinged door • White display with blue indicator lights	• 1 retractable control dial • Push buttons • Left hinged door • White display
Key features	• Electronic control	• Electronic control
Features	• Electronic clock/timer • Automatic off programmer • 1 interior light • Stainless steel interior	• Electronic clock/timer • 1 interior halogen light • Stainless steel interior
Programmes/ functions	• 1 main function: microwave • 4 automatic cooking programmes • 3 automatic defrost programmes • 2 memory functions	• 1 main function: microwave • 3 automatic cooking programmes • 4 automatic defrost programmes • 1 memory function
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 21 litres • Installation in 60cm wide wall unit, installation in tall housing • 5 microwave power levels • Max. 900W microwave power	• Oven capacity: 25 litres • Installation in tall housing • 5 microwave power levels • Max. 900W microwave power
Technical diagrams		

Microwave in a tall cabinet

Microwave, corner installation

Microwave in a wall-hanging cabinet

Microwave front panel overhang, built into a tall cabinet

Microwave front panel overhang, built into a wall-hanging cabinet

Built into a tall cabinet

Built into a half height cabinet

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Microwave ovens

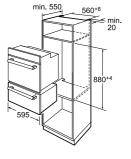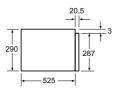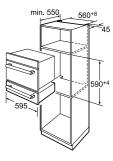| Product	HF15M562B stainless steel HF15M662B black	HF15M552B stainless steel
Design	• 595mm • 1 retractable control dial • Push buttons • White display • Left hinged door	• 495mm • 1 retractable control dial • Push buttons • White display • Left hinged door
Key features	• Electronic control	• Electronic control
Features	• Electronic clock/timer • 1 interior light • Stainless steel interior	• Electronic clock/timer • 1 interior light • Stainless steel interior
Programmes/ functions	• 1 main function: microwave • 3 automatic cooking programmes • 4 automatic defrost programmes • 1 memory function	• 1 main function: microwave • 3 automatic cooking programmes • 4 automatic defrost programmes • 1 memory function
Performance/ technical information	• Oven capacity: 17 litres • Installation in 60cm wide wall unit • Installation in tall housing • 5 microwave power levels • Max. 800W microwave power	• Oven capacity: 17 litres • Installation in 50cm wide wall unit • Installation in tall housing • 5 microwave power levels • Max. 800W microwave power
Technical diagrams	HF15M562B HF15M662B HF15M552B	

Built into a wall-hanging cabinet

min. 300/320*   500/600

min. 18

Back panel open   18

453

362-365

382

495/595   20

min. 460⁺⁸/560⁺⁸   18

Microwave front panel overhang, built into a wall-hanging cabinet

Overlap (top)
362mm high niche = 6mm
365* high niche = 3mm*

6/3*

362/365*

382

min. 300/320*   14   Overlap (bottom) = 14mm

*= values for models with grill

Measurements in mm

Warming drawers
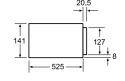
Product	HW290562B stainless steel	HW140562B stainless steel
Design	• 290mm high • Can be installed with a single oven or alone if required • Blue operating light • Stainless steel bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks (stainless)	• 141mm high • Can be installed with compact**45** appliance or alone if required • Blue operating light • Stainless steel bar handle • Steel handle fixing blocks (stainless)
Features	• soft**Close** • Adjustable temperature range from 30-80°C • Toughened glass drawer base • Accommodates up to: 40 plates, 120 espresso cups • Weight capacity: 25kg	• soft**Close** • Adjustable temperature range from 30-80°C • Toughened glass drawer base • Accommodates up to: 12 plates, 80 espresso cups • Weight capacity: 25kg
Performance/ technical information	• Installation in tall housing unit • Installation under work surface • Drawer interior volume: 52 litres	• Installation in tall housing unit • Installation under work surface • Drawer interior volume: 20 litres
Technical diagrams		

min. 550   560⁺⁸   min. 20

880⁺⁴

595

20.5

290   287   3

525

Ovens with a height of 595 mm can be installed above a warming drawer in the HW 290 range. An intermediate floor is not required.
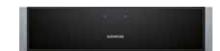
min. 550   560⁺⁸   45

590⁺⁴

595

20.5

141   127   8

525

Compact appliances with a height of 454 mm can be installed above a warming drawer in the HW 140 range. An intermediate floor is not required.

Measurements in mm   Measurements in mm

Warming drawers and accessory drawer
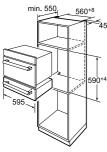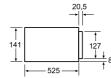
Product	HW1405P2B stainless steel HW1406P2B black HW1402P2B white	HW1405A2 stainless steel accessory drawer
Design	• 141mm high • Can be installed with compact**45** appliance or alone if required • Blue operating light • Handleless push-pull opening mechanism	• 141mm high • Can be installed with compact**45** appliance or alone if required • Handleless push-pull opening mechanism
Features	• Adjustable temperature range from 30-80°C • Accommodates up to: 12 plates, 80 espresso cups • Weight capacity: 25kg	• Weight capacity: 15kg
Performance/ technical information	• Installation in tall housing unit • Installation under work surface • Drawer interior volume: 20 litres	• Installation in tall housing unit • Installation under work surface • Drawer interior volume: 23 litres
Technical diagrams	HW1405P2B HW1406P2B HW1402P2B HW1405A2	

min. 550 560⁺⁸ 45 141 127 8 525 20.5 590⁺⁴ 595

Compact appliances with a height of 454 mm can be installed above a warming drawer in the HW 140 range. An intermediate floor is not required.

Measurements in mm

Compact steam ovens specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	Steam ovens			Wall steamer
Design family	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500
Model number stainless steel	HB36D575B	HB34D553B	HB24D552B	HB25D5L2B
black	HB36D675B	–	–	–
white	HB36D275B	–	–	–
DESIGN				
compact**45** appliance	•	•	•	–
Control panel 96mm	•	•	•	–
Day/night glass & metal fascia	•	•	•	–
Full metal central control dial	•	–	–	–
Control dials with metal cap	–	•	•	•
Illuminated control dial	•	–	–	–
light**Control**	•	–	–	–
Retractable control dial(s)	1	2	2	1
White display/blue indicator lights	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •
Push buttons/bar handle	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / –
Steel handle fixing blocks	•	•	•	–
Seamless fascia and door frame design	•	•	•	–
Flush fitting door/drop down door	• / •	• / •	• / •	–
Left hinged door	–	–	–	•
KEY FEATURES				
Electronic control	•	•	•	•
TFT clear**Text** display	•	–	–	–
Digital temperature display with proposal	•	–	–	–
Digital symbol & function display	•	–	–	–
Actual temperature display	•	– / –	– / –	– / –
Heating up/residual heat indicator	• / •	– / –	– / –	– / –
Control panel lock	•	•	•	–
Automatic safety switch off	•	•	•	•
FEATURES				
Electronic clock/timer	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off programmer	•	•	•	•
Interior lights	–	1	1	1
Interior lights, halogen	1	–	–	–
Smooth steel oven interior	•	•	•	–
Stainless steel interior	–	–	–	•
Number of shelf positions	4	4	4	3
Full glass inner door	•	•	•	•
Tank empty indicator	•	•	•	•
Removable wire shelf support rails	•	•	•	–
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS				
Hot air cooking	•	•	–	–
Defrosting	•	–	•	–
Steam	•	•	•	•
Hot air & steam combined	•	•	–	–
Reheating	•	•	–	–
Dough proving	•	–	–	–
Low temperature cooking	•	–	–	–
Keep warm/plate warming	• / •	– / –	– / –	– / –
Cleaning programme/descaling programme	• / •	• / •	– / •	– / •
Memory setting	•	–	–	–
Automatic programmes	70	40	20	20
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Installation in tall housing	•	•	•	•
Installation in base unit/under worksurface	•	•	•	–
Installation in 60cm wide wall unit	–	–	–	•
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD) mm	265 x 325 x 402	265 x 325 x 402	265 x 325 x 439	239 x 311 x 288
Useable oven capacity litres	35	35	38	22
Hot air temperature range °C	30-230	30-230	–	–
Steam temperature range °C	35-100	35-100	35-100	40-100
Hot air and steam combined temperature range °C	120-230	120 - 230	–	–
Energy efficiency rating[1] °C	A - 20%	A - 20%	–	–
Efficiency declared on	Hot air	Hot air	–	–
Energy consumption hot air kWh	0.59	0.59	–	–
Cavity size classification	Medium	Medium	Medium	–
Time to cook standard load mins	39.5	39.5	–	–
External water tank	•	•	•	•
Water tank capacity litres	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.9
Steam generation	Inside cavity	Inside cavity	Inside cavity	Inside cavity
Nominal voltage volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading watts	1900	1900	1900	1250
Cable length cm	180	180	180	180
GB plug	•	•	•	•
External cooling fan	•	•	•	•
Appliance weight kg	26.6	26.0	22.5	26.0
Safety approved	•	•	•	•
STANDARD ACCESSORIES				
Gastronorm ½ perforated tray, 40mm deep	–	–	–	1
Gastronorm ½ solid tray, 40mm deep	–	–	–	1
Gastronorm ⅓ perforated tray, 40mm deep	1	1	–	–
Gastronorm ⅓ solid tray, 40mm deep	1	1	–	–
Gastronorm ⅓ perforated tray, 40mm deep	1	1	1	–
Gastronorm ⅔ solid tray, 28mm deep	1	1	–	–
Gastronorm ⅔ solid tray, 40mm deep	–	–	1	–
Wire shelf	1	1	–	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES				
Ceramic dish HZ36D513P	•	•	•	–
Ceramic dish HZ36D533P	•	•	•	–
Connecting strip white HZ86X500	•	•	•	•
Connecting strip stainless steel HZ86X600	•	•	•	•

• Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.   [1] A-20%: Model is 20% more economical than the threshold value for cavity size class

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from Siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Compact combination ovens specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Compact ovens	
Design family		iQ700	iQ500
Model number	stainless steel	HB86P575B	HB84K552B
	black	HB86P675B	
	white	HB86P275B	
DESIGN			
compact**45** appliance		●	●
Control panel 96mm		●	●
Day/night glass & metal fascia		●	●
Full metal central control panel		●	●
Control dials with metal cap		–	●
Illuminated control dial		●	–
light**Control**		●	–
Retractable control dial(s)		1	2
Push buttons/bar handle		● / ●	● / ●
White display/blue indicator lights		● / ●	● / ●
Steel handle fixing blocks		●	●
Seamless fascia and door frame design		●	●
Flush fitting door/drop down door		● / ●	● / ●
KEY FEATURES			
active**Clean** cleaning		●	–
Electronic control		●	●
TFT clear**Text** display		●	–
Digital temperature display with proposal		●	–
Digital symbol & function display		●	–
Heating up indicator		●	–
Actual temperature display		●	–
Residual heat indicator		●	–
Control panel lock		●	●
Door locking option		● / ●	– / –
Automatic safety switch off		●	●
FEATURES			
eco**Clean**® back/roof liners		–	● / –
Electronic clock/timer		●	●
Automatic on/off programmer		●	●
Interior lights, halogen		1	1
Moulded enamelled oven interior		●	●
Number of shelf positions		3	3
Heat reflective glass		●	●
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS			
Intensive hot air		●	–
3D hot air cooking		●	●
Full width surface grill		●	●
Centre surface grill		●	–
Hot air grilling		●	●
Conventional		●	●
Bottom heat		●	–
Intensive conventional heat		●	–
Microwave		●	●
Combination operation		●	●
Microwave combination - high		●	–
Microwave combination - low		●	–
Plate warming/keep warm		● / ●	–
Low temperature cooking		●	–
Automatic cooking/defrost/combination programmes		12 / 14 / 44	5 / 5 / 10
Programmable steps		3	3
Memory function		6	–
Fast heat up		●	–
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Useable oven capacity	litres	42	42
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD)	mm	226 x 424 x 366	226 x 424 x 366
Installation in tall housing		●	●
Installation in base unit/under worksurface		●	●
Maximum oven temperature	°C	300	300
Microwave Inverter technology		●	●
Microwave distribution		Stirrer fan	Stirrer fan
Maximum microwave power	watts	1000	900
Number of microwave power levels		5	5
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240	230-240
Total connected loading	watts	3600	3600
Cable length	cm	180	180
External cooling fan		●	●
Appliance weight	kg	37.0	36.0
Safety approved		●	●
STANDARD ACCESSORIES			
Full width enamelled pan		1	1
Wire insert		1	1
Wire shelf		1	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES			
Connecting strip white HZ86X500		●	●
Connecting strip stainless steel HZ86X600		●	●

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

Microwave combination and microwave specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Microwave combination	Microwaves				
Design family		iQ500	iQ500	iQ500	–	–	–
Model number	stainless steel	HB84E562B	HF35M562B	HF25M5L2B	HF24M562B	HF15M562B	HF15M552B
	black	–	–	HF25M6L2B	–	HF15M662B	–
DESIGN							
compact**45** appliance		●	●	–	–	–	–
Control panel 96mm		●	●	–	–	–	–
Day/night glass & metal fascia		●	●	●	–	–	–
Retractable control dial(s)		2	1	1	1	1	1
Control dials with metal cap		●	●	–	–	–	–
Push buttons/bar handle		● / ●	● / ●	● / –	● / –	● / –	● / –
White display/blue indicator lights		● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / –	● / –	● / –
Steel handle fixing blocks		●	●	–	–	–	–
Seamless fascia and door frame design		●	●	–	–	–	–
Flush fitting door/drop down door		● / ●	● / ●	–	–	–	–
Left hinged door		–	–	●	●	●	●
KEY FEATURES							
Electronic control		●	●	●	●	●	●
Control panel lock		●	●	–	–	–	–
FEATURES							
eco**Clean**® back liner		●	–	–	–	–	–
Electronic clock/timer		● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
Automatic off programmer		●	●	●	–	–	–
Interior lights		–	–	1	1	1	1
Interior lights, halogen		1	1	–	–	–	–
Stainless steel interior		●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of shelf positions		4	4	–	–	–	–
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS							
Hot air cooking		●	–	–	–	–	–
Full width surface grill		●	–	–	–	–	–
Centre surface grill		●	–	–	–	–	–
Hot air grilling		●	–	–	–	–	–
Convection grilling		●	–	–	–	–	–
Microwave		●	●	●	●	●	●
Combination operation		●	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic cooking/defrost/combination programmes		– / 4 / 11	5 / 4 / –	4 / 3 / –	3 / 4 / –	3 / 4 / –	3 / 4 / –
Programmable steps		3	3	–	–	–	–
Memory function		–	2	2	1	1	1
Fast heat up		●	–	–	–	–	–
TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Installation in tall housing		●	●	●	–	●	●
Installation in base unit/under worksurface		●	●	–	–	–	–
Installation 60cm wide wall unit		–	–	–	●	–	–
Installation 50cm wide wall unit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD)	mm	242 x 430 x 345	242 x 430 x 345	220 x 350 x 270	215 x 337 x 354	194 x 290 x 274	194 x 290 x 274
Useable oven capacity	litres	36	36	21	25	17	17
Maximum oven temperature	°C	250	–	–	–	–	–
Microwave inverter technology		●	●	●	–	–	–
Microwave distribution		Stirrer	Stirrer	Stirrer	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable
Turntable diameter	mm	–	–	–	315	245	245
Maximum microwave power	watts	1000	1000	900	900	800	800
Number of microwave power levels		5	5	5	5	5	5
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	230	230	230
Total connected loading	watts	3240	1220	1220	1450	1270	1270
Cable length	cm	150	150	150	130	130	130
GB plug		–	●	●	●	●	●
External cooling fan		●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight	kg	42.5	26.4	16.4	15.2	15.8	13.1
Safety approved		●	●	●	●	●	●
STANDARD ACCESSORIES							
Enamelled pan		1	–	–	–	–	–
Wire shelves		1	1	–	–	–	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES							
Connecting strip white HZ86X500		●	●	●	●	●	●
Connecting strip stainless steel HZ86X600		●	●	●			

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

Compact coffee centre specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Compact coffee centre
Design family		IQ700
Model number	stainless steel	TK76K573GB
DESIGN		
compact45 appliance		●
Control panel 96mm		●
Day/night glass & metal fascia		●
Full metal central control dial/Illuminated control dial		● / ●
lightControl		●
White display/blue indicator lights		● / ●
Push buttons		●
KEY FEATURES		
Electronic control/electronic display		● / ●
TFT clearText display		●
Container empty warning indicators		●
Cleaning/descaling/filter warning indicators		●
senseFlow system		●
Aroma pressure system		●
Ceramic coffee grinders		●
Number of grinding grades		4
Cream centre		●
Auto valve system		●
One touch function for milk drinks		●
Single portion cleaning		●
Cup illumination		●
Height adjustable coffee outlet		●
Bean container/ground coffee container		● / ●
Removable insulated milk container		●
Removable water tank		●
Main on/off switch		●
Number of coffee grinding processes		2
Number of coffee with milk processes		4
Coffee strength/size/temperature options		3 / 3 / 3
Hot water temperature options		4
Milk foam & frothing function/hot milk function		● / ●
Automatic or manual access to water/bean containers		●
Information button		●
Number of water hardness settings		4
Adjustable automatic switch off setting		●
Brita "Intenza" water filter		●
Storage compartment for user manual/measuring spoon/milk tube		● / ● / ●
Removable spillage collection tray		●
Removable used coffee grounds collection container		●
AromaDoubleshot		●
Individual cup volume selection		●
BEVERAGE SELECTION - SINGLE CUP		
White coffee		●
Personalised milk beverage		●
Milk foam		●
Hot water/hot milk		● / ●
Coffee/espresso/cappuccino/latte macchiato		● / ● / ● / ●
BEVERAGE SELECTION - TWO CUP		
Coffee/espresso		● / ●
CLEANING		
Cream centre cleaning		●
Dishwasher proof milk container		●
Separate cleaning programme/descaling programme		● / ●
Combined cleaning and descaling programme		●
Milk system rinse setting		●
STANDARD ACCESSORIES		
Cleaning tablets/descaling tablets		● / ●
Water hardness testing strip		●
Brita "intenza" water filter		●
TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Minimum installation height	mm	950
Installation in a tall housing/installation via telescopic chassis		● / ●
Milk container capacity	litres	0.7
Cup height	mm	70-150
Brewing chamber volume	grams	7-11
Bean container capacity	grams	1000
Ground coffee container capacity	spoons	2
Water tank capacity	litres	2.5
Aroma pressure system brewing pressure	bar	7
Drip tray capacity		14 servings
Coffee grounds waste container capacity		14 servings
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240
Total connected loading	watts	1700
Cable length	cm	150
GB plug		●
Appliance weight	kg	27.0
Safety approved		●

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

Warming and accessory drawer specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Warming drawers			Accessory drawers
Design family		–	–	–	–
Model number	stainless steel	HW290562B	HW1405P2B	HW140562B	HW1405A2
	black	–	HW1406P2B	–	–
	white	–	HW1402P2B	–	–
DESIGN					
Install independently		●	●	●	●
Install with compact45 appliance		–	●	●	●
Blue operating indicator light		●	●	●	–
Bar handle		●	–	●	–
Steel handle fixing blocks		●	–	●	–
Push-pull opening mechanism		–	●	–	–
FEATURES					
Soft close mechanism		●	●	–	–
Rotary temperature control dial		●	●	●	–
Number of settings		4	4	4	–
Maximum temperature	°C	80	80	80	–
Minimum temperature	°C	30	30	30	–
Toughened glass drawer base		●	●	●	–
Maximum loading	plates	40	12	12	–
Maximum loading	espresso cups	120	80	80	–
Maximum weight capacity	kg	25	25	25	15
TECHNICAL INFORMATION					
Installation in a tall housing		●	●	●	●
Installation under work surface		●	●	●	●
Interior drawer dimensions (HxWxD)	mm	245 x 465 x 457	95 x 465 x 457	95 x 465 x 457	108 x 460 x 457
Drawer interior volume	litres	52	20	20	23
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	–
Total connected loading	watts	810	810	810	–
Cable length	cm	150	150	150	–
GB plug		●	●	●	–
Appliance weight	kg	19.5	17.0	18.1	11.4
Safety approved		●	●	●	●

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Induction
& ceramic hobs

Welcome to the future. Welcome to flex**Induction**.

The Siemens hob range combines eye-catching design with razor-sharp looks, together with innovative technology and ergonomic design. And all created to coordinate beautifully with other Siemens appliances.

Speed. Energy-efficiency. Style.

Induction

Induction cooking is recognised as being one of the quickest, safest and most efficient methods of cooking available. Automatic pan recognition ensures that only pans heat up. When a pan with a ferrous or magnetic metal base is placed on the hob, the coil situated below the ceramic surface uses an electromagnetic field to create heat, almost instantly heating the pan. With only the base of the pan heated the cooking surface stays cool.

A new cooking experience

flexInduction

flex**Induction** is a must for diverse cooking. The cooking zones are tailored to consumer needs, with four oval shaped inductors beneath the glass, each of which can act independently to enable consumers to use a small area for boiling rice, or together activating the entire zone for large cooking pots. flex**Induction** is no-compromise cooking at its best. With all the advantages of induction cooking, the extended cooking surface flex**Induction** offers can accommodate pans of any size, even several pans placed anywhere on the surface at the same time.

Triple flex**Induction**

Siemens newly designed triple flex**Induction** hob is tailored to meet more of our consumers needs, the hob provides the ultimate in flexible cooking with three flex**Induction** zones.

Fast cooking made quicker

Cooking with the latest, innovative appliances the Siemens flex**Induction** hob provides consumers with an easy to use appliance, that heats the pan and cooks food in significantly shorter amount of time compared to gas or electric, and can be quickly wiped clean.

Model shown: triple flex**Induction** hob EH675MV17E

Teppan yaki

Heating extremely quickly the Teppan Yaki is great for fast Japanese cooking. Perfect for a cooked breakfast or a healthy stir-fry, the pan comes in two sizes that fit across either three or four flex inductors. The Teppan Yaki pan also fits into compact**45** appliances.

Accessories code: 2 sizes available 40x20cm HZ390512 and 30x20cm HZ390511

Griddle pan

Specially designed for use across four flex inductors the griddle pan maintains an even heat, perfect for frying steak.

Accessories code: HZ390522

Roasting dish with steamer

Perfect for use with flex**Induction** hobs or using in compact steamer appliances this multipurpose dish is a must for roasts or steaming vegetables. A removable steamer insert is available to compliment this dish.

Accessories code: Roasting dish HZ390011 and steamer insert HZ390012

Like our traditional induction hobs, Siemens flexInduction hobs feature automatic pan recognition technology.

Model shown: EH975MV17E

Easy to clean, easy to cook with. Siemens hobs.

Hobs are an integral part of the cooking process. Making them easier to use for consumers, Siemens ceramic and induction hobs feature intuitive touch**Slider** controls and the stylish design allows them to be easily wiped clean when finished.

Precision control at the touch of a button

The stylish design of the touch**Slider** sits flush to the appliance; similar to the touch pad of a laptop, technology and design enthusiasts alike will revel in its functionality. Not only does the touch**Slider** allow for a great degree of cooking control, it's also easy to clean as there are no protruding parts.

Designed with sleek controls that are simple to use and state-of-the-art technology, Siemens hobs give consumers precise control. When activated, the power level is displayed for each zone, allowing them to monitor the cooking status at a glance. The stylish and ergonomic touch**Slider** allows consumers to simply slide their finger across the touch**Slider** temperature scale to the desired setting, with control advances available in half-levels from 1 to 9.

Ceramic hobs

The perfect choice for many consumers Siemens ceramic hobs have many benefits, with a sleek 4mm profile and a tough, stain and scratch-resistant wipe-clean surface, it is easy to see why our smooth, high-gloss finish ceramic hobs are a practical choice.

Models shown: ER326AB70E wok burner and ET475MY11E Tappan Yaki

Domino hobs

Whether it is a ceramic induction hob with a gas wok burner or a Teppan Yaki domino hob, Siemens hobs are designed to fit side by side, creating individual, bespoke cooking areas for consumers. Our modular iQ700 domino hobs can be mixed and matched seamlessly with each other, and even with iQ700 range 60cm and extra wide hobs, to create a cooktop perfectly tailored to individual needs.

Facetted design

Flat frame design

Flush fitting design

Bevelled-edge design

Perfectly framed

Siemens offer a number of edge finishes and designs. Consumers can choose between an elegant facetted, bevelled edge designs, or a classic stainless steel trim. Some of our 60cm and 80cm wide ceramic and induction hobs are designed for seamless flush installation directly into natural stone or tiled countertops.

Quick feature guide

Your quick reference guide to the innovative features found on Siemens gas and electric hobs.

Automatic pan recognition
Only if cookware is detected will the individual inductors on an induction hob work, ensuring efficient operation and a safe cooking environment.

Automatic safety switch off
Sensors enable the hob to switch itself off, should consumers forget to.

Control dial ignition
With the convenience of setting the gas amount and igniting with one fluid motion, this function leaves one hand free, allowing for a greater degree of multi-tasking.

Dishwasher-safe cast iron supports
The iron supports on our gas hobs are all dishwasher proof, saving consumer's time.

Domino
Whether its a Teppan yaki or a wok burner our domino hobs are designed to fit side by side, creating individual, bespoke cooking areas.

Emergency-stop facility
The emergency-stop facility stops all power at the touch of a button, should a consumer's attention suddenly be required elsewhere. At the second touch, all power resumes to the previous settings - as if they were never interrupted.

Energy Consumption
Displays the total energy consumption used per cooking session on flex**Induction** hobs. Displayed for 10 seconds after switch off the information can be used to change cooking behaviours.

flexInduction
The flex**Induction** cooking area is tailored to consumer needs, enabling them to use a small area for small pans, or the entire zone for large cooking pots.

Induction
One of the quickest, safest and most efficient methods of cooking available to consumers, induction hobs almost instantly heat pans.

Power boost
Power boost increases the power output of selected zones by 50%, allowing precision heat when consumers need it most - perfect when time is of the essence.

Quick-lite
Cooking zones start to heat up within a few seconds of activating and are considerably quicker than standard ceramic zones or sealed plate electric hobs.

quickStart
When you turn on the cooktop, the quick**Start** function automatically identifies and selects the cooking area on which you have placed the pot. All you have to do is adjust the temperature setting.

reStart
In case the cooktop automatically turns itself off because of e.g. spilled liquid on the user interface, the new re**Start** function lets you return to your selected settings simply by tapping on the power button within four seconds of the cooktop switching off.

Teppan yaki
Very fast heating and great for flash-frying, the Teppan yaki is designed for traditional Japanese cooking at home.
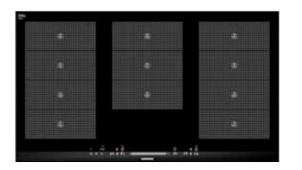
touchSlider
The stylish and ergonomic touch**Slider** allows consumers to simply slide their finger across the touch**Slider** temperature scale to the desired setting. All 60cm models are controlled with one single 9.5cm touch**Slider** control, while the extra wide models have one, four or five touch**Slider** controls.

Wok burner
Siemens gas hobs feature wok burners to deliver higher power, meeting the increasing demand for high speed cooking.

---

flexInduction hob
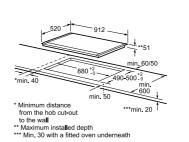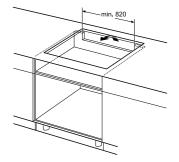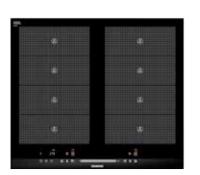
iQ700 **EH975MV17E** black glass with stainless steel side trim

Product	iQ700 EH975MV17E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 912mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause
Performance/ technical information	• 5 induction cooking zones • 2 x flex**Induction** zones with different usage possibilities: 2 single induction zones of 480cm² or 1 flex**Induction** zone of 960cm² • 1 x centre flex**Induction** zone of 720cm²
Optional accessories	**HZ394301** – connecting strip for use with side trim hobs **HZ390042** – four piece induction pan set **HZ390522** – griddle plate, approx. 40x20cm **HZ390512** – teppan yaki, approx. 40x20cm **HZ390511** – teppan yaki, approx. 30x20cm **HZ390011** – oval roasting dish with lid **HZ390012** – steamer insert for use with **HZ390011** roasting dish
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum installed depth
*** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

flexInduction hobs

reddot design award
winner 2012

Partner
Product

602 mm
Width

flexInduction

o||||||+
touchSlider
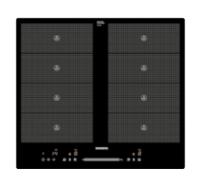
Product	iQ700 EH675MV17E black glass
Design	• 602mm • Front controls • touchSlider operation • Design trim (front facette with side trim)
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones • 2 flexInduction zones. Can be used as 4 single induction zones of 380cm² or 2 flexible induction zones of 760cm²
Optional accessories	HZ394301 – connecting strip for use with side trim hobs HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set HZ390522 – griddle plate, approx. 40x20cm HZ390512 – teppan yaki, approx. 40x20cm HZ390511 – teppan yaki, approx. 30x20cm HZ390011 – oval roasting dish with lid HZ390012 – steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish
Technical diagrams	

* Minimum distance
  from the hob cut-out
  to the wall
** Maximum installed depth
*** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

---

flexInduction hobs

Partner
Product

572 mm
Width

flexInduction

o||||||+
touchSlider
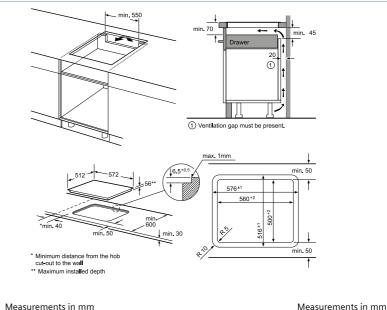
Product	iQ700 EH601MV17E black glass
Design	• 572mm • Front controls • touchSlider operation • Flush fitting design/installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones • 2 x flexInduction zones with different usage possibilities: 2 single induction zones of 480cm² or 1 flexInduction zone of 960cm²
Optional accessories	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set HZ390522 – griddle plate, approx. 40x20cm HZ390512 – teppan yaki, approx. 40x20cm HZ390511 – teppan yaki, approx. 30x20cm HZ390011 – oval roasting dish with lid HZ390012 – steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish
Technical diagrams	

① Ventilation gap must be present.

* Minimum distance from the hob
  cut-out to the wall
** Maximum installed depth

Measurements in mm   Measurements in mm

Hobs

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

flex**Induction** hobs

912 mm — Width | flexInduction | o||||||+ touchSlider

812 mm — Width | flexInduction | o||||||+ touchSlider

reddot design award winner 2012

Product	**iQ700** EH975SZ17E black glass with stainless steel side trim	**iQ700** EH879SP17E metal look glass EH875MP17E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 912mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob	• 812mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • Side profiles (EH879SP17E) • Design trim (front facette with side trim) (EH875MP17E) • Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause
Performance/ technical information	• 5 induction cooking zones • 2 x flex**Induction** zones with different usage possibilities: 2 single induction zones of 380cm² or 1 flex**Induction** zone of 760cm² • Triple-circuit cooking zone	• 5 induction cooking zones • 1 flex**Induction** zone. Can be used as 2 single induction zones of 380cm² or 1 flexible induction zone of 760cm²
Included accessory		• 1 x adjustment strip 750 - 780mm
Optional accessories	HZ394301 – connecting strip for use with side trim hobs HZ390042 – our piece induction pan set HZ390522 – griddle plate, approx. 40x20cm HZ390512 – teppan yaki, approx. 40x20cm HZ390511 – teppan yaki, approx. 30x20cm HZ390011 – oval roasting dish with lid HZ390012 – steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish	HZ394301 – connecting strip for use with side trim hobs HZ390042 – our piece induction pan set HZ390522 – griddle plate, approx. 40x20cm HZ390512 – teppan yaki, approx. 40x20cm HZ390511 – teppan yaki, approx. 30x20cm HZ390011 – oval roasting dish with lid HZ390012 – steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish
Technical diagrams		

520 912 min. 820 *51 min. 60/50 880 490-500 min. 600 *min. 40 min. 50 ***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum installed depth
*** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

520 812 min. 550 50/60 *51 min. 60/50 750-780 490-500 min. 600 *min. 40 min. 50 ***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
*** With built-under oven min. 30

Measurements in mm

---

flex**Induction** hobs

602 mm — Width | flexInduction | o||||||+ touchSlider

Product	**iQ700** EH679MN27E metal look glass with stainless steel side trim EH675MN27E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 602mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones • 1 flex**Induction** zone. Can be used as 2 single induction zones of 480cm² or 1 flex**Induction** zone of 960cm²
Optional accessories	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set HZ390522 – griddle plate, 40x20cm for use with flex**Induction** HZ390512 – teppan yaki, 40x20cm for use with flex**Induction** HZ390511 – teppan yaki, 40x20cm for use with flex**Induction** HZ390011 – oval roasting dish with lid for use with induction hobs HZ390012 – steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish
Technical diagrams	

520 602 min. 550 *51 min. 60/50 560 490-500 min. 600 *min. 40 min. 50 ***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum installed depth
*** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

Measurements in mm

flexInduction hobs
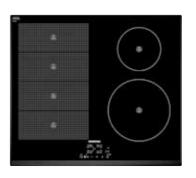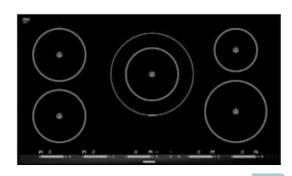
Product	iQ500 EH651FV17E black glass
Design	• 592 mm • Front controls • Electronic control • touchSlider operation • 3 sided bevelled frameless finish
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause • reStart function • quickStart function • Energy Consumption Display
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones • 2 x flexInduction zones with different usage possibilities: each has 2 single induction zones of 480cm² or 1 flexInduction zone of 960cm²
Optional accessories	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set HZ390522 – griddle plate, approx. 40x20cm HZ390512 – teppan yaki, approx. 40x20cm HZ390511 – teppan yaki, approx. 30x20cm HZ390011 – oval roasting dish with lid HZ390012 – steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish
Technical diagrams	

min. 550

Built-in cooker/
built-in oven
min. 45
20
①

① Ventilation gap must be present

522 592
**51
60/50
560 ⁺²₋₀ 490/500⁺²₋₀ min.
*min. 40 50 600
***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum installed depth
*** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

Measurements in mm

flexInduction and Induction hobs
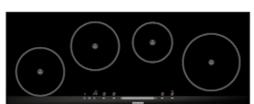
Product	iQ300 EH651BN17E black glass	iQ500 EH975SK11E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 592mm • Front controls • touchControl • 3 sided bevelled frameless finish	• 912mm • Front controls • touchSlider operation • Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob • Design trim (front facette with side trim)
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Super boost setting for centre zone (up to 4.4kW) • Automatic pan recognition • Power management function
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • reStart function • quickStart function	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones • 1 flexInduction zone. Can be used as 2 single induction zones of 480cm² or 1 flexInduction zone of 960cm²	• 5 induction cooking zones • 1 dual/extendable zone
Optional accessories	HZ394301 – connecting strip for use with side trim hobs HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set HZ390522 – griddle plate, approx. 40x20cm HZ390512 – teppan yaki, approx. 40x20cm HZ390511 – teppan yaki, approx. 30x20cm HZ390011 – oval roasting dish with lid HZ390012 – steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish	HZ394301 – connecting strip for use with side trim hobs HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set
Technical diagrams		

522 592
**51
60/50
560 ⁺²₋₀ 490/500⁺²₋₀ min.
*min.40 50 600
***min. 20

min. 550

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
*** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

520 912
**51
min. 60/50
880 ⁺²₋₀ 490/500⁺²₋₀ min.
*min. 40 50 600
***min. 20

min. 820

Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
* Maximum installed depth
** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

Measurements in mm   Measurements in mm

Hobs

Product	iQ500 EH975ME11E black glass with stainless steel side trim	iQ500 EH875FM27E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 912mm • Front controls • touchSlider operation • Not suitable for installation with a Siemens domino hob • Design trim (front facette with side trim)	• 812mm • Front controls • touchSlider operation • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition • Power management function	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • Two stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause • reStart function • quickStart function • Energy consumption display
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones	• 5 induction cooking zones
Included accessory		• 1 x adjustment strip 750 – 780mm
Optional accessories	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set	HZ394301 – connecting strip for use with side trim hobs HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Product	iQ500 EH801FM17E black glass	iQ500 EH675FE27E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 792mm • Front controls • touchSlider operation • Flush fitting design/installation	• 602mm • Front controls • touchSlider operation • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause • reStart function • quickStart function • Energy consumption display	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause • reStart function • quickStart function • Energy consumption display
Performance/ technical information	• 5 induction cooking zones	• 4 induction cooking zones
Included accessory	• 1 x adjustment strip 750 – 780mm	
Optional accessories	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set	HZ394301 – connecting strip for use with side trim hobs HZ390042 – our piece induction pan set
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Hobs

572 mm Width | Induction

795 mm Width | Induction

584 mm Width | Induction

592 mm Width | Induction

Product	iQ500 EH601FE17E black glass	iQ300 EH845FL17E black glass with all-round stainless steel trim
Design	• 572mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • Flush fitting design/installation	• 795mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • All around trim
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause • re**Start** function • quick**Start** function • Energy consumption display	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause • re**Start** function • quick**Start** function • Energy consumption display
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones	• 4 induction cooking zones
Optional accessories	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set
Technical diagrams		

Technical diagrams (EH601FE17E):
min. 550
min. 70
Drawer
20
①
min. 45
① Ventilation gap must be present.
512 — 572
56**
6.5+0.5
max. 1mm
min. 50
576±1
560+2
516±1
500+2
R5
R10
*min. 40
min. 50
min. 600
min. 30
min. 50
min. 50

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum installed depth

Technical diagrams (EH845FL17E):
517 — 795
**53
*min.40
780+2-0
500+2-0
min. 600
min.50
***min.20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
*** With built-under oven min. 30

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm
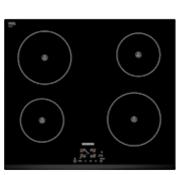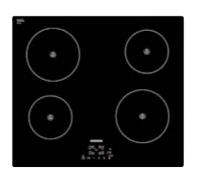
Product	iQ300 EH645FE17E black glass with all-round stainless steel trim	iQ300 EH631BE18E black glass
Design	• 584mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • All around trim	• 592mm • Front controls • touch**Control** • Bevel front
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause • re**Start** function • quick**Start** function • Energy consumption display	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • re**Start** function • quick**Start** function
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones	• 4 induction cooking zones
Optional accessories	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set	HZ390042 – four piece induction pan set
Technical diagrams		

Technical diagrams (EH645FE17E):
514 — 584
**53
*min. 40
560+2-0
490-500+2-0
min. 60-50
min. 50
min. 600
***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
*** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

Technical diagrams (EH631BE18E):
522 — 592
**51
60/50
560-0
490/500+2-0
min. 600
*min.40
min. 50
***min. 20
min. 550

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
*** Min. 30 with a fitted oven underneath

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Induction hobs

Product	**iQ300** EH631BA68B black glass	EH611BA18E black glass
Design	• 592mm • Front controls • touch**Control** • Bevel front	• 592mm • Front controls • touch**Control** • Frameless design
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition • 13A plug	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • re**Start** function • quick**Start** function	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • re**Start** function • quick**Start** function
Performance/ technical information	• 4 induction cooking zones	• 4 induction cooking zones
Optional accessories	**HZ390042** – four piece induction pan set	**HZ390042** – four piece induction pan set
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Quick-lite ceramic hobs

Product	ET845BN17E black glass with all-round stainless steel trim	ET851FC17E black glass with all-round stainless steel trim
Design	• 765mm • Front controls • touch**Control** • All around trim	• 802mm • Front controls • Electronic control • touch**Slider** operation • 3 sided bevelled frameless finish
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Power on indicator • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • re**Start** function	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators • Control panel pause • re**Start** function • Energy Consumption Display
Performance/ technical information	• 4 quick-lite cooking zones • 2 dual/extendable zones	• 4 quick-lite cooking zones • 3 dual/extendable zones
Optional accessories		
Technical diagrams		

measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Hobs

583 mm
Width

592 mm
Width

583 mm
Width

Product	ET645HF17E black glass with all-round stainless steel trim	ET651HE17E black glass
Design	• 583mm • Front controls • touch**Control** • All around trim	• 592mm • Front controls • touch**Control** • 3 sided bevelled frameless finish
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Control panel lock
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Power on indicator • 2 stage residual heat indicators • re**Start** function	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Power on indicator • 2 stage residual heat indicators • re**Start** function
Performance/ technical information	• 4 quick-lite cooking zones • 1 dual/extendable zone	• 4 quick-lite cooking zones
Technical diagrams		

522   592
**45
min. 60-50
560 +2
*min. 70
490-500 +2
min. 50
min. 600
* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
min. 20

513   583
**48
min. 60-50
560 +2
*min. 70
490-50 0 +2
min. 50
min. 600
* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
min. 20

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Product	ET645CE17E black glass with all-round stainless steel trim
Design	• 583mm • Side mounted control knobs • All around trim
Features	• 9 power levels • Power on indicator • Residual heat indicators
Performance/ technical information	• 4 quick-lite cooking zones
Technical diagrams	
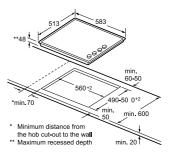
513   583
**48
min. 60-50
560 +2
*min. 70
490-50 0 +2
min. 50
min. 600
* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
min. 20

Measurements in mm

Gas hobs

The highest quality stainless steel and cast iron pan support for a sleek, professional finish.

Siemens gas hobs offer a range of carefully designed configurations, many equipped with the latest high-speed wok burner technology.

Our top-of-the-range models feature beautiful and durable black ceramic glass hob bases, with cast iron pan supports for a contemporary look. They are designed to co-ordinate with other appliances in the iQ700 range, and can be combined seamlessly with iQ700 domino and electric hobs. Low profile, single piece burners on the glass complete the sleek appearance.

Control dial ignition

Designed with the consumer in mind all Siemens gas hob burners can be ignited with one hand via the control dials. The flame is ignited when the control dial is pushed down and the intensity can be adjusted by simply turning the dial.

Wok burners

Siemens gas hobs feature wok burners that deliver 3.3kW, 4.0kW, 4.2kW, 5.0kW or 6.0kW of power depending on the model, meeting the increasing demand for high speed cooking.

But it is not just about power; they can be turned down to just 0.3kW – perfect for simmering. For the ultimate in flexibility, our 6.0kW and 5.0kW burners are dual control – the inner and outer flame rings can be adjusted independently via a single control.

Flame failure safety device

All Siemens gas hobs feature a flame failure safety device, which cuts-off the supply of gas to the individual burner should the flame be somehow accidentally extinguished.

Dishwasher-safe pan supports

All gas on ceramic glass model feature pan supports that are treated with a special patented coating which resists discolouration and the damaging effects of a dishwasher.

Ceramic glass gas hob

912 mm Width

Product	iQ700 ER926SB70E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 912mm • Front controls • Steel finish controls • Black ceramic glass base • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Can be linked with a Siemens domino hob
Key features	• 6.0kW dual control wok burner
Features	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 3 dishwasher safe cast iron pan supports • Low profile single piece burners
Performance/ technical information	• 5 burner gas hob including: 1 dual control wok burner, 1 high speed burner, 2 standard burners and 1 economy burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included
Standard accessory	• Wok stand
Optional accessory	HZ394301 – connecting strip
Technical diagrams	
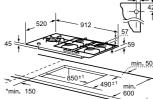
26
42
520   912
45   57
59
min. 50
850 ±1   490 ±1   min. 600
*min. 150
min. 30

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Position of the gas connection in the cut-out

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.
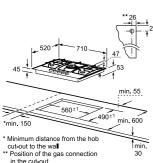
Ceramic glass gas hobs
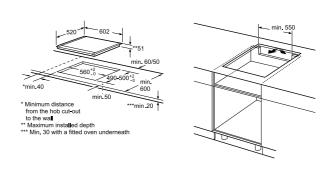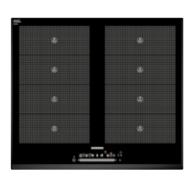
	710 mm
	Width

Product	**iQ700** ER726RB71E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 710mm • Black ceramic glass base • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Front mounted control dial • Steel finish control • Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob
Key features	• 4.2kW dual control wok burner
Features	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 2 dishwasher safe cast iron pan supports • Low profile single piece burners
Performance/ technical information	• 5 burner gas hob including: 1 dual control wok burner, 2 standard, 1 economy, 1 high speed wok burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included
Standard accessory	• Wok stand included
Optional accessory	HZ394301 – connecting strip
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

	602 mm
	Width
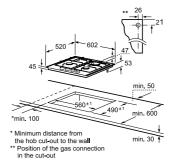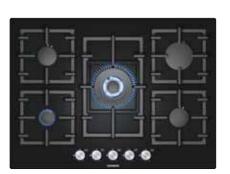
Product	**iQ700** ER626PB70E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 602mm • Front controls • Steel finish controls • Black ceramic glass base • Design trim (front facette with side trim)
Features	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 2 dishwasher safe cast iron pan supports • Low profile single piece burners
Performance/ technical information	• 4 burner gas hob including: 1 high speed burner, 2 standard burners and 1 economy burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included
Optional accessory	HZ394301 – connecting strip
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Tempered glass gas hobs

	710 mm Width	590 mm Width
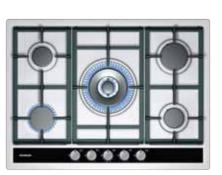
Product	**iQ300** EP716QB91E black glass	**iQ300** EP616HB91E black glass
Design	• 710mm • Frameless design • Tempered glass base • Front controls • Steel look controls • Suitable for surface mounting or flush fitting installation	• 590mm • Frameless design • Tempered glass base • Front controls • Steel look controls • Suitable for surface mounting or flush fitting installation
Key features	• 4kW wok burner	• Rear right: Wok burner – 3.3kW
Features	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 5 individual cast iron pan supports • 2 piece burners	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 4 individual cast iron pan supports • 2 piece burners
Performance/ technical information	• 5 burner gas hob including: 1 high speed burner, 2 standard burners,1 economy burner and 1 wok burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included	• 4 burner gas hob including: 2 standard burners, 1 economy burner and 1 high speed wok burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Stainless steel gas hobs

	915 mm Width	702 mm Width

Product	**iQ500** EC945TB91E stainless steel	**iQ500** EC745RC90E stainless steel
Design	• 915mm • Front control dials mounted on inlay panel • Steel look controls	• 702mm • Front control dials mounted on inlay panel • Steel look controls
Key features	• 2 x 3.3kW wok style burners	• 5.0kW dual control wok burner • Simmer cap
Features	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 3 cast iron pan supports • 2 piece burners	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 3 cast iron pan supports • 2 piece burners
Performance/ technical information	• 6 burner gas hob including: 2 standard burners, 2 economy burners and 2 wok style burners • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included	• 5 burner gas hob including: 1 dual control wok burner, 1 high speed burner, 2 standard burners and 1 economy burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Stainless steel gas hobs

Product	**iQ 500** EC645HC90E stainless steel	**iQ 300** EC715RB90E stainless steel
Design	• 582mm • Front control dials mounted on inlay panel • Steel look controls	• 702mm • Front control dials mounted on stainless steel base • Steel look controls
Key features	• 3.3kW wok style burner • Simmer cap	• 5.0kW dual control wok burner
Features	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 2 cast iron pan supports • 2 piece burners	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 3 cast iron pan supports • 2 piece burners
Performance/ technical information	• 4 burner gas hob including: 1 high speed burner, 1 standard burner, 1 economy burner and 1 wok style burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included	• 5 burner gas hob including: 1 dual control wok burner, 1 high speed burner, 2 standard burners and 1 economy burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Stainless steel gas hobs

Product	**iQ 300** EC615PB90E stainless steel	EB615HB90E stainless steel
Design	• 582mm • Front control dials mounted on stainless steel base • Steel look controls	• 580mm • Side control dials
Key features		• 3.3kW wok style burner
Features	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 2 cast iron pan supports • 2 piece burners	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 2 cast iron pan supports • 2 piece burners
Performance/ technical information	• 4 burner gas hob including: 1 high speed burner, 2 standard burners and 1 economy burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included	• 4 burner gas hob including: 1 standard burner, 1 economy burner, 1 high speed burner and 1 wok style burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Domino hobs

Product	**iQ700** flex**Induction** hob EH375MV17E black glass with stainless steel side trim	**iQ700** Teppan yaki ET475MY11E stainless steel trim
Design	• 302mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Can be installed with other Siemens domino hobs	• 392mm • Front controls • touch**Slider** operation • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Can be installed with other Siemens domino hobs
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off • Power boost setting • Automatic pan recognition	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic safety switch off
Features	• 17 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer for all zones • 2 stage residual heat indicators	• 9 power levels • Main on/off switch • Timer • 2 stage residual heat indicators
Performance/ technical information	• 2 induction cooking zones	• 2 cooking zones
Standard accessories		• Includes spatula • Removable ceramic black glass lid
Optional accessory	HZ394301 – connecting strip	HZ394301 – connecting strip
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Product	**iQ700** Wok burner ER326AB70E black glass with stainless steel side trim	**iQ700** Gas hob ER326BB70E black glass with stainless steel side trim
Design	• 302mm • Black ceramic glass base • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Front mounted control dial • Steel finish controls • Can be installed with other Siemens domino hobs	• 302mm • Black ceramic glass base • Design trim (front facette with side trim) • Front mounted control dials • Steel finish controls • Can be installed with other Siemens domino hobs
Key features	• 6.0kW dual control wok burner	
Features	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 1 dishwasher safe cast iron pan support	• Ignition via control dials • Variable power levels • Flame failure safety device • 1 dishwasher safe cast iron pan support • Low profile single piece burners
Performance/ technical information	• 1 dual control wok burner • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included	• 2 burner gas hob including: 1 high speed, 1 standard burnier • Factory set for connection to mains gas • LPG jets (28-30/37mbar) included
Standard accessory	• 1 x wok attachment ring	
Optional accessory	HZ394301 – connecting strip	HZ394301 – connecting strip
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Domino hobs installation options and accessories

For products:
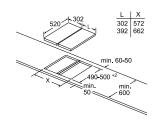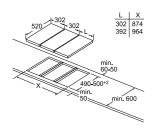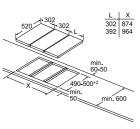
EH375MV17E ET475MY11E ER326BB70E ER326AB70E

Possible combinations:

L	X
302	572
392	662

L	X
302	874
392	964

L	X
302	874
392	964
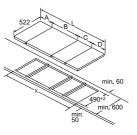
Measurements in mm
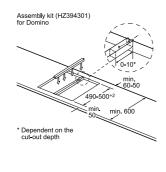
When installing a domino unit right next to a hob, an assembly kit (HZ394301) is required.

When installing two or more domino units side-by-side, one or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc.).

Cut-out dimension (X) depends on combination; see table right:

Domino hob accessories:
Assembly kit HZ394301

Assembly kit (HZ394301) for Domino

Measurements in mm

* Dependent on the cut-out depth

Domino hob combination possibilities with corresponding device and cut-out dimensions

Width:	30	40	60	70	80	90
Device width:	302	392	602	710	812	912

	A	B	C	D	L	X
2x30	302	302	–	–	604	572
1x30, 1x40	302	392	–	–	694	662
1x30, 1x60	302	602	–	–	904	872
1x30, 1x70	302	710	–	–	1012	980
1x30, 1x80	302	812	–	–	1114	1082
1x30, 1x90	302	912	–	–	1214	1182
2x40	392	392	–	–	784	752
1x40, 1x60	392	602	–	–	994	962
1x40, 1x70	392	710	–	–	1102	1070
1x40, 1x80	392	812	–	–	1204	1172
1x40, 1x90	392	912	–	–	1304	1272
3x30	302	302	302	–	906	874
2x30, 1x40	302	302	392	–	996	964
2x30, 1x60	302	302	602	–	1206	1174
2x30, 1x70	302	302	710	–	1314	1282
2x30, 1x80	302	302	812	–	1416	1384
2x30, 1x90	302	302	912	–	1516	1484
1x30, 2x40	302	392	392	–	1086	1054
1x30, 1x40, 1x60	302	392	602	–	1296	1264
1x30, 1x40, 1x70	302	392	710	–	1404	1372
1x30, 1x40, 1x80	302	392	812	–	1506	1474
1x30, 1x40, 1x90	302	392	912	–	1606	1574
3x40	302	392	392	–	1176	1144
2x40, 1x60	302	392	602	–	1386	1354
4x30	302	302	302	302	1028	1176
3x30, 1x40	302	302	302	392	1298	1266
2x30, 2x40	302	302	392	392	1388	1356
1x30, 3x40	302	392	392	392	1478	1446

Measurements in mm

Hobs

flexInduction hobs specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		flexInduction hobs									
Design family		iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500	iQ300
Model number — black glass, stainless steel trim		EH975MV17E	EH675MV17E	–	EH975SZ17E	–	EH875MP17E	–	EH675MN27E	EH651FV17E	–
Model number — black glass		–	–	EH601MV17E	–	–	–	–	–	–	EH651BN17E
Model number — metal look glass		–	–	–	–	EH879SP17E	–	EH679MN27E	–	–	–
DESIGN											
Hob width	mm	912	602	572	912	812	812	602	602	592	592
Side controls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front controls		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control dials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Touch control		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
touchSlider operation		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
All around trim		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Three sided bevelled frameless finish		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
Flush fitting design/installation		–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Design trim (front facette with side trim)		●	●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–	●
Bevelled front		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob		●	●	–	●	–	●	–	●	–	–
KEY FEATURES											
Electronic control		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electronic power level display		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety switch off		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control panel lock		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Super boost function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power boost setting		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick start		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Re-start		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Energy consumption display		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic pan recognition		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
Power management function		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Connection current management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FEATURES											
Number of power levels		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Main on/off switch		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Timer for all zones		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Residual heat indicators		Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh
Control panel pause		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION											
Number of cooking zones		5	4	4	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
Number of flexInduction zones		3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1
Number of dual/extendible zones		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of triple/extendible zones		–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Left zones flexInduction connected	kW/mm	3.3 / 960	1.0-3.6 / 960	1.0-3.6 / 960	1.0-3.6 / 760	– / –	– / –	1.0-3.6 / 960	1.0-3.6 / 960	3.3 / 960	1.0-3.6 / 960
Right zones flexInduction connected	kW/mm	3.3 / 960	1.0-3.6 / 960	1.0-3.6 / 960	1.0-3.6 / 760	1.0-3.6 / 760	1.0-3.6 / 760	– / –	– / –	3.3 / 960	– / –
Centre zones flexInduction connected	kW/mm	3.3 / 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Left front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	3.6 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 240x200	1.8-2.5 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 200x190	2.2 / 180	2.2 / 180	1.8-2.5 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 240x200	240x200	1.8-2.5 / 240x200
Left rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	3.6 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 240x200	1.8-2.5 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 190x200	1.4 / 145	1.4 / 145	1.8-2.5 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 200x240	240x200	1.8-2.5 / 240x200
Centre front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centre rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	3.6 / 240x300	–	–	2.2-2.6-3.3 / 210-260-320	2.2 / 240	2.2 / 240	2.2 / 210	2.2 / 210	2.2 / 240x200	2.2 / 210
Right front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	3.6 / 190x200	1.8-2.5 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 240x200	1.8-2.5 / 190x200	1.8-2.5 / 200x190	1.8-2.5 / 200x190	2.2 / 210	2.2 / 210	2.2 / 240x200	2.2 / 210
Right rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	3.6 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 240x200	1.8-2.5 / 200x240	1.8-2.5 / 200x190	1.8-2.5 / 190x200	1.8-2.5 / 190x200	1.4 / 145	1.4 / 145	1.4 / 240x200	1.4 / 145
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected electrical load	watts	10800	7200	7200	10800	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200
Cable length	cm	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
13A UK plug		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Appliance weight	kg	19.0	13.0	13.0	20.0	15.0	15.2	12.0	12.0	12.9	12.0
Safety approved		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES											
Griddle plate HZ390522		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Teppan yaki large HZ390512		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Teppan yaki small HZ390511		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stainless steel roaster HZ390011		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steamer insert for steel roaster HZ390012		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Connecting strip HZ394301		●	●	–	●	–	●	–	●	–	–
Set of 4 pans for induction HZ390042		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Induction hobs specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Induction hobs						Induction hobs					Domino hob
Design family		IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	–	IQ700
Model number	black glass, stainless steel trim	EH975SK11E	EH975ME11E	EH875FM27E	–	EH675FE27E	–	EH845FL17E	EH645FE17E	–	–	–	EH375MV17E
	black glass	–	–	–	EH801FM17E	–	EH601FE17E	–	–	EH631BE18E	EH631BA68B	EH611BA18E	–
	metal look glass	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN													
Hob width	mm	912	912	812	792	602	572	795	584	592	592	592	302
Side controls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front controls		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control dials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Touch control		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
touchSlider operation		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	●
All around trim		●	●	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–
Three sided bevelled frameless finish		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush fitting design/installation		–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Design trim (front facette with side trim)		●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Bevelled front		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob		●	●	●	–	●	–	–	●	–	–	–	●
KEY FEATURES													
Electronic control		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electronic power level display		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety switch off		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control panel lock		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
Super boost function		●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power boost setting		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick start		–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
Re-start		–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
Energy consumption display		–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	●
Automatic pan recognition		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power management function		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Connection current management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	–
FEATURES													
Number of power levels		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Main on/off switch		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Timer for all zones		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Residual heat indicators		Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh
Control panel pause		●	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	–	–	–	●
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION													
Number of cooking zones		5	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2
Number of flexInduction zones		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Number of dual/extendible zones		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of triple/extendible zones		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Left zones flexInduction connected	kW/mm	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
Right zones flexInduction connected	kW/mm	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
Centre zones flexInduction connected	kW/mm	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	1.0-3.6 760	
Left front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180	2.2 210	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.4 145	1.4 145	– –
Left rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.4 145	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180	– –
Centre front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
Centre rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	1.8-2.8 180-280	– –	2.2 240	2.2 240	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
Right front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	1.4 145	2.2 210	2.2 210	1.8 180	1.8 180	– –
Right rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	2.4 280	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	– –
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected electrical load	watts	10800	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	4600	2990	4600	3600
Cable length	cm	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
13A UK plug		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Appliance weight	kg	18.0	12.0	14.0	14.0	11.0	11.0	14.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	6.0
Safety approved		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES													
Connecting strip HZ394301		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Set of 4 pans for induction HZ390042		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Gas hobs specifications

Gas hobs

APPLIANCE TYPE		Gas hobs					
Design family		iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	stainless steel	–	–	–	EC945TB91E	EC745RC90E	EC645HC90E
	black glass, stainless steel trim	ER926SB70E	ER726RB71E	ER626PB70E	–	–	–
	black	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN							
Hob width	mm	912	710	602	915	702	582
Ceramic glass base		●	●	●	–	–	–
Design trim (front facette with side trim)		●	●	●	–	–	–
Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob		●	●	●	–	–	–
Tempered glass base		–	–	–	–	–	–
Metal/steel base		–	–	–	●	●	●
Glass control panel inlay		–	–	–	●	●	●
Front controls		●	●	●	●	●	●
Side controls		–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish controls		●	●	●	–	–	–
Steel look controls		–	–	–	●	●	●
Standard colour coordinated controls		–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES							
Number of wok style burners		1	1	–	2	1	1
Simmer cap		–	–	–	–	●	●
FEATURES							
Ignition via control dials		●	●	●	●	●	●
Variable power levels		●	●	●	●	●	●
Flame failure safety device		●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast iron pan supports (number)		3[1]	2[1]	2[1]	3	3	2
Enamelled pan supports (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Low profile single piece burners		●	●	●	–	–	–
Two piece burners		–	–	–	●	●	●
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Number of cooking zones		5	5	4	6	5	4
Dual control wok burner		●	●	–	–	●	–
Left/front left zone power	kW	6.0	1.9	1.9	3.3	1.0	3.3
Back/back left zone power	kW	–	1.9	1.1	1.0	1.7	1.7
Centre/centre front zone power	kW	1.9	4.2	–	1.0	5.0	–
Centre back zone power	kW	1.1	–	–	1.7	–	–
Front/front right zone power	kW	1.9	1.1	1.9	3.3	1.7	1.0
Back right zone power	kW	2.8	2.8	2.8	1.7	3.0	3.0
Pre-set for natural gas		●	●	●	●	●	●
LPG jets included		28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load	watts	13700	11950	7700	12000	12400	9000
Total connected electrical load	watts	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Cable length	cm	150	100	100	150	100	100
Appliance weight	kg	18.0	14.9	11.0	17.8	14.8	11.1
Safety approved		●	●	●	●	●	●
STANDARD ACCESSORY							
Wok stand		●	●	–	–	–	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY							
Connecting strip HZ394301		–	–	–	–	–	–

APPLIANCE TYPE						Domino hobs	
Design family	iQ300	iQ300	iQ300	iQ300	–	iQ700	iQ700
Model number — stainless steel	–	–	EC715RB90E	EC615PB90E	EB615HB90E	–	–
black	EP716QB91E	EP616HB91E	–	–	–	ER326AB70E	ER326BB70E
DESIGN							
Hob width (mm)	710	590	702	582	580	302	302
Ceramic glass base	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Design trim (front facette with side trim)	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Tempered glass base	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
Metal/steel base	–	–	●	●	●	–	–
Glass control panel inlay	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front controls	●	●	●	●	–	●	●
Side controls	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
Steel finish controls	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Steel look controls	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Standard colour coordinated controls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES							
Number of wok style burners	1	1	1	1	1	1	–
Simmer cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FEATURES							
Ignition via control dials	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Variable power levels	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flame failure safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast iron pan supports (number)	5	4	3	2	2	1	1
Enamelled pan supports (number)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Low profile single piece burners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Two piece burners	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Number of cooking zones	5	4	5	4	4	1	2
Dual control wok burner	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
Left/front left zone power (kW)	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.7	3.3	–	–
Back/back left zone power (kW)	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	–	2.8
Centre/centre front zone power (kW)	4.0	–	5.0	–	–	6.0	–
Centre back zone power (kW)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Front/front right zone power (kW)	1.7	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.0	–	1.9
Back right zone power (kW)	3.0	3.3	3.0	3.0	1.7	–	–
Pre-set for natural gas	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LPG jets included	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (watts)	11400	7700	12400	7400	7700	6000	4700
Total connected electrical load (watts)	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Cable length (cm)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Appliance weight (kg)	18.1	14.0	14.8	10.2	10.3	8.1	6.4
Safety approved	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
STANDARD ACCESSORY							
Wok stand	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY							
Connecting strip HZ394301	–	–	–	–	–	●	●

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.
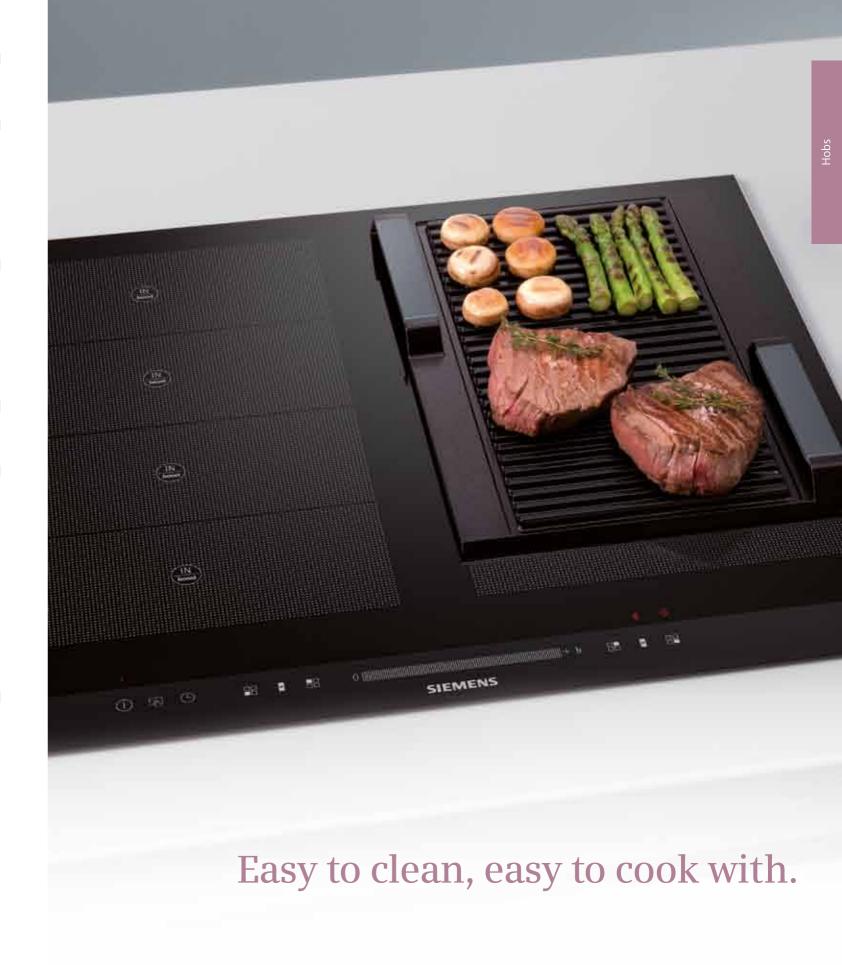
[1] Dishwasher safe.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Quick-lite and Teppan Yaki hobs specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Quick-lite hobs					Teppan yaki
Design family		–	–	–	–	–	IQ700
Model number	black glass, stainless steel trim	ET851FC17E	ET845BN17E	ET645HF17E	–	ET645CE17E	–
	black glass	–	–	–	ET651HE17E	–	–
	metal look glass	–	–	–	–	–	–
	stainless steel	–	–	–	–	–	ET475MY11E
DESIGN							
Hob width	mm	802	765	583	592	583	392
Side controls		–	–	–	–	●	–
Front controls		●	●	●	●	–	●
Control dials		–	–	–	–	●	–
Touch control		●	●	●	●	–	●
touch**Slider** operation		●	–	–	–	–	●
All around trim		–	●	●	–	●	–
Three sided bevelled frameless finish		●	–	–	●	–	–
Flush fitting design/installation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Design trim (front facette with side trim)		–	–	–	–	–	●
Bevelled front		–	–	–	–	–	–
Can be installed with a Siemens domino hob		–	–	–	–	–	●
KEY FEATURES							
Electronic control		●	●	●	●	–	●
Electronic power level display		●	●	●	●	–	●
Automatic safety switch off		●	●	●	●	–	●
Control panel lock		●	●	●	●	–	–
Super boost function		–	–	–	–	–	–
Power boost setting		–	–	–	–	–	–
Quick start		–	–	–	–	–	–
Re-start		●	●	●	●	–	–
Energy consumption display		●	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic pan recognition		●	–	–	–	–	–
Power management function		●	–	–	–	–	–
Connection current management		–	–	–	–	–	–
FEATURES							
Number of power levels		17	17	17	17	9	9
Main on/off switch		●	●	●	●	–	●
Timer for all zones		●	●	–	–	–	●
Residual heat indicators		Hh	Hh	Hh	Hh	●	Hh
Control panel pause		●	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Number of cooking zones		4	4	4	4	4	2
Number of flex**Induction** zones		–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of dual/extendible zones		3	1	1	–	–	–
Number of triple/extendible zones		–	–	–	–	–	–
Left zones flex**Induction** connected	kW/mm	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
Right zones flex**Induction** connected	kW/mm	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
Centre zones flex**Induction** connected	kW/mm	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
Left front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	0.75-2.2 | 1.20-2.10	2 | 180	1.2 | 145	1.2 | 145	1.2 | 145	– | –
Left rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	1.2 | 145	1.8-2.6 | 170-265	2.0 | 180	2.0 | 180	2.2 | 210	– | –
Centre front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	– | –	– | –	– | –	– | –	– | –	0.95 | 292x344
Centre rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	1.50-2.40 | 180x230	– | –	– | –	– | –	– | –	– | –
Right front zone power & diameter	kW/mm	0.9-1.75-2.1 | 145-200-350	0.75-2.2 | 120-210	0.75-2.2 | 120-210	2.2 | 210	2.0 | 180	– | –
Right rear zone power & diameter	kW/mm	– | –	1.2 | 145	1.2 | 145	1.2 | 145	1.2 | 145	– | –
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected electrical load	watts	7600	7500	6600	6600	6600	1900
Cable length	cm	110	–	–	–	–	110
13A UK plug		–	–	–	–	–	–
Appliance weight	kg	10.2	10.0	8.0	7.0	8.0	11.0
Safety approved		●	●	●	●	●	●
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES							
Connecting strip HZ394301		–	–	–	–	–	–
Set of 4 pans for induction HZ390042		●	–	–	–	–	–

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Easy to clean, easy to cook with.

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Model shown: EH675MV17E

Hoods

SIEMENS

Hoods from Siemens, outstanding extraction, outstanding engineering.

Standing out from the crowd, Siemens hoods offer the style you would expect whilst being equipped with a variety of useful functions.

Chimney hoods

Perfect for large, modern kitchens, consumers that opt for a chimney hood want to make a feature out of their cooking space. Whether they choose the aesthetics of an island, glass, pyramid or boxed hood, all Siemens chimney hoods are designed to match our ovens and hobs.

Angled chimney hood

With a sleek angled design our chimney hoods with an angled extractor unit are not as intrusive when it comes to taking up space in a smaller kitchen. For wall mounted installation, the angled chimney hoods house height adjustable chimney sections.

Ceiling hoods

Siemens ceiling hoods fit flush to the ceiling and can be integrated into specially designed suspended or boxed ceilings, freeing up valuable space in the smallest kitchens and creating a beautifully integrated look. These powerful but unobtrusive hoods offer the added advantage of stylish and functional illumination via the bright halogen lights.

Telescopic and integrated hoods

Another space saving solution, our telescopic and integrated hoods come in a stainless steel and lacquer finish. Our new downDraft hood is the latest addition to this category. No longer do you have to intrude into the space above the hob. The extraction and lighting unit can now be built into a worktop.

Control options

There are five control options in total, depending on the model you choose, from the simple slider switch and rocker switch, then moving on to mechanical push button, to simple electronic soft touch and finally lightControl soft touch.

Mechanical push button

Mechanical push button controls are backlit and include three speed options and an intensive setting.

Electronic soft touch

Sleek flush-set backlit buttons that allow you to choose the extraction speed with ease, all highlighted with attractive Siemens blue LED indicators and a white power level display.

Convenient remote control

Siemens ceiling hoods are operated via remote control allowing the hoods to be positioned out of reach. There are also mechanical push button controls should a hood be installed within arms reach.

lightControl

Designed to coordinate with Siemens iQ700 ovens and compact appliances, the easy to read clearText LCD display and blue-lit buttons show you at a glance which functions are currently active, with three speeds and an intensive setting. The central rotary control helps you select advanced functions with ease.

Model shown: LC98KA570GB

Complete freedom to plan your kitchen.

The downDraft hood provides a modern extraction solution that perfectly integrates into any kitchen without compromising on design.

With this style solution in mind, the new Siemens downDraft hood emerges and disappears with the touch of a button into the worktop and with its convenient LED lights highlighting the food being cooked, no space is lost. Due to its unique design and placement the downDraft hood not only catches all unwanted odours but also catches every eye.

Space saving

Banishing unwanted steam, grease and cooking smells whilst opening up your kitchen. Siemens new downDraft hood is conveniently placed under the counter top so unless consumers want to display the hood only needs to be on show when they are cooking.

LED illumination

Both illuminating the hob as well as making it an attractive feature, the downDraft hood features LED lights that can be turned on and off with the use of the extraction settings.

Electronic touch controls

Beautifully designed the hood features control options that coordinate with Siemens iQ700 hobs and compact appliances; five control options with electronic touch controls.

Helping to keep kitchen spaces clutter free.

softLight - An illuminating experience

Some of our hoods have softLight; a dimmer function to create beautiful atmospheric lighting for any kitchen. The light can be adjusted to the required level once on and when switched off gently fades away.

Every detail considered

With dishwasher safe metal grease filters our hoods aim to capture up to 90% of grease. Maintaining the clean lines of the appliance the filters are easily removable and dishwasher proof.

Choosing a cooker hood.

We know that a kitchen is not only a place to cook, it is a place to entertain, relax or spend time with family and friends. Siemens hoods work hard so that consumers can relax in a quieter environment without unwanted smells, but how do they choose the right hood?

With the trend for open-plan living, a quiet and efficient extractor is essential to deal with the strong cooking odours as well as the grease-laden air that can otherwise linger throughout the house. There are two vital points to consider when choosing a hood; the first is whether consumers want the hood to be ducted or re-circulating. The new down**Draft** hood can accommodate both.

Ducted or re-circulated?

For optimum performance, your extractor hood should be ducted to the outside of the house, so that the extracted air is vented outside. But sometimes this is not practical, so all Siemens hoods can operate in re-circulating mode; where the air is passed through the metal filter to remove grease, and then through a carbon filter to remove odours before being directed back into the kitchen.

The power to perform

A chosen hood must be powerful enough to effectively remove moisture and cooking odours from a kitchen. The hood should be able to change the air in the kitchen 10 times per hour. Using this quick calculation, consumers can check whether a hood is sufficiently powerful. Firstly, calculate the volume of the kitchen (HxWxD metres). Next multiply that figure by 10. The resulting figure is the ideal extraction rate required.

Height 2.5m

Room volume 40m³

Width 4m

Length 4m

For example: Room; 4m x 4m x 2.5m = 40m³; 10 changes per hour = 10 x 40m³ = 400m³/h, so the hood must achieve a minimum of 400m³/h.

Quick feature guide

Your quick reference guide to the ground-breaking technologies to be found on our range of hoods.

Automatic after running
Smells and steam may still linger after you've finished cooking, which is where the automatic after running can assist. It continues running for 10 minutes after the hood is switched off, leaving you to enjoy your meal.

Auto revert
Auto revert takes care of your energy consumption by automatically turning off the intensive setting if left idle. Lower energy consumption is not only good for reducing your carbon footprint, but will reduce your energy bills too.

Electronic soft touch
Sleek flush-set backlit buttons that allow you to choose the extraction speed with ease, all highlighted with attractive Siemens blue LED indicators and with a white power level display.

Intensive setting
The intensive setting creates a powerful boost of extraction, perfect for tackling demanding food such as stir fry or steamed vegetables. This ensures moisture is properly eradicated, without misting windows and keeping the kitchen air fresher.

Interval operation setting
Enjoy freshness throughout your kitchen with the interval operation setting, which ventilates the kitchen air for several minutes every hour.

lightControl
light**Control** allows your hood to fit in seamlessly with other Siemens appliances, adding to the individual style of your kitchen. There's also the added convenience of being able to see at a glance the current setting of your hood, without having to cycle through a list of options.

Rim ventilation

Rim ventilation
With chimney rim ventilation, air is extracted around the edges of an attractive dishwasher-safe steel cover that conceals the grease-collecting filters. And changing the filter is easy thanks to the convenient and secure cover mechanism.

softLight
soft**Light** adds to the ambiance of your room, providing a soft and cool light in an area that can be difficult to illuminate. The dimmer switch allows full control of the light intensity.

varioKontrol
vario**Kontrol** personalises your hood experience, allowing the controls to be visible or hidden.

State-of-the-art efficiency.

The LC98BA560B hood saves up to 82%* energy compared with a similar model** from five years ago. This is thanks to the highly efficient, durable brushless motor which is powerful, but requires very little energy to run. The bright LED lights also contribute to the energy savings whilst perfectly illuminating your cooking area.

*Power setting 2, **Same extraction rate, halogen lights.

downDraft hood

880 mm Width

reddot design award winner 2013

Partner Product

Product	**iQ700** LD97AA670B stainless steel and black glass
Design	• 880mm wide • Touch control with 7-segment display • Black glass canopy • Height adjustable chimney sections
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicator • Automatic after running (10 minutes) • 1 x LED light strips • softLight with dimmer function • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes • Steel filter cover • Rim ventilation

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 510m³/h
	  Intensive 750m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 at maximum normal setting:
	  extraction rate: 63dB (A) (re 1pW) (49 dB (A) re 20 μPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus 2 x intensive settings
	• Automatic intensive revert

Optional accessory	**LZ53750** – active carbon filter
Technical diagrams	

* 600 mm depth only in combination with slim hobs.
** min. 700 mm for hobs with 500 mm cut-out depth.

Measurements in mm

Ceiling hoods

900 mm Width

Partner Product

900 mm Width

Partner Product

Hoods
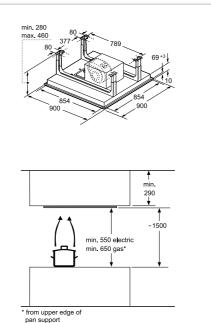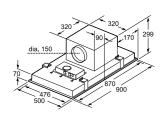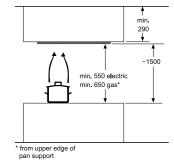
Product	**iQ700** LF959RA50B stainless steel	**iQ700** LF959RB50B stainless steel
Design	• 900mm wide • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • For ceiling mounted installation • Designed for suspended or flush ceiling installation	• 900mm wide • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • For ceiling mounted installation • Designed for suspended or flush ceiling installation
Key features	• Remote control • Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic after running (10 minutes) • Interval operation • 8 x 20W halogen lights • 4 x metal grease filter cassettes • Steel filter cover • Rim ventilation	• Remote control • Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Automatic after running (10 minutes) • Interval operation • 4 x 20W halogen lights • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes • Steel filter cover • Rim ventilation
Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and recirculation operation • Maximum extraction rate 510 m³/h • Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13 exhaust air: Max normal use 60dB (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure) Intensive 71dB (re 1 pW) (59dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure) • 3 x power levels plus intensive setting • Automatic intensive revert	• Suitable for ducted and recirculation operation • Maximum extraction rate 560 m³/h • Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13 exhaust air: Max normal use 64dB (re 1 pW) (52dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure) Intensive 74dB (re 1 pW) (62dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure) • 3 x power levels plus intensive setting • Automatic intensive revert
Optional accessory	**LZ56700** – cleanAir recirculating module	**LZ56700** – cleanAir recirculating module
Technical diagrams		

* from upper edge of pan support

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Island chimney hoods

900mm Width

Product	**iQ700** LF959BL90B stainless steel	
Design	• 900mm wide • Day/night glass and metal fascia • Central illuminated control dial • Soft touch button control • light**Control**	• White electronic display • Blue indicator lights • Height adjustable chimney sections • For ceiling mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • Automatic after running (10 minutes) • Adjustable automatic after running • Interval operation	• LED lights • soft**Light** with dimmer function • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes • Steel filter cover • Rim ventilation • Additional noise reduction insulation

Performance/
technical
information
	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 680 m³/h Intensive 900 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 63dB(A) (re 1 pW) (49dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	  Intensive: 70dB(A) (re 1 pW) (56dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert	

Optional accessories	LZ12285 – chimney extension 1100mm LZ12385 – chimney extension 1600mm LZ12510 – extension for mounting kit 500mm	LZ12530 – extension for mounting kit 1000mm LZ52850 – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

900mm Width

Product	**iQ500** LF98BC540B stainless steel	
Design	• 900mm wide • Day/night glass and metal fascia • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • Slimline canopy design • Height adjustable chimney sections • For ceiling mounted installation	
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • 4 x 20W halogen lights • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes • Stainless steel filter covers • Additional noise reduction insulation	

Performance/
technical
information
	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 550 m³/h Intensive 820 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 59dB(A) (re 1 pW) (45dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	  Intensive: 68dB(A) (re 1 pW) (54dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert	

Optional accessories	LZ12285 – chimney extension 1100mm LZ12385 – chimney extension 1600mm LZ12510 – extension for mounting kit 500mm LZ12530 – extension for mounting kit 1000mm LZ53850 – recirculating kit	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Island chimney hood

900 mm
Width

Product	iQ 500 LF98GA540B stainless steel
Design	• 900mm wide • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • Height adjustable chimney sections • For ceiling mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • 4 x 20W halogen lights • 1 x metal grease filter cassette

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Maximum extraction rate 620 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max normal use: 62dB(A) (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	  Intensive: 70dB(A) (re 1 pW) (56dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert

Optional accessories	**LZ5360** – recirculating kit **LZ12275** – chimney extension 1100mm **LZ12375** – chimney extension 1600mm **LZ12500** – extension for mounting kit 500mm **LZ12520** – extension for mounting kit 1000mm
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Box chimney hood

900 mm
Width

Product	iQ 700 LC958BB90B stainless steel	
Design	• 900mm wide • Day/night glass and metal fascia • Central illuminated control dial • Soft touch button control • light**Control**	• White electronic display • Blue indicator lights • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • Automatic after running (10 minutes) • Adjustable automatic after running • Interval operation	• 3 x 20W halogen lights • soft**Light** with dimmer function • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes • Steel filter cover • Additional noise reduction insulation

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 620 m³/h Intensive 820 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 59dB(A) (re 1 pW) (45dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	  Intensive: 65dB(A) (re 1 pW) (51dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert	

Optional accessories	**LZ12260** – chimney extension 1000mm **LZ12360** – chimney extension 1500mm	**LZ50961** – stainless steel back panel 90 x 72mm **LZ52450** – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Box chimney hoods

900 mm Width

iQ 700 LC98BA560B stainless steel

Product	**iQ 700** LC98BA560B stainless steel	
Design	• 900mm wide • Day/night glass and metal fascia • Soft touch button control • light**Control**	• White electronic display • Blue indicator lights • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • Automatic 10 minutes after running • LED lights	• soft**Light** with dimmer function • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes • Steel filter cover • Removable filter box • Additional noise reduction insulation

Performance/
technical
information
	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 520 m³/h Intensive 820 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 at
	  maximum normal setting: extraction rate: 56dB(A) (re 1pW)
	  (42 dB (A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert	

Optional accessories	**LZ12265** – chimney extension 1000mm **LZ12365** – chimney extension 1500mm	**LZ50961** – stainless steel back panel 90 x 72cm **LZ53450** – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

---

900 mm Width   **600 mm** Width

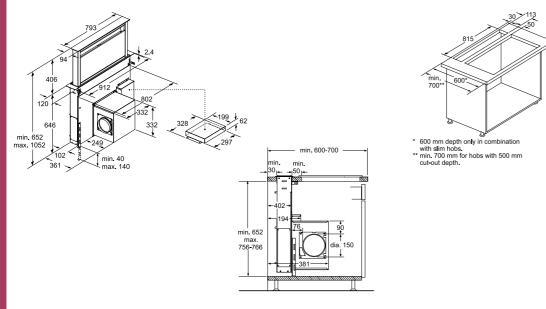| Product	**iQ 500** LC98BD540B stainless steel LC68BD540B stainless steel	
Design	• 900mm/600mm wide • Day/night glass and metal fascia • Soft touch button control • White electronic display	• Slimline canopy design • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • 3 x 20W halogen lights (LC98BD540B) • 2 x 20W halogen lights (LC68BD540B)	• 3 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC98BD540B) • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC68BD540B) • Steel filter cover

Performance/
technical
information
	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 550 m³/h Intensive 820 m³/h (LC98BD540B)
	  max. Normal use 520 m³/h Intensive 750 m³/h (LC68BD540B)
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 59dB(A) (re 1 pW) (45dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC98BD540B)
	  Max. normal use: 62dB(A) (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC68BD540B)
	  Intensive: 68dB(A) re 1 pW (54dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC98BD540B)
	  Intensive: 70dB(A) re 1 pW (56dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC68BD540B)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert	

Optional accessories	**LZ12265** – chimney extension 1000mm (LC98BD540B) **LZ12250** – chimney extension 1000mm (LC68BD540B) **LZ12365** – chimney extension 1500mm (LC98BD540B) **LZ12350** – chimney extension 1500mm (LC68BD540B) **LZ50961** – stainless steel back panel 90 x 72cm (LC98BD540B)	**LZ50661** – stainless steel back panel 60 x 72cm (LC68BD540B) **LZ53450** – recirculating kit (LC98BD540B) **LZ53250** – recirculating kit (LC68BD540B) **LZ53451** – active carbon filter (LC98BD540B)
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Box chimney hoods

900 mm Width

700 mm Width

600 mm Width

900 mm Width

600 mm Width
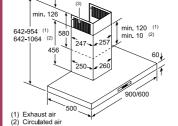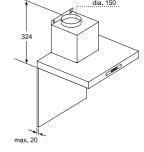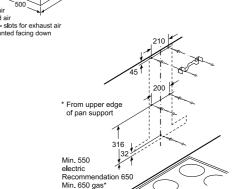
Product	**iQ 300** **LC96BB530B stainless steel**
	LC76BB530B stainless steel
	LC66BB530B stainless steel
Design	• 900mm/700mm/600mm wide • Push button control • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• 2 x 25W halogen lights • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC96BB530B) • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC76BB530B; LC66BB530B)

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 450 m³/h Intensive 680 m³/h (LC96BB530B)
	  max. Normal use 430 m³/h Intensive 650 m³/h (LC76BB530B; LC66BB530B)
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 54dB(A) (re 1 pW) (40dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC96BB530B)
	  Max. normal use: 57dB(A) (re 1 pW) (43dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC76BB530B; LC66BB530B)
	  Intensive: 64dB(A) (re 1 pW) (50dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC96BB530B)
	  Intensive: 67dB(A) (re 1 pW) (53dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC76BB530B; LC66BB530B)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting

Optional accessories	**LZ12265** – chimney extension 1000mm (LC96BB530B) **LZ12250** – chimney extension 1000mm (LC76BB530B; LC66BB530B) **LZ12365** – chimney extension 1500mm (LC96BB530B) **LZ12350** – chimney extension 1500mm (LC76BB530B; LC66BB530B) **LZ50961** – stainless steel back panel 90 x 72cm (LC96BB530B) **LZ50761** – stainless steel back panel 70 x 72cm (LC76BB530B) **LZ50661** – stainless steel back panel 60 x 72cm (LC66BB530B) **LZ53450** – recirculating kit (LC96BB530B) **LZ53250** – recirculating kit (LC76BB530B; LC66BB530B)
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.
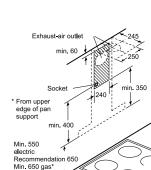
Product	**LC94BA521B stainless steel**
	LC64BA521B stainless steel
Design	• 900mm/600mm wide • Rocker switch control • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• 2 x 28 Watt • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC94BA521B) • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC64BA521B) • Steel filter cover
Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation • Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 at maximum normal setting: extraction rate: 63dB (A) (re 1pW) (49dB (A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) • 3 x power levels
Optional accessories	**LZ12250** – chimney extension 1000mm **LZ12350** – chimney extension 1500mm **LZ50961** – stainless steel back panel 90 x 72cm (LC94BA521B) **LZ50661** – stainless steel back panel 60 x 72cm (LC64BA521B) **LZ53250** – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams	

(1) Exhaust air
(2) Circulated air
(3) Air outlet – slots for exhaust air to be mounted facing down

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Angled chimney hoods

900 mm Width

900 mm Width

reddot design award winner 2013

Partner **p**roduct
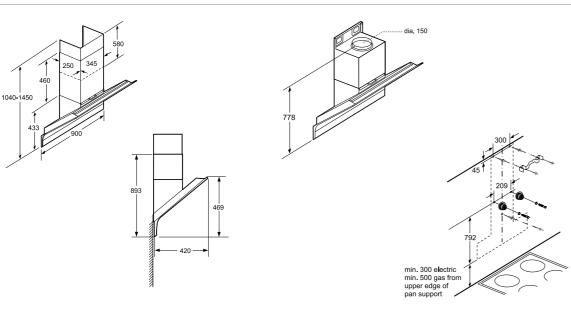
Product	**iQ 700** LC98KA570B stainless steel and black glass
Design	• 900mm wide • Angled curved black glass canopy • Touch control • White electronic display • Blue indicator lights
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • Automatic after running (10mins) • LED lights • Soft**Light** with dimmer function • 1 x metal grease filter cassettes • Glass filter cover • Rim ventilation • Additional noise reduction insulation

Performance/
technical
information
	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Maximum extraction rate 740 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max normal use 56dB(A) (re 1 pW (44dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure)
	  Intensive: 65dB(A) re 1 pW (53(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive

Optional accessory	**LZ56300** – clean**Air** recirculating kit
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm
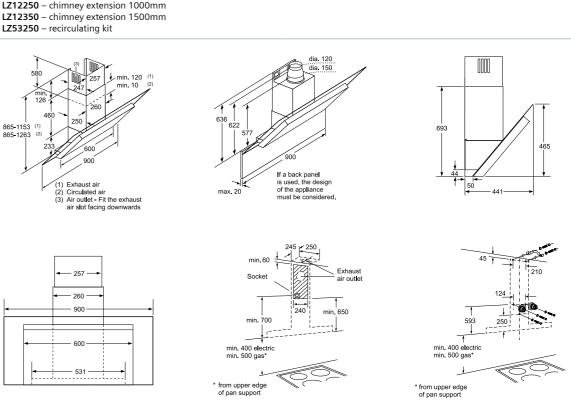
Product	**iQ 500** LC98KC640B stainless steel and black glass
Design	• 900mm wide • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • Black glass canopy • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • 2 x 20W halogen lights • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes • Steel filter cover

Performance/
technical
information
	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 510 m³/h Intensive 700 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 62dB(A) (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure)
	• Intensive: 68dB(A) (re 1 pW) (54dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert

Optional accessories	**LZ12250** – chimney extension 1000mm **LZ12350** – chimney extension 1500mm **LZ53250** – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Angled chimney hoods

900 mm Width

600 mm Width

Product	**iQ 500** **LC98KB540B** stainless steel **LC68KB540B** stainless steel
Design	• 900mm/600mm wide • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • 3 x 20W halogen lights (LC98KB540B) • 2 x 20W halogen lights (LC68KB540B) • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC98KB540B) • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC68KB540B) • Steel filter cover
Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation • Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm: 　max. Normal use 520 m³/h Intensive 750 m³/h (LC98KB540B) 　max. Normal use 510 m³/h Intensive 700 m³/h (LC68KB540B) • Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air: 　Max. normal use: 57dB(A) (re 1 pW) (43dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC98KB540B) 　Max. normal use: 62dB(A) (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC68KB540B) 　Intensive: 66dB(A) (re 1 pW) (52 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC98KB540B) 　Intensive: 69dB(A) (re 1 pW) (55 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC68KB540B) • 3 x power levels plus intensive setting • Automatic intensive revert
Optional accessories	**LZ12265** – chimney extension 1000mm (LC98KB540B) **LZ12250** – chimney extension 1000mm (LC68KB540B) **LZ12365** – chimney extension 1500mm (LC98KB540B) **LZ12350** – chimney extension 1500mm (LC68KB540B)　　**LZ50961** – stainless steel back panel 90 x 72mm (LC98KB540B) **LZ50661** – stainless steel back panel 60 x 72mm (LC68KB540B) **LZ53450** – recirculating kit (LC98KB540B) **LZ53250** – recirculating kit (LC68KB540B)
Technical diagrams	

(1) Exhaust air
(2) Circulated air
(3) Air outlet - Fit the exhaust
air slot facing downwards

(1) If a back panel is used,
the design of the appliance
must be considered.

* from upper edge
of pan support

min. 400 electric
min. 500 gas*

min. 400 electric
min. 500 gas*

Measurements in mm

Pyramid chimney hoods

Hoods

900 mm Width

700 mm Width

600 mm Width

Product	**iQ 300** **LC96WA530B** stainless steel **LC76WA530B** stainless steel **LC66WA530B** stainless steel
Design	• 900mm/700mm/600mm wide • Push button control • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• 2 x 25W halogen lights • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC96WA530B) • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC76WA530B; LC66WA530B)
Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation • Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm: 　max. Normal use 450 m³/h Intensive 680 m³/h (LC96WA530B) 　max. Normal use 430 m³/h Intensive 650 m³/h (LC76WA530B; LC66WA530B) • Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air: 　Max. normal use: 54dB(A) (re 1 pW) (40dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC96WA530B) 　Max. normal use: 57dB(A) (re 1 pW) (43dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC76WA530B; LC66WA530B) 　Intensive: 64dB(A) (re 1 pW) (50dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC96WA530B) 　Intensive: 67dB(A) (re 1 pW) (53dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) (LC76WA530B; LC66WA530B) • 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
Optional accessories	**LZ12265** – chimney extension 1000mm (LC96WA530B) **LZ12250** – chimney extension 1000mm (LC76WA530B; LC66WA530B) **LZ12365** – chimney extension 1500mm (LC96WA530B) **LZ12350** – chimney extension 1500mm (LC76WA530B; LC66WA530B)　　**LZ50961** – stainless steel back panel 90 x 72cm (LC96WA530B) **LZ50761** – stainless steel back panel 70 x 72cm (LC76WA530B) **LZ50661** – stainless steel back panel 60 x 72cm (LC66WA530B) **LZ53450** – recirculating kit (LC96WA530B) **LZ53250** – recirculating kit (LC76WA530B; LC66WA530B)
Technical diagrams	

(1) Exhaust air
(2) Circulated
(3) Air outlet - For exhaust air, fit
with the slots facing downwards

* from upper edge
of pan support

* from upper edge
of pan support

min. 550 electric
recommendation 650
min. 650 gas*

min. 550 electric
recommendation 650
min. 650 gas*

Measurements in mm

Pyramid chimney hoods

900 mm Width

700 mm Width

600 mm Width
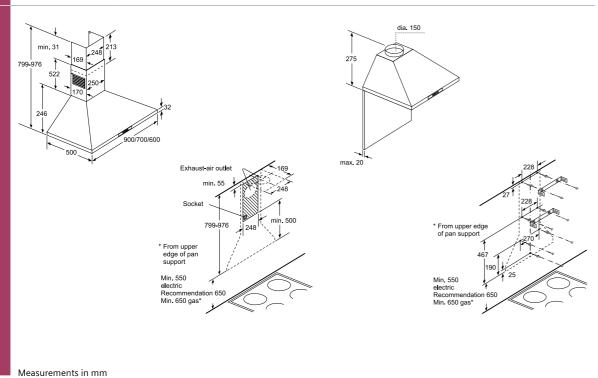
Product	**LC94WA521B stainless steel** **LC74WA521B stainless steel** **LC64WA521B stainless steel**
Design	• 900mm/700mm/600mm wide • Rocker switch control • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• 2 x 30W halogen lights • 3 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC94WA521B) • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes (LC74WA521B; LC64WA521B) • Steel filter cover
Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation • Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 at maximum normal setting: extraction rate: 65dB (A) re 1pW (51 dB (A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) • 3 x power levels
Optional accessories	LZ12240 – chimney extension 500mm LZ12340 – chimney extension 750mm LZ50961 – stainless steel back panel 90 x 72cm (LC94WA521B) LZ50761 – stainless steel back panel 70 x 72cm (LC74WA521B) LZ50661 – stainless steel back panel 60 x 72cm (LC64WA521B) LZ52750 – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Glass chimney hood

900 mm Width
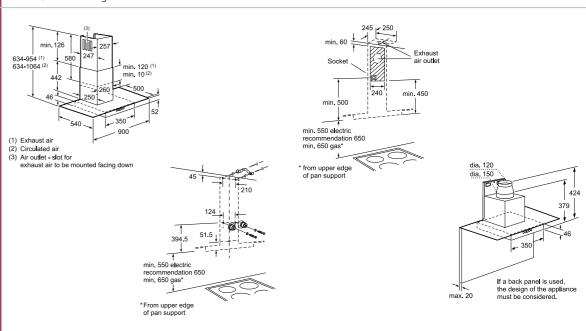
Product	**iQ500** **LC98GB540B stainless steel**
Design	• 900mm wide • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • Grey glass • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • Filter saturation indicator • 2 x 20W halogen lights • 1 x metal grease filter cassette • Steel filter cover

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 510 m³/h Intensive 700 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 62dB(A) (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	  Intensive: 70dB(A) (re 1 pW) (56dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert

Optional accessories	LZ12250 – chimney extension 1000mm LZ12350 – chimney extension 1500mm LZ53250 – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Glass chimney hoods

900 mm Width

600 mm Width

900 mm Width

600 mm Width

Product	**iQ 500** **LC98GE540B stainless steel** **LC68GE540B stainless steel**
Design	• 900mm/600mm wide • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • Stainless steel hood with glass canopy • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• Electronic control • Electronic power level display • 2 x 20W halogen lights • 1 x metal grease filter cassette • Steel filter cover

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 510 m³/h Intensive 700 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 62dB(A) (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure)
	  Intensive: 70dB(A) (re 1 pW) (56dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert

Optional accessories	**LZ12250** – chimney extension 1000mm **LZ12350** – chimney extension 1500mm **LZ53250** – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams	

(1) Exhaust air
(2) Circulated air
(3) Air outlet - Fit the
    exhaust air slot facing downwards

ø 120
ø 150

If using a back panel,
the design of the appliance
must be taken into account.

Exhaust
air outlet
Socket

min. 550 electric
recommendation 650
min. 650 gas*

min. 550 electric
recommendation 650
min. 650 gas*

* from upper edge
of pan support

* from upper edge
of pan support

Measurements in mm

Product	**LC94GA520B stainless steel** **LC64GA520B stainless steel**
Design	• 900mm/600mm wide • Rocker switch control • Stainless steel hood with glass canopy • Height adjustable chimney sections • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• 2 x 25W halogen lights • 1 x metal grease filter cassette

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Extraction rate according to EN 61591 ø 15cm:
	  max. Normal use 430 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 exhaust air:
	  Max. normal use: 62dB(A) (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 μPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels

Optional accessories	**LZ12250** – chimney extension 1000mm **LZ12350** – chimney extension 1500mm **LZ53250** – recirculating kit
Technical diagrams	

(1) Exhaust air
(2) Circulated air
(3) Air outlet - Fit the
    exhaust air slot facing downwards

ø 120
ø 150

If using a back panel,
the design of the appliance
must be taken into account.

Exhaust
air outlet
Socket

min. 550 electric
recommendation 650
min. 650 gas*

min. 550 electric
recommendation 650
min. 650 gas*

* from upper edge
of pan support

* from upper edge
of pan support

Measurements in mm

Telescopic hoods

594 mm Width

Product	LI49632GB silver metallic lacquer
Design	• 594mm wide • Soft touch button control • White electronic display • For installation into a 600mm wide cupboard
Key features	• vario**Kontrol** • Automatic ultra-sound control • Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators • Automatic after running (10 minutes) • Interval operation • 2 x 20W halogen lights • soft**Light** with dimmer function • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes • Double filter system • Additional noise reduction insulation

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Maximum extraction rate 450 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13
	  exhaust air: Max normal use 55dB (re 1 pW) (43dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	  Intensive 61dB (re 1 pW) (49dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
	• Automatic intensive revert

Optional accessories	LZ45500 – re-circulating kit LZ46000 – lowering frame LZ46050 – steel finish profile strip/handle LZ46150 – steel finish profile for vario**Kontrol**
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

---

894 mm Width

594 mm Width

598 mm Width

Product	LI46931GB silver metallic lacquer LI46631GB silver metallic lacquer	LI23031GB silver metallic lacquer
Design	• 894mm/594mm wide • Slider switch control • Steel finish profile/handle • For installation into a 900mm or 600mm wide cupboard	• 598mm wide • Rocker switch control • Steel finish profile/handle • For installation into a 600mm wide cupboard
Key features	• Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicator • 3/2 x 20W halogen lights • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes	• 2 x 40W bulbs • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes • Double filter system

Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
	• Maximum extraction rate 450 m³/h
	• Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13
	  exhaust air: Max normal use 59dB (re 1 pW) (47dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) Intensive 62dB (re 1 pW) (50dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
	• 3 x power levels plus intensive setting
		• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation
		• Maximum extraction rate 400 m³/h
		• Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13
		  exhaust air: Max normal use 64dB (re 1 pW) (52dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
		• 3 x power levels

Optional accessories	LZ45500 – re-circulating kit LZ49100 – brackets for installation in 90cm wide units	LZ34500 – re-circulating kit
Technical diagrams	LI46931GB LI46631GB 	

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Canopy hoods

730 mm Width

530 mm Width

530 mm Width
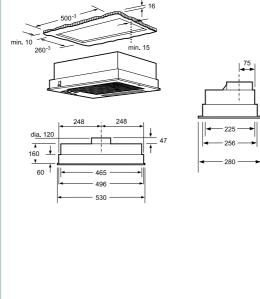
Product	LB75564GB silver metallic lacquer LB54564GB silver metallic lacquer	LB23364GB silver metallic lacquer
Design	• 730mm/530mm wide • Slider switch control • For installation under an overhead canopy kitchen unit	• 530mm wide • Rocker switch control • For installation under an overhead canopy kitchen unit
Key features	• 2 x 20W halogen lights • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes	• 2 x 40W bulbs • Paper grease filter
Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation • Maximum extraction rate 400 m³/h • Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13 exhaust air: LB75564GB Max normal use 59dB(A) (re 1pW) (47dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) Intensive 70dB(A) (re 1pW) (58dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) LB54564GB Max normal use 62dB(A) (re 1 pW) (50dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) Intensive 69dB (re 1 pW) (57dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) • 3 x power levels plus intensive setting	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation • Maximum extraction rate 210 m³/h • Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13 exhaust air: Max normal use 60dB (re 1 pW) (48dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) Intensive 66dB (re 1 pW) (54dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) • 2 x power levels plus intensive setting
Optional accessories	LZ73050 – charcoal odour filter	LZ73040 – charcoal odour filter LZ23000 – paper grease filters
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Integrated hoods and built-under hood

598 mm Width

599 mm Width

598 mm Width

Product	LE64130GB metallic silver LE62031GB metallic silver	LU19050GB stainless steel
Design	• 598mm/599mm wide • Rocker switch control • Installation between cupboards • Furniture door required	• 598mm wide • Push button control • For wall mounted installation
Key features	• 2 x 40W bulbs (LE64130GB) • 1 x 40W bulb (LE62031GB) • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes (LE64130GB) • Paper grease filter (LE62031GB) • Metal filter cover	• 2 x 20W halogen lights • 2 x metal grease filter cassettes
Performance/ technical information	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation • Maximum extraction rate 360 m³/h (LE64130GB) • Maximum extraction rate 280 m³/h (LE62031GB) • Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13 exhaust air: Max normal use 66dB (re 1 pW) (54dB (A) re 20 µPa sound pressure) • 3 x power levels	• Suitable for ducted and re-circulating operation • Maximum extraction rate 280 m³/h • Noise level according to EN60704-3 and EN60704-2-13 exhaust air: Max normal use 66dB (re 1 pW) (54dB (A) re 20 Pa sound pressure) • 3 x power levels
Optional accessories	LX300000 – charcoal odour filter	LZ24000 – charcoal odour filter
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Hoods specifications

HOOD TYPE		downDraft	Ceiling		Island			Angled	
Design family		IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ500	IQ500	IQ700	IQ500
Stainless steel		LD97AA670B	LF959RA50B	LF959RB50B	LF959BL90B	LF98BC540B	LF98GA540B	–	LC98KC640B
Black or steel with black glass		–	–	–	–	–	–	LC98KA570B	–
Silver metallic lacquer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN									
Appliance width	mm	880	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Day/night glass & metal fascia		–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–
lightControl		–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Illuminated control dial		–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Slider/rocker switch control		–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
Push button control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Touch control		●	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
softTouch metal button control		–	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
White electronic display		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Blue indicator lights		–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
Glass canopy		–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Height adjustable chimney sections		–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●
Steel finish profile/handle		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall/ceiling mounted installation		–/●	–/●	–/●	–/●	–/●	–/●	●/–	●/–
Worktop integrated installation		●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES									
Electronic control		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic ultra-sound control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
varioKontrol/remote control		–	–/●	–/●	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
Electronic power level display		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Grease/charcoal filter saturation indicator		●/●	●/–	●/–	●/●	–	–	●/●	–
Automatic after running	mins	10	10	10	10	–	–	10	–
Interval operation		–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
9 watts LED light strips		–	–	–	2	–	–	1	–
5 watts LED light strips		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20 watts low voltage halogen bulbs		–	8	4	–	4	4	–	2
25 watts high voltage halogen bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
40 watts bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
softLight with dimmer function		●	–	–	●	–	–	●	●
Double filter system		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rim ventilation		●	●	●	●	–	–	●	–
Steel filter cover		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●
Number of metal grease filter cassettes		2	4	3	3	3	1	1	2
Additional noise reduction insulation		–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–
Paper grease filter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION									
Easy installation system		–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Suitable for ducted/recirculating operation		●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]									
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1		270 / 250	330 / –	290 / –	360 / 300	350 / 240	310 / 220	280 / 230	310 / 220
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2		440 / 410	395 / –	420 / –	530 / 430	460 / 320	420 / 280	390 / 320	420 / 290
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3		510 / 470	510 / –	560 / –	680 / 500	550 / 370	510 / 310	500 / 420	510 / 330
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4		580 / 540	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting		750 / 700	850 / –	815 / –	900 / 550	820 / 450	700 / 350	750 / 560	700 / 380
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 µPa [1,3]									
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1		35 / –	31 / –	35 / –	37 / 51	35 / 47	37 / 49	39 / 40	37 / 47
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2		46 / –	45 / –	45 / –	43 / 55	41 / 53	44 / 55	41 / 45	44 / 53
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3		49 / –	52 / –	52 / –	49 / 57	45 / 55	48 / 57	44 / 51	48 / 55
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4		52 / –	–	–	–	–	–	–/–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting		57 / –	59 / –	62 / –	56 / 59	54 / 58	56 / 60	53 / 58	54 / 58
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]									
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1		55 / 49	43 / –	47 / –	51 / 65	49 / 61	51 / 63	51 / 52	51 / 61
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2		66 / 60	53 / –	57 / –	57 / 69	55 / 67	58 / 69	53 / 57	58 / 67
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3		69 / 63	60 / –	64 / –	63 / 71	59 / 69	62 / 71	56 / 63	62 / 69
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4		72 / 66	–	–	–	–	–	–/–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting		77 / 71	71 / –	74 / –	70 / 73	68 / 72	70 / 74	65 / 70	68 / 72
Power levels		4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic intensive revert		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pipe outlet diameter	mm	150	150	150	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric/gas hob	mm	–	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	300 / 500	400 / 500
Motor power	watts	275	300	300	355	260	250	160	260
Total electrical loading	watts	285	460	380	373	340	330	172	300
Nominal voltage	volts	230	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length	cm	150	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight	kg	–	36.3	21	36.5	34.1	26.1	36.0	17.7
Safety approved		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES									
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)		–	LZ56700	LZ56700	LZ52850	LZ53850	LZ53650	LZ56300	LZ53250
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Carbon filter		LZ53750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
900x720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
700x720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
600x720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lowering frame		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile strip/handle		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile strip/handle for varioKontrol		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Brackets for installation in 90cm wide units		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1000mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	LZ12250
Chimney extension 1500mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	LZ12350
Chimney extension 1100mm		–	–	–	LZ12285	LZ12285	LZ12275	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm		–	–	–	LZ12385	LZ12385	LZ12375	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 500mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extension for mounting kit 500mm		–	–	–	LZ12510	LZ12510	LZ12500	–	–
Extension for mounting kit 1000mm		–	–	–	LZ12530	LZ12530	LZ12520	–	–

HOOD TYPE	Glass							Box				
Design family	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500			IQ700	IQ700	IQ500	IQ500	IQ300
Stainless steel	LC98KB540B	LC68KB540B	LC98GB540B	LC98GE540B	LC68GE540B	LC94GA520B	LC64GA520B	LC958BB90B	LC98BA560B	LC98BD540B	LC68BD540B	LC96BB530B
Black or steel with black glass	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Silver metallic lacquer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DESIGN												
Appliance width (mm)	900	600	900	900	600	900	600	900	900	900	600	900
Day/night glass & metal fascia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
lightControl	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Illuminated control dial	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Slider/rocker switch control	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/●	–/●	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
Push button control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Touch control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
softTouch metal button control	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●	–	●	–
White electronic display	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●	●	●	–
Blue indicator lights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Glass canopy	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
Height adjustable chimney sections	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●
Steel finish profile/handle	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall/ceiling mounted installation	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–
Worktop integrated installation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES												
Electronic control	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●	●	●	–
Automatic ultra-sound control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
varioKontrol/remote control	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
Electronic power level display	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●	●	●	●
Grease/charcoal filter saturation indicator	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●/●	●/●	–	–	–
Automatic after running (mins)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Interval operation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
9 watts LED light strips	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5 watts LED light strips	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–
20 watts low voltage halogen bulbs	3	2	2	2	2	–	–	3	–	3	2	–
25 watts high voltage halogen bulbs	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	2
40 watts bulbs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
softLight with dimmer function	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Double filter system	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
Rim ventilation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Steel filter cover	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●	●	●	–
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	3
Additional noise reduction insulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–
Paper grease filter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	●
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION												
Easy installation system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Suitable for ducted/recirculating operation	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]												
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1	320 / 240	310 / 220	310 / 220	310 / 220	310 / 220	230 / 150	230 / 150	330 / 240	300 / 210	350 / 240	320 / 220	260 / 180
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2	430 / 320	420 / 280	420 / 280	420 / 280	420 / 280	290 / 210	290 / 210	450 / 340	410 / 290	460 / 320	430 / 290	360 / 260
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3	520 / 370	510 / 310	510 / 310	510 / 310	510 / 310	430 / 260	430 / 260	620 / 430	520 / 370	550 / 370	520 / 330	450 / 330
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting	750 / 450	700 / 350	700 / 350	700 / 350	700 / 350	–	–	820 / 500	820 / 480	820 / 450	750 / 380	680 / 440
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 µPa [1,3]												
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1	32 / 47	37 / 47	37 / 49	37 / 49	37 / 49	38 / 46	38 / 46	32 / 46	28 / 41	35 / 47	37 / 49	29 / 40
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2	39 / 53	44 / 53	44 / 55	44 / 55	44 / 55	42 / 53	42 / 53	37 / 51	37 / 49	41 / 53	44 / 55	35 / 47
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3	43 / 55	48 / 55	48 / 57	48 / 57	48 / 57	48 / 57	48 / 57	45 / 59	42 / 54	45 / 55	48 / 57	40 / 52
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting	52 / 58	55 / 58	56 / 60	56 / 60	56 / 60	–	–	51 / 65	57 / 59	54 / 58	56 / 60	50 / 58
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]												
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1	46 / 61	51 / 61	51 / 63	51 / 63	51 / 63	52 / 60	52 / 60	46 / 60	42 / 55	49 / 61	51 / 63	43 / 54
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2	53 / 67	58 / 67	58 / 69	58 / 69	58 / 69	56 / 67	56 / 67	51 / 65	51 / 63	55 / 67	58 / 69	49 / 61
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3	57 / 69	62 / 69	62 / 71	62 / 71	62 / 71	62 / 71	62 / 71	55 / 69	56 / 68	59 / 69	62 / 71	54 / 66
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting	66 / 72	69 / 72	70 / 74	70 / 74	70 / 74	–	–	58 / 72	67 / 73	68 / 72	70 / 74	64 / 72
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic intensive revert	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●	●	●	●
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric/gas hob (mm)	400 / 500	400 / 500	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550 / 650
Motor power (watts)	260	260	260	260	260	170	170	260	260	260	260	210
Total electrical loading (watts)	320	300	300	300	300	220	220	320	320	320	300	260
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	17.7	17.7	13.0	13.2	14.0	14.8	15.6	23.4	21.0	13.3	14.0	13.3
Safety approved	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES												
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	LZ53450	LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ52450	LZ53450	LZ53450	LZ53250	LZ53450
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Carbon filter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
900x720mm stainless steel back panel	LZ50961	–	–	–	–	–	LZ50961	–	LZ50961	–	–	LZ50961
700x720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	LZ50961	–	–	–
600x720mm stainless steel back panel	–	LZ50661	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	LZ50661	–
Lowering frame	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile strip/handle	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile strip/handle for varioKontrol	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Brackets for installation in 90cm wide units	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1000mm	LZ12265	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12260	LZ12265	LZ12265	LZ12250	LZ12265
Chimney extension 1500mm	LZ12365	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12360	LZ12365	LZ12365	LZ12350	LZ12365
Chimney extension 1100mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 500mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extension for mounting kit 500mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extension for mounting kit 1000mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

● Yes, model has this feature.
– Feature not available for this model.

[1] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct.
[2] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Hoods specifications

HOOD TYPE		Box				Standard			
Design family		IQ300	IQ300			IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	
Stainless steel		LC76BB530B	LC66BB530B	LC94BA521B	LC64BA521B	LC96WA530B	LC76WA530B	LC66WA530B	LC94WA521B
Black or steel with black glass									
Silver metallic lacquer		–	–	–	–				–
DESIGN									
Appliance width	mm	700	600	900	600	900	700	600	900
Day/night glass & metal fascia		●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
lightControl		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Illuminated control dial		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Slider/rocker switch control		–/●	–/●	–/●	–/●	–/●	–/●	–/●	–/●
Push button control		●	●	–	–	●	●	●	–
Touch control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
softTouch metal button control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
White electronic display		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Blue indicator lights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Glass canopy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Height adjustable chimney sections		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel finish profile/handle		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall/ceiling mounted installation		●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–	●/–
Worktop integrated installation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES									
Electronic control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic ultra-sound control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
varioKontrol/remote Control		–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
Electronic power level display		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grease/charcoal filter saturation indicator		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic after running	mins	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interval operation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9 watts LED light strips		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5 watts LED light strips		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20 watts low voltage halogen bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25 watts high voltage halogen bulbs		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
40 watts bulbs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
softLight with dimmer function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Double filter system		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rim ventilation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel filter cover		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of metal grease filter cassettes		2	2	3	2	3	2	2	3
Additional noise reduction insulation		–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
Paper grease filter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION									
Easy installation system		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Suitable for ducted/recirculating operation		●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]									
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1		240/170	240/170	260/170	260/170	260/180	240/170	240/170	230/150
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2		340/230	340/230	360/240	360/240	360/260	340/230	340/230	290/190
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3		430/280	430/280	450/300	450/300	450/330	430/280	430/280	400/230
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4		–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting		650/380	650/380	–	–	680/440	650/380	650/380	–
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 µPa [1,3]									
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1		36/41	36/41	38/45	38/45	29/40	36/41	36/41	41/42
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2		39/48	39/48	44/51	44/51	35/47	39/48	39/48	46/49
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3		43/53	43/53	48/55	48/55	40/52	43/53	43/53	51/53
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4		–	–	–/–	–/–	–	–	–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting		53/59	53/59	–	–	50/58	53/59	53/59	–
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]									
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1		50/55	50/55	52/59	52/59	43/54	50/55	50/55	55/56
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2		53/62	53/62	58/65	58/65	49/61	53/62	53/62	60/63
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3		57/67	57/67	63/69	63/69	54/66	57/67	57/67	67/65
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4		–	–	–/–	–/–	–	–	–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting		67/73	67/73	–	–	64/72	67/73	67/73	–
Power levels		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting		●	●	–	–	●	●	●	–
Automatic intensive revert		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pipe outlet diameter	mm	150/120	150/120	150	150	150/120	150/120	150/120	120
Minimum distance above an electric/gas hob	mm	550/650	550/650	550/650	550/650	550/650	550/650	550/650	550/650
Motor power	watts	210	210	100	100	210	210	210	95
Total electrical loading	watts	260	260	160	160	260	260	260	155
Nominal voltage	volts	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length	cm	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight	kg	13.2	14.0	17.1	15.0	13.3	13.2	14.0	10.1
Safety approved		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES									
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)		LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ53450	LZ53250	LZ53250	LZ52750
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Carbon filter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
900x720mm stainless steel back panel		–	–	–	–	LZ50961	–	–	LZ50961
700x720mm stainless steel back panel		LZ50761	–	–	–	–	LZ50761	–	–
600x720mm stainless steel back panel		–	LZ50661	–	–	–	–	LZ50661	–
Lowering frame		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile strip/handle		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile strip/handle for varioKontrol		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Brackets for installation in 90cm wide units		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1000mm		LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12250	LZ12265	LZ12250	LZ12250	–
Chimney extension 1500mm		LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12350	LZ12365	LZ12350	LZ12350	–
Chimney extension 1100mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	LZ12340
Chimney extension 500mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	LZ12240
Extension for mounting kit 500mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extension for mounting kit 1000mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

HOOD TYPE		Telescopic				Canopy		Integrated		Built under	
Stainless steel	LC74WA521B	LC64WA521B	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	LU19050GB
Black or steel with black glass												
Silver metallic lacquer	–	–	LI49632GB	LI46931GB	LI46631GB	LI23031GB	LB75564GB	LB54564GB	LB23364GB	LE64130GB	LE62031GB	–
Appliance width (mm)	700	600	597	897	597	598	730	530	530	598	599	598
Day/night glass & metal fascia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
lightControl	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Illuminated control dial	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Slider/rocker switch control	–/●	–/●	–/–	●/–	●/–	–/●	●/–	●/–	●/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
Push button control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
softTouch metal button control	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
White electronic display	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Blue indicator lights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Glass canopy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Height adjustable chimney sections	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile/handle	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wall/ceiling mounted installation	●/–	●/–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	●/–
Worktop integrated installation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Install in, between or under furniture carcass	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	●
Electronic control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic ultra-sound control	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
varioKontrol/remote Control	–/–	–/–	●/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–
Electronic power level display	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grease/charcoal filter saturation indicator	–	–	●/●	●/–	●/–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic after running (mins)	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interval operation	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9 watts LED light strips	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5 watts LED light strips	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20 watts low voltage halogen bulbs	–	–	2	3	2	–	2	2	–	–	–	2
25 watts high voltage halogen bulbs	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
40 watts bulbs	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2	1	–
softLight with dimmer function	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Double filter system	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rim ventilation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel filter cover	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	–	2	–	2
Additional noise reduction insulation	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–
Easy installation system	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	●
Suitable for ducted/recirculating operation	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	–/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	–/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]												
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1	230/150	230/150	230/170	230/170	230/170	250/200	240/180	260/220	150/130	170/140	140/120	135/45
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2	290/190	290/190	350/250	350/250	350/250	310/250	320/250	350/310	210/180	250/230	190/170	170/55
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3	400/230	400/230	450/330	450/330	450/330	400/300	400/320	400/340	–	360/300	280/230	280/70
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4	–	–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–/–	–	–/–	–/–	–/–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting	–	–	700/430	700/430	700/430	–	650/430	500/380	280/240	–	–	–
Max noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 µPa [1,3]												
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1	41/42	41/42	34/41	36/41	36/41	45/48	38/40	41/45	41/41	35/36	40/44	37/50
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2	46/49	46/49	39/47	41/47	41/47	49/52	44/48	47/53	48/48	43/47	46/51	44/52
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3	51/53	51/53	43/49	47/52	47/52	52/56	47/52	50/55	–	50/52	54/56	55/56
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting	–	–	49/57	50/57	50/57	–	58/60	57/59	54/55	–	–	–
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]												
- ducted/recirculating at power level 1	55/56	55/56	46/53	48/53	48/53	57/60	50/52	53/57	53/53	47/48	52/56	47/60
- ducted/recirculating at power level 2	60/63	60/63	51/59	53/59	53/59	61/64	56/60	59/65	60/60	55/59	58/63	54/62
- ducted/recirculating at power level 3	67/65	67/65	55/61	59/64	59/64	64/68	59/64	62/67	–	62/64	66/68	65/66
- ducted/recirculating at power level 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
- ducted/recirculating, intensive setting	–	–	61/69	62/69	62/69	–	70/72	69/71	66/67	–	–	–
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
Intensive setting	–	–	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	–	–	–
Automatic intensive revert	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150	150	150/120	150/120	150/120	120	150/120	150/120	120	120	120	120
Minimum distance above an electric/gas hob (mm)	550/650	550/650	430/700	430/650	430/650	430/650	650/650	650/650	650/650	650/650	650/650	500/650
Motor power (watts)	95	95	200	200	200	100	200	340	170	210	130	140
Total electrical loading (watts)	155	155	240	260	240	180	240	380	250	290	170	180
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	240	220-240	220-240	220-230	220-230	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	11.0	8.5	12.5	15.4	12.6	8.3	8.8	8.4	5.3	8.9	7.2	7.6
Safety approved	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	LZ52750	LZ51450	LZ45500	LZ45500	LZ45500	LZ34500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	–	–	–	–	–	–	LZ73050	LZ73050	LZ73040	LX300000	LX300000	LZ24000
Carbon filter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
900x720mm stainless steel back panel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
700x720mm stainless steel back panel	LZ50761	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
600x720mm stainless steel back panel	–	LZ50661	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lowering frame	–	–	LZ46000	–	LZ46000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile strip/handle	–	–	LZ46050	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile strip/handle for varioKontrol	–	–	LZ46150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Brackets for installation in 90cm wide units	–	–	–	LZ49100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Paper grease filters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	LZ23000	–	LZ23000	–
Chimney extension 1000mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1500mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1100mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 1600mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 750mm	LZ12340	LZ12340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chimney extension 500mm	LZ12240	LZ12240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extension for mounting kit 500mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extension for mounting kit 1000mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

● Yes, model has this feature.
– Feature not available for this model.

[1] Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code Of Conduct.
[2] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

For specification details, please log on to siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Built-in cooling

Superb styling, superb freshness, Siemens built-in cooling appliances.

Although they may be behind closed doors Siemens elegant and functional range of built-in fridge freezers are going to become the talking point in any kitchen.

Whether its an American-style fridge freezer that has the wow-factor; stand alone, or under counter option that is going to save space, Siemens has a wide range to choose from. Energy efficient, our appliances are packed with food preservation and flexible storage solutions that are going to suit consumers hectic lifestyles.

Stops the build-up of frost and ice

noFrost

Intelligent no**Frost** technology completely stops the build-up of frost and ice. Using an air circulation system to remove humidity and stop frost and ice building up on the freezer walls, food and packaging, Siemens no**Frost** freezers will look after themselves. Hassle free, consumers can enjoy fresher food for longer and utilise the same space within the freezer for years to come.

Reduces the build-up of frost

lowFrost

For those models that come with low**Frost** life can still be made easier. low**Frost** reduces the build-up of frost by up to 50%, meaning that there is no need to defrost the freezer as often, only once every 18 months to 2 years. Designed to save consumers time and provide added convenience, they can spend time on the things they enjoy, not defrosting the freezer.

*a***Cool** *appliances allow you to create bespoke designs, suiting individual tastes and making kitchens unique to each consumer.*

Sophisticated storage, stunning functions

With a digital display that keeps consumers informed of the precise temperature and helps navigate easily through the operating menus, a door sensor that sets off a warning alarm if the door is left open for any reason; a**Cool** appliances from Siemens feature top of the range technologies.

Seamlessly integrated into the sidewall of the fridge for maximum illumination and no loss of fridge space, the LED lighting is both energy efficient and practical. While the conveniently placed in-door ice and water dispenser featured in certain a**Cool** freezers delivers chilled water, crushed ice and ice cubes at the touch of a button.

In-door ice and water dispenser

Individual flare

For professional quality storage and care of wine, both white and red, choose the elegant and stylish a**Cool** wine cabinet. Great for showing off large collections, there is room for 98 bottles, all beautifully presented and conveniently accessible on telescopic storage shelves, and with two independently adjustable temperature controls the system can accurately maintain temperatures from 5°C to 18°C.

Ice at the touch of a button   Telescopic rails for easy access

Models shown; FI24DP32, CI24RP01, CI24WP02

The perfect environment for fresh food.

Just a few of the latest innovations that make Siemens cooling appliances stand apart from the crowd.

Preserves food up to twice as long

Fresh food can last twice as long in a Siemens hydro**Fresh** drawer as it would in a standard vegetable drawer. With an innovative humidity control the drawer retains minerals and nutrients in vegetables, salad and fruit for longer, increasing their use by date and meaning consumers will require fewer trips to the supermarket – saving time and money.

Fresh food up to three times longer

Keeping foods fresher for up to 3 times as long compared to a conventional vegetable drawer. The "dry" zone and "dewpoint" zone within vita**Fresh** drawers determine how much humidity food receives. Storing meat and fish at their optimum humidity creates less food wastage, cutting down on food bills.

Ideal storage for meat and fish
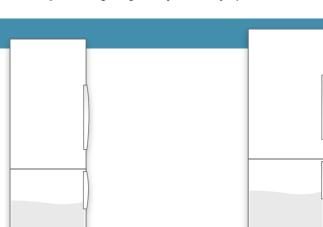
Ideal for storing meat and fish, the cool**Box** creates an environment that is almost 3°C cooler than the rest of the fridge. The cool**Box** stores meat and fish at the optimum preservation temperature, whilst allowing other food in the fridge to be chilled at around 4°C. Food tastes better for longer and there is less food wastage.

Keeps food smells separate

The air**Fresh** filter separates smells, ensuring that the fridge smells fresh at all times. The air**Fresh** filter neutralises odours in the fridge, ensuring that smells don't transfer between foods, while the Anti-microbial filter stops the transfer of germs and bacteria. Sweet and savoury can sit side-by-side so consumers can enjoy a fresh smelling fridge every time they open the door.

Individual control for different food types

A storage drawer in the fridge with an individual temperature control; fresh**Protectbox** can be set to 0°C for meat and fish, 2°C for milk products and 4°C for fruit and vegetables, providing the optimum temperature for individual foods, allowing them to stay fresher for longer. Fresh ingredients are critical to delicious meals.

Optimum temperature guaranteed

Keeping food at the optimum temperature the multi**Airflow** System helps to circulate air around the fridge evenly, meaning that temperatures on all shelves are maintained. Ensuring freshness as well as saving energy, the multi**Airflow** System cools down new warmer food entering the fridge 40% faster than a standard fridge, because the motor doesn't need to work as hard to cool the fridge down.

We are committed to developing energy saving technology that makes a difference.

Minimum energy consumption 24/7, 365 days a year

Packed with ingenious and energy efficient solutions, a Siemens appliance is perfectly designed for convenience and practicality. Not only is it going to do what consumers expect, there is so much more that they won't even see, including the environmental benefits. Perhaps the most important energy efficiency technology is that designed to keep food fresher for longer. Storing foods at their optimum humidity and temperature creates less food wastage, meaning fewer trips to the supermarket, cutting down on food bills.

Siemens Built-in fridge freezers

iQ 700
Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ 500
Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top-class technology.

iQ 300
Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.

Energy efficiency class	iQ 300 KI38VA50GB / KI38VX22GB / KI32VA50G	iQ 300 KI87SAF30G / KI86SAF30G	iQ 500 KI85NAD30G	iQ 500 coolConcept KI34NP60	iQ 700 aCool CI36BP01
	A+	A++	A++	A++	A+
no**Frost**	–	–	•	•	•
low**Frost**	–	•	–	–	–
vita**Fresh**	–	–	–	•	–
hydro**Fresh**	–	•	•	–	–
crisper**Box** / chiller**Box**	•	•	–	•	•
air**Fresh** filter	–	–	–	–	•
Electronic control	–	•	•	•	•
Automatic ice maker	–	–	–	–	•
soft**Close**	–	–	•	•	•

• Yes, model has this feature.
– Feature not available for this model.

Quick feature guide

**Your quick reference guide to the ground-breaking technologies
to be found on our range of built-in cooling appliances.**

Energy efficient cooling
Nearly every cooling appliance in the new Siemens built-in range is up to 20% more energy efficient than its equivalent A-rated appliance. And our energy-saving **iQ500** cool**Concept** fridges, freezers and fridge freezer use an incredibly efficient 40% less energy than an A-rated appliance.

Siemens eco**Plus** award
To help you spot the real energy-saving champions, the most efficient appliances in our range carry a Siemens eco**Plus** Award. Our cooling appliances that are rated A++ for energy efficiency carry the eco**Plus** award.

active**Cooling**
Keeping the temperature correct in all areas of the fridge, an interior fan ensures a constant, even distribution of cool air.

air**Fresh** filter
The air**Fresh** filter neutralises odours in the fridge, ensuring that smells don't transfer between foods. Enjoy a fresh smelling fridge every time you open the door.

anti**Fingerprint**
Keeps the fridge looking sleek and spotless on the outside, adding to the overall ambiance of the kitchen.

big**Box**
Big enough for any lifestyle, the big**Box** has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright. Ideal for the holidays and entertaining.

cool**Box**
Food such as fish and meat benefit from temperatures close to 0°C, yet this can damage other food stored in the fridge. The cool**Box** stores meat and fish at the optimum preservation temperature, whilst allowing other food in the fridge to be chilled at around 4°C.

easy**Lift** door trays
Ideal storage for large bottles in the fridge door, the shelf can be adjusted to meet the flexible requirements of consumers lifestyle - even when full.

easy**Lift** glass shelf
Expect nothing but convenience with easy**Lift** shelves. Even when full, you can raise or lower the shelf by 6cm to make room for taller items - ideal for serving jugs.

fresh**Protectbox**
The fresh**Protectbox** provides the optimum temperature for individual foods, allowing them to stay fresher for longer. Fresh ingredients are critical to delicious meals, but also count for less wastage and fewer trips to the supermarket - saving your consumer time and money.

fresh**Sense**
For longer lasting freshness, intelligent sensors detect temperature changes, both inside and out, this then adjusts the fridge temperature accordingly so the food stays fresh.

Holiday Mode
By slightly reducing energy output, holiday mode ensures that food stays cool whilst on holiday or a long business trip; it's smart technology to help reduce energy bills.

hydro**Fresh** drawer
Be in control with hydro**Fresh**; with the innovative humidity control, food can last twice as long in the specialist drawer. Not only does this keep in nutrients and minerals that help to create a delicious meal, but as food lasts for longer fewer trips to the supermarket are required - saving you time, effort and money.

In-door LCD display
Precision control at the touch of a button. The in-door LCD display allows the optimum temperature for food to be maintained easily, which in turn keeps your food fresher for longer.

low**Frost**
low**Frost** is designed to save time and provide added convenience. It reduces frost build-up by up to 50%, meaning the freezer only needs defrosting once every 18 months to 2 years.

multi**Airflow System**
The multi**Airflow** system moderates the fridge temperature when new food is added, cooling down food 40% faster than a standard fridge.

no**Frost**
Intelligent no**Frost** technology completely stops the build-up of frost and ice - for life. Not only a time saver, no**Frost** also ensures that the cavity space within is not compromised by frost.

soft**Close**
Adding to the ambiance of any kitchen, the soft**Close** door retracts effortlessly and creates minimal noise. In addition to aesthetics, a soft**Close** ensures that items within the fridge aren't disturbed from a heavy impact, meaning no spills to clean.

super**Cool**
When activated, super**Cool** ensures that warmer food entering the fridge does not increase the fridge temperature, which can affect other food. Guaranteed food quality as standard, time and time again.

super**Freeze**
When activated, super**Freeze** makes sure that warmer food added to the freezer doesn't raise the freezer temperature, stopping food partially defrosting.

Telescopic rails
Easy to access drawers with telescopic rails. Powerful enough to take the weight of drawers and their contents, telescopic rails provide convenience when preparing meals.

vario**Shelf**
Pull out as a normal shelf, or collapse half the vario**Shelf** under itself and create extra height on the shelf below for bottles. The vario**Shelf** is a convenient feature for consumers that need to adapt the space in their fridge.

vita**Control**
Food preservation and energy-efficiency go hand-in-hand with vita**Control**. By monitoring the ambient temperature, sensors are able to precisely control and maintain the optimum fridge and freezer temperatures. This means that only the energy needed to maintain that temperature is used, helping to reduce energy usage and save you money. As food is stored at the right temperature, freshness and taste are guaranteed.

vita**Fresh**
The "dry" zone and "dewpoint" zone within vita**Fresh** determine how much humidity food receives. Storing foods at their optimum humidity can help them last up to 3 times as long. This creates less food wastage, meaning fewer trips to the supermarket and cutting down on food bills.

Built-in aCool fridge

Product	**iQ700** CI30RP01	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 182kWh	• Net fridge capacity: 480 litres • Noise level: 40dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• Fully integrated • Right hinged door, reversible • Electronic LED display	
Food freshness system	• fresh**Protectbox** with 3 temperature settings (0°C, 2°C or 4°C) for prolonged storage of meat, dairy products and vegetables • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails	
Key features - fridge section	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • Bright interior LED fridge light • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • Automatic defrost in fridge section	• 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door
Functions	• Holiday mode • Acoustic door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 75.6 x 60.8cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 213.4 x 76.2 x 61cm
Included accessory	• 1 x egg tray	
Optional accessories	CI10Z090 – long stainless steel handle CI30Z100 – stainless steel ventilation grill (left hinge) CI30Z000 – stainless steel ventilation grill (right hinge) CI60Z000 – installation kit for side-by-side installation* CI60Z100 – heating kit for side-by-side installation* FI30Z090 – stainless steel door panel w/o handle	* The installation kit includes a cover strip to close the gap between the two appliances and an anti-condensation mat. If the appliances are to be installed handle-to-hinge or hinge-to-hinge, a heating kit consisting of a thin heated blanket will also be required, to eliminate humidity and condensation build-up. No connection kit is needed when appliances are installed more than 16cm apart.
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in aCool freezer

Product	**iQ700** FI24NP31	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 352kWh • Total net capacity: 324 litres	• Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 324 litres • Noise level: 41dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• Fully integrated • Left hinged door, reversible • Electronic LED display	
Food freshness system	• cool**Concept** • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan)	
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost**, never have to defrost ever again • 4 metal shelves of which 3 are height adjustable. • 2 freezer drawers on fully extendable telescopic rails • 5 adjustable door trays	• Automatic ice cube maker • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 18kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 19 hours
Functions	• Holiday mode • Optical and acoustic door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm • Niche dimensions (HxWxD): 213.4 x 61 x 61cm
Optional accessories	CI10Z090 – long stainless steel handle CI60Z000 – installation kit for side-by-side installation* CI60Z100 – heating kit for side-by-side installation* FI24Z100 – stainless steel ventilation grill (left hinge) FI24Z000 – stainless steel ventilation grill (right hinge) FI24Z090 – stainless steel door panel w/o handle FI50Z000 – water filter	* The installation kit includes a cover strip to close the gap between the two appliances and an anti-condensation mat. If the appliances are to be installed handle-to-hinge or hinge-to-hinge, a heating kit consisting of a thin heated blanket will also be required, to eliminate humidity and condensation build-up. No connection kit is needed when appliances are installed more than 16cm apart.
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in a**Cool** freezer

Product	iQ 700 FI24DP02	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 347kWh • Total net capacity: 298 litres	• Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 306 litres • Noise level: 41dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• Fully integrated • Right hinged door (not reversible)	• Electronic LED display
Food freshness system	• cool**Concept** • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan)	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost**, never have to defrost ever again • In-door ice and water dispenser: chilled water, crushed ice, ice cubes, Up to 127 ice cubes produced per day • Ice cube storage container holds 1.5kg of ice	• Freezer drawer, with pantry compartment on telescopic rails • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 14 hours
Functions	• Holiday mode • Acoustic door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Ventilation in plinth, the plinth size can be varied • Door aperture angle 115°	• Variable plinth adaption • Fixed water connection with a 3m hose supplied (¾") • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm • Niche dimensions (HxWxD): 213.4 x 61 x 61cm
Included accessory	• 1 x connection hose	
Optional accessories	CI10Z090 – long stainless steel handle CI60Z000 – installation kit for side-by-side installation* CI60Z100 – heating kit for side-by-side installation* FI24Z290 – stainless steel door panel w/o handle FI24Z300 – stainless steel ventilation grill FI50Z000 – water filter	* The installation kit includes a cover strip to close the gap between the two appliances and an anti-condensation mat. If the appliances are to be installed handle-to-hinge or hinge-to-hinge, a heating kit consisting of a thin heated blanket will also be required, to eliminate humidity and condensation build-up. No connection kit is needed when appliances are installed more than 16cm apart.
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in a**Cool** fridge

Product	iQ 700 CI24RP01	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 169kWh	• Total net capacity: 369 litres • Noise level: 40dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Fully integrated • Right hinged door, reversible • Electronic LED display	
Food freshness system	• cool**Concept** • fresh**Protectbox** with 3 temperature settings (0°C, 2°C or 4°C) for prolonged storage of meat, dairy products and vegetables	• active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails
Key features - fridge section	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • Bright interior LED fridge light • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • Automatic defrost in fridge section	• 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door
Functions	• Holiday mode • Acoustic door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 213.4 x 61 x 61cm
Included accessory	• 1 x egg tray	
Optional accessories	CI10Z090 – long stainless steel handle CI24Z100 – stainless steel ventilation grill (left hinge) CI24Z000 – stainless steel ventilation grill (right hinge) CI60Z000 – installation kit for side-by-side installation* CI60Z100 – heating kit for side-by-side installation* FI24Z090 – stainless steel door panel w/o handle	* The installation kit includes a cover strip to close the gap between the two appliances and an anti-condensation mat. If the appliances are to be installed handle-to-hinge or hinge-to-hinge, a heating kit consisting of a thin heated blanket will also be required, to eliminate humidity and condensation build-up. No connection kit is needed when appliances are installed more than 16cm apart.
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in a**Cool** freezer

Product	iQ700 FI24DP32	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 347kWh • Total net capacity: 298 litres	• Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 306 litres • Noise level: 41dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• Fully integrated • Left hinged door (not reversible)	• Electronic LED display
Food freshness system	• cool**Concept** • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan)	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost**, never have to defrost ever again • In-door ice and water dispenser: chilled water, crushed ice, ice cubes, Up to 127 ice cubes produced per day • Ice cube storage container holds 1.5kg of ice	• super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 14 hours
Functions	• Holiday mode • Acoustic door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Ventilation in plinth, the plinth size can be varied • Door aperture angle 115°	• Variable plinth adaption • Fixed water connection with a 3m hose supplied (¾") • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm • Niche dimensions (HxWxD): 213.4 x 61 x 61cm
Included accessory	• 1 x connection hose	
Optional accessories	CI10Z090 – long stainless steel handle CI60Z000 – installation kit for side-by-side installation* CI60Z100 – heating kit for side-by-side installation* FI24Z290 – stainless steel door panel w/o handle FI24Z300 – stainless steel ventilation grill FI50Z000 – water filter	* The installation kit includes a cover strip to close the gap between the two appliances and an anti-condensation mat. If the appliances are to be installed handle-to-hinge or hinge-to-hinge, a heating kit consisting of a thin heated blanket will also be required, to eliminate humidity and condensation build-up. No connection kit is needed when appliances are installed more than 16cm apart.
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in a**Cool** fridge freezer

Product	iQ700 CI36BP01	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 422kWh • Total net capacity: 526 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 380 litres • Net capacity of frost free freezer: 138 litres • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• "French Door" design – both fridge doors open at the same time • Left hinged door, right hinged door • Electronic LED display	
Food freshness system	• cool**Concept** • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan)	• 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails, 1 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawer on telescopic rails
Key features - fridge section	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • Bright interior LED fridge light • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation	• Automatic defrost in fridge section • 3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 2 large door shelves, 2 small door shelves • 2 dairy compartments in door
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost**, never have to defrost ever again • Automatic ice cube maker creating up to 95 ice cubes per day • Ice cube storage container holds 1.5kg of ice • Freezer drawer, with pantry compartment on telescopic rails	• super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 23kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 22 hours
Functions	• Holiday mode • Acoustic door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Ventilation in plinth, the plinth size can be varied • Door aperture angle 115°	• Variable plinth adaption • Fixed water connection with a 3m hose supplied (¾") • Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 90.8 x 60.8cm • Niche dimensions (HxWxD): 213.4 x 91.4 x 61cm
Included accessories	• 1 x connection hose • 1 x egg tray	
Optional accessories	CI10Z490 – stainless steel handles CI36Z400 – stainless steel ventilation grill CI36Z490 – stainless steel door panels CI60Z100 – heating kit for side-by-side installation* FI50Z000 – water filter	* The installation kit includes a cover strip to close the gap between the two appliances and an anti-condensation mat. If the appliances are to be installed handle-to-hinge or hinge-to-hinge, a heating kit consisting of a thin heated blanket will also be required, to eliminate humidity and condensation build-up. No connection kit is needed when appliances are installed more than 16cm apart.
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in aCool wine cabinet

Product	**iQ 700** CI24WP02	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: B • Annual energy consumption: 237kWh	• Total net capacity: 390 litres • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• coolConcept • Intended to be used exclusively for the storage of wine • UV protected tinted glass door with stainless steel handle	• Fit 98 wine bottles (0.75l) • 14 bottle shelves • Temperature range from 5-18°C
Additional features	• Acoustic door open warning signal • Bright interior LED fridge light	• Right hinged door, reversible • Electronic LED display
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 212.5 x 60.3 x 60.8cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 213.4 x 61 x 61cm
Optional accessories	CI10Z090 – long handle stainless steel CI24Z000 – stainless steel toe kick 24"/fridge+wine CI24Z100 – stainless steel toe kick 24"/fridge+wine CI24Z590 – stainless steel doorpanel 24" wine w/o handle CI24Z690 – stainless steel doorpanel 24" wine w/o handle CI60Z000 – installation kit SxS CI60Z100 – heating kit SxS	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in coolConcept fridge freezer

Product	**iQ 500** KI34NP60	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 240kWh • Total net capacity: 264 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 189 litres • Net freezer capacity: 75 litres • Noise level: 39dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Flush-folding flat hinges • softClosing door system – dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure	• Right hinged door, reversible • Electronic control (2 LED chains) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean
Food freshness system	• activeCooling - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity.	
Key features - fridge section	• Bottle rack • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Bright interior LED fridge light • 3 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 3 are height adjustable	• 1 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawer on telescopic rails with rippled base for improved air circulation • superCool function with automatic deactivation
Key features - freezer section	• noFrost freezer, never have to defrost ever again • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 freezer drawers • 4 star rating	• Calendar guide for frozen food • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 15kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 2 x egg trays • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in coolConcept fridge

Product	iQ500 KI42FP60	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 133kWh • Total net capacity: 306 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 228 litres • Capacity vitaFresh near 0°C section: 78 litres • Noise level: 39dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible • softClosing door system - dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure • Flush-folding flat hinge • Electronic control (LED chain)	• Bright interior LED fridge light • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• 0°C vitaFresh "dewpoint" drawer (about 95% humidity) with rippled base for improved air circulation	• activeCooling - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan)
Key features - fridge section	• Bottle rack • 7 safety glass shelves, of which 3 are height adjustable • 1 easyLift glass shelf	• 1 Large door shelf, 3 small door shelves • 1 Dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Functions	• superCool function with automatic deactivation	• Acoustic door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Ventilation in plinth, the plinth size can be varied • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessory	• 2 x egg trays	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in coolConcept freezer

Product	iQ500 GI38NP60 white	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 244kWh	• Total net capacity: 213 litres • Noise level: 40dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• Left-mounted, reversible door • softClosing door system - dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure	• Electronic control (LED chain) • Bright interior LED freezer light
Food freshness system	• 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	
Key features - freezer section	• 5 freezer drawers • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 25kg	• Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 11 hours • noFrost system never have to defrost again
Functions	• Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD):177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in coolConcept fridge

Product	iQ500 KI25RP60	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 109kWh • Total net capacity: 258 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 258 litres • Noise level: 39dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible • softClosing door system - dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure • Flush-folding flat hinges	• Electronic control (LED chain) • Bright interior LED fridge light • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails with rippled base for improved air circulation	• activeCooling - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan)
Key features - fridge section	• Bottle rack • 3 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 3 are height adjustable • 1 easyLift glass shelf	• 1 large door shelf, 3 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Functions	• superCool function with automatic deactivation	• Acoustic door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Ventilation in plinth, the plinth size can be varied • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 139.7 x 55.6 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 140 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessory	• 2 x egg trays	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in coolConcept freezer

Product	iQ500 GI25NP60 white	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 209kWh	• Total net capacity of noFrost freezer: 160 litres • Noise level: 40dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Left-mounted, reversible door • softClosing door system – dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure	• Electronic control (LED chain) • Bright interior LED freezer light
Food freshness system	• 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	
Key features - freezer section	• noFrost system, never have to defrost ever again • 4 freezer drawers • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation	• Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 25kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 11 hours
Functions	• Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 139.7 x 55.6 x 54.5cm • Niche dimensions (HxWxD): 140 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge freezer

| A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | noFrost | hydroFresh |

Product	iQ500 **KI85NAD30G**	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 234kWh • Total net capacity: 249 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 155 litres • Net freezer capacity: 94 litres • Noise level: 39dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Flush-folding flat hinge • soft**Closing** door system - dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure	• Right hinged door, reversible • LED display for fridge and freezer • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean
Food freshness system	• hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation • fresh**Sense** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology	• Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Key features - fridge section	• Automatic defrost in fridge section • Bright interior LED fridge light • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation	• 4 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 3 are height adjustable
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost** system, never have to defrost again • 4 star rating • 4 freezer drawers	• Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 9kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 13 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation	• Acoustic door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 2 x egg trays • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in fridge freezer

| A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | lowFrost | hydroFresh |

Product	iQ300 **KI87SAF30G**	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 226kWh • Total net capacity: 272 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 211 litres • Net freezer capacity: 61 litres • Noise level: 35dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Flush-folding flat hinges • Right hinged door, reversible	• LED display for fridge and freezer • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean
Food freshness system	• hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation • fresh**Sense** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology	• Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Key features - fridge section	• Automatic defrost in fridge section • Bright interior LED fridge light • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation	• 5 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 4 are height adjustable
Key features - freezer section	• low**Frost** - less ice build up • 4 star rating • 2 freezer drawers	• Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 7kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 26 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation	• Acoustic door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 2 x egg trays • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in fridge freezer

Product	iQ300 KI86SAF30G	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 219kWh • Total net capacity: 268 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 194 litres • Net freezer capacity: 74 litres • Noise level: 35dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Flush-folding flat hinges • Right hinged door, reversible	• LED display for fridge and freezer • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean
Food freshness system	• hydroFresh drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation • freshSense - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology	• Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Key features - fridge section	• Automatic defrost in fridge section • Bright interior LED fridge light • superCool function with automatic deactivation	• 5 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 4 are height adjustable
Key features - freezer section	• lowFrost - less ice build up • 4 star rating • 3 freezer drawers	• Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 7kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 32 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation	• Acoustic door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 2 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge freezer
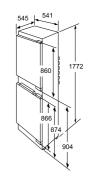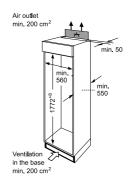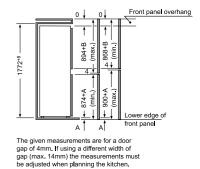
Product	iQ300 KI32VA50GB	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 287kWh • Total net capacity: 262 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 168 litres • Net freezer capacity: 94 litres • Noise level: 40dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Flush-folding flat hinges • Right hinged door, reversible	• Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean
Food freshness system	• 1 vegetable/salad container, pull-out fridge tray for meat or dried herbs with rippled base for improved air circulation	
Key features - fridge section	• Interior fridge light (1x 25 Watt) • 4 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 3 are height adjustable	• 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Key features - freezer section	• Manual defrost freezer • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 4 freezer drawers • 4 star rating	• Calendar frozen food • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 6kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 24 hours
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56.2 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge freezer
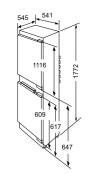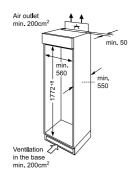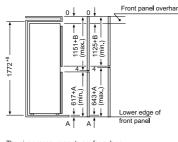
Product	**iQ300 KI38VA50GB**	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 290kWh • Total net capacity: 281 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 222 litres • Net freezer capacity: 59 litres • Noise level: 40dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Flush-folding flat hinges • Right hinged door, reversible	• Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean
Food freshness system	• 1 vegetable/salad container, pull-out fridge tray for meat or dried herbs with rippled base for improved air circulation	
Key features - fridge section	• Interior fridge light (1x 25 Watt) • 5 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 4 are height adjustable	• 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Key features - freezer section	• Manual defrost freezer • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 3 freezer drawers • 4 star rating	• Calendar frozen food • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 6kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 22 hours
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56.2 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 2 x egg trays • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Air outlet min. 200cm²
Ventilation in the base min. 200cm²

The given measurements are for a door gap of 4mm. If using a different width of gap (max. 14mm) the measurements must be adjusted when planning the kitchen.

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge freezer
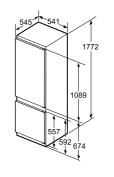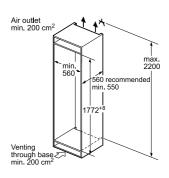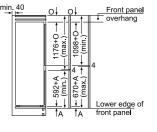
Product	**iQ300 KI38VX22GB**	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption 276kWh • Total net capacity: 277 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 217 litres • Net freezer capacity: 60 litres • Noise level: 40dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Sliding hinge • Right hinged door, reversible • Electronic control (LED chain)	
Food freshness system	• 1 vegetable/salad container with rippled base for improved air circulation	
Key features - fridge section	• 5 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 4 are height adjustable	
Key features - freezer section	• Manual defrost freezer • 3 freezer drawers • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	• Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 6kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 13 hours
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56.2 x 55cm
Technical diagrams		

Air outlet min. 200cm²
Venting through base min. 200 cm²

The specified cabinetry door dimensions apply for a door gap of 4 mm.

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge

Product	iQ 300 KI81RAD30	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 211 kWh (per year) • Total net capacity: 287 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 252 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 35
Design features	• soft**Closing** door system - dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure • Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinges	• Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • 1 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawer on telescopic rails,	• 1 hydroFresh drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• 5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable, non adjustable bottom shelf, 1 x Easy Access extendable glass shelf • 6 door trays, including 1x dairy compartment	• Interior design with metal applications • 2 removable door storage compartments • Bright interior LED fridge light
Key features - freezer section	• Manual defrost freezer • 1 hinged freezer compartment • 4 star rating	• Calendar frozen food • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 3 kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 22 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • SuperFreeze function with automatic deactivation	• Acoustical door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C) • Connection value 90 W	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge with ice box

Product	iQ 300 KI82LAF30G	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 211 kWh (per year) • Total net capacity: 287 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 252 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 3 6
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flat hinge • Electronic LED display	• Bright interior LED fridge light • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• 1 x humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawer on telescopic rails, 1 x hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation	• Vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology
Key features - fridge section	• 5 removable safety glass shelves of which 4 are easy pull out, non adjustable bottom • 6 door trays, including 1 x dairy compartment	• Interior design with metal applications • 2 removable door storage compartments. • Bright interior LED fridge light
Key features - freezer section	• Manual defrost freezer • 1 hinged freezer compartment • 4 star rating	• **** freezer 35l (-18°C and below) • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 3 kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 22 hours
Functions	• acoustical door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C) • Connection value 90 W	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessory	• 2 x egg trays • 1 x ice cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge

Product	iQ300 KI81RAF30G	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 116 kwh (per year). • Total net capacity: 319 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 319 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 37
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light	• Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vitaControl - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology	• 1 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawer on telescopic rails • 1 hydroFresh drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• 7 safety glass shelves of which 6 are height adjustable, non adjustable bottom shelf, 2 pull-out glass shelves • 6 door trays, including 1 x dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications • 2 removable door storage compartments	• Bright interior LED fridge light • activeCooling - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • Bottle rack
Functions	• Acoustical door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Connection value 90 W	• Dimensions: (HxWxD) 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x egg tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in freezer
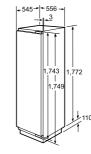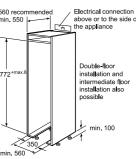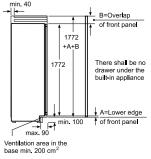
Product	iQ300 GI38NA55	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 325kWh	• Total net capacity: 213 litres • Noise level: 40dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Left-mounted, reversible door • softClosing door system - dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure	• Electronic control (LED chain) • Bright interior LED freezer light
Food freshness system	• 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	
Key features - freezer section	• 2 freezer flaps with glass shelves • 5 freezer drawers • 1 bigBox extra large Big Box drawer • noFrost freezer, never have to defrost ever again	• superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 25kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 11 hours
Functions	• Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm	• Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 177.5 x 56 x 55cm • Ventilation in plinth, the plinth size can be varied
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge with ice box

Product	iQ300 KI72LAF30G	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 198 kwh (per year). • Total net capacity: 249 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 214 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 36
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light	• Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology	• 1 hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage - keeps fruit and vegetables fresh for twice as long • 1 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawer on telescopic rails
Key features - fridge section	• 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable, non adjustable bottom shelf, 1 x Easy Access extendable glass shelf • 5 door trays, including 1 x dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications	• 1 removable door storage compartments. • Bright interior LED fridge light
Key features - freezer section	• Manual defrost freezer • 1 hinged freezer compartment • 4 star rating	• super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 3 kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 22 hours
Functions	• Acoustical door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C) • Connection value 90 W	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 157.7 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 158 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x egg tray • 1 x ice-cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridge with ice box
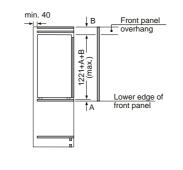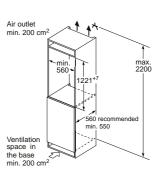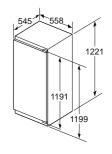
Product	iQ300 KI42LAF30G	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 173 kwh (per year). • Total net capacity: 196 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 180 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 37
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light	• Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • hydroFresh drawer - keeps fruit and vegetables fresh for twice as long	
Key features - fridge section	• 5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable, non adjustable bottom shelf, 1 x Easy Access extendable glass shelf • 5 door trays, including 1 x dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications	• HydroFresh box with rippled base for improved air circulation • 1 removable door storage compartments. • Bright interior LED fridge light
Key features - freezer section	• Manual defrost freezer • 1 hinged freezer compartment • 4 star rating	• super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 25kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 11 hours
Functions	• Acoustical door open warning signal	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C) • Connection value 90 W	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 122.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x egg tray • 1 x ice-cube tray	
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in cooling

Product	**iQ300** KI41RAD30	**iQ300** KI41RAF30G
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 105 kwh (per year) • Total net capacity: 214 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 33	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 105 kwh (per year) • Total net capacity: 214 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 33
Design features	• soft**Closing** door system - dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure • Right hinged door, reversible • Flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • hydro**Fresh** box - keeps fruit and vegetables fresh for twice as long	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • hydro**Fresh** box - keeps fruit and vegetables fresh for twice as long
Key features - fridge section	• 6 removable safety glass shelves of which 5 are easy pull out, non adjustable bottom shelf, 1 x Easy Access extendable glass shelf • 5 door trays, including 1 x dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications • hydro**Fresh** box with rippled base for improved air circulation • 1 removable door storage compartments • Bright interior LED fridge light	• 6 removable safety glass shelves of which 5 are easy pull out, non adjustable bottom shelf, 1 x Easy Access extendable glass shelf • 5 door trays, including 1 x dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications • 1 removable door storage compartments • Bright interior LED fridge light
Functions	• Acoustical door open warning signal	• Acoustical door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43℃) • Connection value 90 W • Dimensions (HxWxD): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 122.5 x 56 x 55cm	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43℃) • Connection value 90 W • Dimensions (HxWxD): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 122.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x egg tray	• 2 x egg tray
Technical diagrams		

min. 40
B
Front panel overhang
874+A+B (max.)
Lower edge of front panel
A

Air outlet min. 200 cm²
min. 560
874+⁷
max. 2200
560 recommended min. 550
Ventilation space in the base min. 200 cm²

545 558
1221
1191
1199

Measurements in mm

Product	**iQ300** KI32LAF30G	**iQ300** KI31RAF30G
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 159 kwh (per year). • Total net capacity: 157 litres • Net fridge capacity: 141 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 37	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 100 kwh (per year). • Total net capacity: 174 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 33
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • hydro**Fresh** drawer - keeps fruit and vegetables fresh for twice as long	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • hydro**Fresh** drawer - keeps fruit and vegetables fresh for twice as long
Key features - fridge section	• 4 removable safety glass shelves of which 3 are easy pull out, non adjustable bottom shelf, 1 x Easy Access extendable glass shelf • Easy access shelf - easy access and everything in sight • vario**Shelf** - useful storage when required • 5 door trays, including 1 dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications • 1 removable door storage compartments	• 5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable, non adjustable bottom shelf • Easy access shelf - easy access and everything in sight • 5 door trays, including 1x dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications • 1 removable door storage compartments.
Key features - freezer section	• Manual defrost freezer • 1 hinged freezer compartment • 4 star rating • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 2.4kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 13 hours	
Functions	• Acoustical door open warning signal	• Acoustical door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38℃) • Connection value 90 W • Dimensions (HxWxD): 102.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 102.5 x 56 x 55cm	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43℃) • Connection value 90 W • Dimensions (HxWxD): 102.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 102.5 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x egg tray • 1 x ice-cube tray	• 2 x egg tray
Technical diagrams		

min. 40
B
Front panel overhang
1021+A+B (max.)
Lower edge of front panel
A

Air outlet min. 200 cm²
min. 560
1021+⁷
max. 2200
560 recommended min. 550
Ventilation space in the base min. 200 cm²

545 558
1021
991
999

Measurements in mm

Built-in fridges

Product	**iQ300** KI21RAD30	**iQ300** KI21RAF30G
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 97 kwh (per year) • Total net capacity: 145 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 33	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 97 kwh (per year) • Total net capacity: 145 litres • Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW: 33
Design features	• soft**Closing** door system - dampens door movement, for smooth and effortless closure • Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinge • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • hydro**Fresh** box - keeps fruit and vegetables fresh for twice as long	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • hydro**Fresh** box - keeps fruit and vegetables fresh for twice as long
Key features - fridge section	• 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable, non adjustable bottom shelf, 1 Easy Access extendable glass shelf • 4 door trays, including 1 dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications • 1 removable door storage compartments. • Bright interior LED fridge light	• 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable, non adjustable bottom shelf, 1 Easy Access extendable glass shelf • Easy access shelf - easy access and everything in sight • Vario shelf - useful storage when required • 4 door trays, including 1 dairy compartment • Interior design with metal applications • hydro**Fresh** box with rippled base for improved air circulation • 1 removable door storage compartments. • Bright interior LED fridge light
Functions	• Acoustical door open warning signal	• Acoustical door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Connection value 90 W • Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 88 x 56 x 55cm	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Connection value 90 W • Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 55.8 x 54.5cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 88 x 56 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x egg tray	• 2 x egg tray
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-in freezer and built-under fridge

Product	**iQ300** GI18DA50GB	**iQ300** KU15LA60GB
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 203kWh • Total net capacity: 96 litres • Noise level: 36dB (A) (re 1 pW)	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 140kWh • Total net capacity: 125 litres • Net fridge capacity: 110 litres • Noise level: 38dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible door • Dial temperature control	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinge • Temperature control dial • day**Light** - bright interior fridge light (1 x 25 Watt) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	• 1 vegetable/salad container, pull out fridge tray for meat or dried herbs with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section		• 2 safety glass shelves, of which 1 is height adjustable • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Key features - freezer section	• 4 freezer drawers • super**Freeze** function with manual deactivation • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 12kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 25 hours	
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.2cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 88 x 56 x 55cm	• Ventilation in plinth, the plinth size can be varied • Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 60 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray • 1 x ice cube tray	• 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Built-under fridge and built-under freezer

Product	**iQ**300 KU15RA51GB	**iQ**300 GU15DA50GB
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 193kWh • Total net capacity: 138 litres • Net fridge capacity: 138 litres • Noise level: 38dB (A) (re 1 pW)	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 193kWh • Total net capacity: 98 litres • Noise level: 38dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Right hinged door, reversible • Flush-folding flat hinge • Temperature control dial • day**Light** - bright interior fridge light (1 x 25 Watt) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	• Right hinged door, reversible door • Dial temperature control
Food freshness system	• 1 vegetable/salad container, pull-out fridge tray for meat or dried herbs with rippled base for improved air circulation	• 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Key features	**Fridge section** • 3 safety glass shelves, of which 3 are height adjustable • 3 removable door storage compartments • Automatic defrost in fridge section	**Freezer section** • Defrost water outlet - for easy and convenient defrosting • 3 freezer drawers • super**Freeze** function with manual deactivation • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 12kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 23 hours
Functions		• Freezer door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic
Dimensions and installation	• Ventilation in plinth, the plinth size can be varied • Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 58.8 x 54.8cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 60 x 55cm	• Climate class SN-ST (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 38°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm • Niche Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 60 x 55cm
Included accessories	• 1 x egg tray	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x ice cube tray
Technical diagrams	Space for electrical connection next to the appliance on the left or right hand-side. Ventilation in the base.	Space for electrical connection next to the appliance on the left or right hand-side. Ventilation in the base.

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from Siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in wine**Coolers**

Product	**iQ**300 KF18WA42 right-hand door	**iQ**300 KF18WA43 left-hand door
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A • Annual energy consumption: 150kWh • Total net capacity: 149 litres • Noise level: 37dB (A) (re 1 pW)	• Energy efficiency class: A • Annual energy consumption: 150kWh • Total net capacity: 149 litres • Noise level: 37dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Intended to be used exclusively for the storage of wine • Automatic defrost in fridge section • UV protected tinted glass door with stainless steel handle • Holds 32 wine bottles (0.75 litres) • Temperature range from 6-14°C • Removable magnetic door seals – easy to clean • touch**Light** – the interior light is automatically switched on when touching the door handle • Bright halogen interior fridge light	• Intended to be used exclusively for the storage of wine • Automatic defrost in fridge section • UV protected tinted glass door with stainless steel handle • Holds 32 wine bottles (0.75 litres) • Temperature range from 6-14°C • Removable magnetic door seals – easy to clean • touch**Light** – the interior light is automatically switched on when touching the door handle • Bright halogen interior fridge light
Key features - fridge section	• Electronic control (LED chain) • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • 6 shelves, of which 3 are height adjustable • Capacity wine storage +6°C to +14°C: 149 litres • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit	• Electronic control (LED chain) • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • 6 shelves, of which 3 are height adjustable • Capacity wine storage +6°C to +14°C: 149 litres • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class N (suitable for ambient temperatures between 16 to 32°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 53.8 x 54.2cm • Niche dimensions (HxWxD): 88 x 56 x 55cm	• Climate class N (suitable for ambient temperatures between 16 to 32°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 87.4 x 53.8 x 54.2cm • Niche dimensions (HxWxD): 88 x 56 x 55cm
Technical diagrams	Ventilation in the base min. 200cm²	Ventilation space in the base min. 200 cm²

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from Siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		aCool fridges and freezers						aCool wine cabinet
Design family		IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700
Model number		CI30RP01	FI24NP31	FI24DP02	CI24RP01	FI24DP32	CI36BP01	CI24WP02
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION								
Energy efficiency class		A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	B
Annual energy consumption	kWh	182	359	347	169	347		237
Refrigerator net capacity	litres	480	324	298	369	298	380	390
Separate compartment with other temperature net capacity	litres	67	–	–	51	–	146	–
Noise level (re 1 pW)	dB	40	41	41	40	41		42
DESIGN FEATURES								
Type of hinge		Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	–
Reversible door		Right reversible	Left reversible	Right non-reversible	Right reversible	Left non-reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light		●	●	●	●	●	–	–
Number of compressors		1	1	1	1	1	2	1
Number of cooling circuits		1	1	1	1	1	2	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge		2	–	–	2	–	–	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM								
multiAirflow cooling system		●	–	–	●	–	–	–
multiAirflow tower		–	●	●	–	●	–	–
airFresh filter		●	–	–	–	–	–	–
0° temperature controlled drawer		vitaFresh	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION								
Number of shelves		4	–	–	4	–	3	–
Number of adjustable shelves		3	–	–	3	–	2	–
Vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control		vitaFresh/freshProtectbox	–	–	vitaFresh/freshProtectbox	–	crisperBox/chiller box	–
Number of door shelves		3	–	–	3	–	4	–
Number of door bins		2	–	–	2	–	2	–
Type of shelves		Fully extendable	–	–	Fully extendable	–	–	–
Material of the shelves		Glass	–	–	Glass	–	Glass	–
Thermometer		Digital	–	–	Digital	–	–	–
Fast cooling switch		●	–	–	●	–	–	–
Interior ventilation		●	–	–	●	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION								
Frost build up in freezer		–	noFrost	noFrost	–	noFrost	–	–
Number of freezer drawers with telescopic rails		–	2	2	–	2	–	–
Number of shelves		–	3	2	–	2	–	–
Shelf adjustability		–	●	●	–	●	–	–
Number of door bins		–	5	2	–	2	–	–
Door bin adjustability		–	●	–	–	–	–	–
Freezing capacity	kg/24hours	–	18	14	–	14	22	–
Storage period in event of power failure	hours	–	17	14	–	14	22	–
Fast freezing switch		–	●	●	–	●	–	–
Thermometer		–	Digital	Digital	–	Digital	–	–
Ice and water dispenser features		–	–	Drinking water dispenser, crushed ice, ice cube, child lock, on/off switch, LED-light, anti clump ice	–	Drinking water dispenser, crushed ice, ice cube, child lock, on/off switch, LED-light, anti clump ice	Automatic ice maker	–
Automatic ice cube maker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ice cube storage container		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FUNCTIONS								
Temperature display – fridge		LED display	–	–	LED display	–	LED display	LED display
Warning signal door open		Acoustic	–	–	Acoustic	–	Acoustic	Acoustic
Warning/malfunction signal		Economy setting/holiday mode, warning signal door open	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	Economy setting/holiday mode, warning signal door open	Audible/visual	–	–
Temperature adjustable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type of control setting and signalling devices		–	Warning function freezer, warning signal door open	Warning function freezer, warning signal door open	–	Warning function freezer, warning signal door open	–	–
ACCESSORIES								
Included accessories		1 x egg tray	–	1 x connection hose	1 x egg tray	1 x connection hose	1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray	–
Optional accessories		CI10Z090, CI30Z000, CI30Z100, CI60Z000, CI60Z100, FI30Z090	CI10Z090, CI60Z000, CI60Z100, FI24Z090, FI24Z100, FI50Z000	CI10Z090, CI60Z000, CI60Z100, FI24Z090, FI24Z290, FI50Z000	CI10Z090, CI24Z100, CI60Z000, CI60Z100, FI24Z090	CI10Z090, CI60Z000, CI60Z100, FI24Z290, FI24Z300, FI50Z000	–	–
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION								
Climate class¹		SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product	mm	2125	2125	2125	2125	2125	2125	2125
Width of the product	mm	756	603	603	603	603	908	603
Depth of the product	mm	608	608	608	608	608	608	608
Depth with open door 90°	mm	1440	1287	1287	1287	1287	1135	–
Adjustable feet		●	●	●	●	●	–	–
Maximum adjustability feet	mm	79	79	79	79	79	–	–
Required niche size for installation (H x W x D)	mm	2134 x 762 x 610	2134 x 762 x 610	2134 x 610 x 610	2134 x 610 x 610	2134 x 762 x 610	–	–

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.
Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		coolConcept fridges and freezers					Built-in fridges and freezers			
Design family		IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300
Model number		KI34NP60	KI42FP60	GI38NP60	KI25RP60	GI25NP60	KI85NAD30G	KI87SAF30G	KI86SAF30G	KI32VA50GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION										
Energy efficiency class		A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+
Annual energy consumption	kWh	240	133	244	109	209	234	226	219	287
Total unit net capacity	litres	189	306	–	258	–	249	272	268	168
Refrigerator net capacity	litres	–	306	–	258	–	155	211	194	–
Freezer net capacity	litres	75	–	213	–	160	94	61	74	94
Noise level	dB	39	39	40	39	40	39	37	38	40
DESIGN FEATURES										
Type of hinge		Soft close hinge	Soft close hinge	Soft close hinge	Soft close hinge	Soft close hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge
Reversible door		Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of compressors		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits		2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge		1	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	1
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM										
Humidity control drawer		●	●	–	●	–	●	–	–	●
Anti-bacterial		–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
Interior ventilation through plinth		●	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable		–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION										
Bottle rack		●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control		2	2	–	3	–	2	1	1	1
Number of shelves		5	7	–	6	–	4	5	5	4
Number of containers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of adjustable shelves		3	3	–	3	–	3	4	4	3
Number of door shelves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type of shelves		–	–	Fully extendable	–	–	–	–	–	–
easyLift flexible shelf in door		●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Number of door bins		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tilt-out door bins		●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
Fast cooling switch		●	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–
Range of temperature	°C	4-8	–	–	–	–	4-8	–	–	4-8
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION										
Star rating		4	–	–	–	–	4	4	4	4
Thaw water drainage system		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frost build up in freezer		noFrost	–	noFrost	–	noFrost	noFrost	–	–	–
Number of drawers including bigBox		3	–	5	–	4	4	2	3	4
Number of compartments with flaps		–	–	2	–	1	–	lowFrost	lowFrost	–
Freezing capacity	kg/24hours	15	–	25	–	25	9	–	–	6
Storage period in event of power failure	hours	16	–	11	–	11	13	7	7	24
Fast freezing switch		●	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	●
Defrost process		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FUNCTIONS										
Temperature display – fridge		Twin LED display	LED display	–	LED display	–	LED display	LED display	LED display	Interior digital
Warning/malfunction signal		Multi alarm system	–	Audible/visual	–	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	Audible/visual	–
Door opened indicator		–	●	–	●	–	–	●	●	–
ACCESSORIES										
Included accessories		2 x ice packs, 2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg trays	2 x ice packs, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg trays	2 x ice packs, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION										
Climate class¹		SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Height of the product	mm	1772	1772	1772	1397	1397	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of the product	mm	556	556	556	556	556	558	556	556	541
Depth of the product	mm	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	555	545
Depth with open door 90°	mm	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	–	1140
Adjustable feet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maximum adjustability feet	mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Required niche size for installation (H x W x D)	mm	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1400 x 560 x 550	1400 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 555	1775 x 562 x 550	1775 x 562 x 550

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on www.siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Built-in fridges and freezers			Built-in fridges and fridges with ice box				
Design family		IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300
Model number		KI38VA50GB	KI38VX22GB	KI81RAD30	KI72LAF30G	KI42LAF30G	KI41RAD30	KI41RAF30G	KI81RAF30G
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION									
Energy efficiency class		A+	A+	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
Annual energy consumption	kWh	290	276	116	198	173	105	105	116
Total unit net capacity	litres	222	277	319	249	196	214	214	319
Refrigerator net capacity	litres	–	217	319	214	180	214	214	319
Freezer net capacity	litres	59	60	0	35	16	–	–	–
Noise level (re 1 pW)	dB	40	40	37	36	37	33	33	37
DESIGN FEATURES									
Type of hinge		Flat hinge	Sliding hinge	Soft close	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Soft close hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge
Reversible door		Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Light		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Number of compressors		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM									
Humidity control drawer		•	–	•	•	•	•	•	•
Anti-bacterial		–	•	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interior ventilation through plinth		–	–	•	–	–	–	–	•
Temperature adjustable		–	–	–	•	•	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION									
Bottle rack		–	–	•	–	–	–	–	•
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of shelves		5	5	7	4	5	6	6	7
Number of containers		–	–	2	2	1	1	1	2
Number of adjustable shelves		4	4	6	3	4	5	5	6
Number of door shelves		–	–	6	5	5	5	5	6
Type of shelves		–	Fully extendable	Fully extendable	Fully extendable	–	–	–	Fully extendable
easyLift flexible shelf in door		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of door bins		–	–	3	3	3	3	–	3
Tilt-out door bins		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fast cooling switch		–	–	•	•	•	•	•	–
Range of temperature	°C	4-8	4-8	–	•	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION									
Star rating		4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thaw water drainage system		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of drawers including bigBox		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of compartments with flaps		3	1	–	1	1	–	–	1
Frost build up		–	–	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost
Freezing capacity	kg/24hours	6	6	–	3	2	–	–	3
Storage period in event of power failure	hours	22	13	–	22	13	–	–	22
Fast freezing switch		•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–
FUNCTIONS									
Temperature display – fridge		LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display
Warning/malfunction signal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Door opened indicator		–	–	•	•	•	•	•	–
ACCESSORIES									
Included accessories		2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	–	2 x egg tray	2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg trays	2 x egg trays	2 x egg trays
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION									
Climate class[1]		SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product	mm	1772	1772	1772	1577	1221	1221	1221	1772
Width of the product	mm	541	541	558	558	558	558	558	558
Depth of the product	mm	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545
Depth with open door 90°	mm	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Adjustable feet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maximum adjustability feet	mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Required niche size for installation (H x W x D)	mm	1775 x 562 x 550	1775 x 562 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1580 x 560 x 550	1225 x 560 x 550	1225 x 560 x 550	1225 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550

• Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone N = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 32°C.
Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 38°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Built-in cooling specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	Built-in fridge					Built-in freezer and built under fridge					Built-in wineCooler
Design family	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300
Model number	KI31RAF30G	KI21RAF30G	KI32LAF30G	KI21RAD30	KI82LAF30G	GI38NA55	GI18DA50GB	KU15LA60GB	KU15RA51GB	GU15DA50GB	KFI8WA42 / KFI8WA43
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+	A+	A++	A+	A+	A
Annual energy consumption kWh	100	97	159	97	211	325	203	140	123	193	150
Total unit net capacity litres	174	145	157	145	287	–	–	–	–	–	149
Refrigerator net capacity litres	174	145	141	145	252	–	–	110	138	–	–
Freezer net capacity litres	–	–	16	–	35	213	96	15	–	98	–
Noise level (re 1 pW) dB	33	33	37	33	36	40	36	38	38	38	37
Type of hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Soft close hinge	Flat hinge	Soft close hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	–
Reversible door	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right/Left hinge
Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of temperature zones in fridge	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Humidity control drawer	•	•	–	•	•	–	–	•	–	–	–
Anti-bacterial	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interior ventilation through plinth	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable	–	–	•	–	•	•	•	–	–	•	•
Bottle rack	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	•
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom & humidity control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of shelves	5	4	4	4	5	–	–	2	3	–	6
Number of containers	1	1	1	1	2	–	–	2	2	–	–
Number of adjustable shelves	4	3	3	3	4	–	–	1	3	–	3
Number of door shelves	5	4	5	4	6	–	–	3	3	–	–
Type of shelves	–	–	–	–	Fully extendable	–	–	–	–	–	Fully extendable
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of door bins	3	2	–	2	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tilt-out door bins	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fast cooling switch	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–	–	–
Range of temperature °C	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6-14
Star rating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	–	–
Number of drawers including bigBox	–	–	–	–	–	5	4	–	3	–	–
Number of compartments with flaps	–	–	1	–	1	2	–	1	–	–	–
Frost build up	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	–	–	–	–	–
Freezing capacity kg/24hours	–	–	2	–	3	25	12	2	–	12	–
Storage period in event of power failure hours	–	–	13	–	22	11	25	12	–	23	–
Fast freezing switch	–	–	–	–	–	•	•	–	•	•	–
Temperature display – fridge	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	LED display	–	–	–	–	–	–
Warning/malfunction signal	–	–	–	–	–	•	–	–	–	–	–
Door opened indicator	•	•	•	•	•	–	Audible/visual	–	–	•	–
Included accessories	2 x egg trays	2 x egg trays	2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg trays	2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray	–	2 x ice packs, 1 x berry tray, 1 x ice cube tray	1 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	1 x egg tray	2 x ice packs, 1 x ice cube tray	–
Climate class[1]	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	N
Height of the product mm	1021	874	1021	874	1772	1772	874	820	820	820	874
Width of the product mm	558	558	558	538	558	556	541	598	588	598	538
Depth of the product mm	545	545	545	542	545	545	542	548	548	548	542
Depth with open door 90° mm	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1150	1150	1150	–
Adjustable feet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	•	•	–
Maximum adjustability feet mm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50	–
Required niche size for installation (H x W x D) mm	1025 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550	1025 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	–	820 x 600 x 550	880 x 600 x 550	–	880 x 560 x 550

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on www.siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

SIEMENS

Built-in
dishwashers

Siemens built-in dishwashers, hidden intelligence.

Quiet, efficient and hidden from view. The perfect addition to any kitchen whilst using minimal water and energy.

Siemens built-in dishwashers are designed to thoroughly clean dishes, efficiently and quietly.

With our dishwashers being so quiet, how else would you know they were on?

timeLight

Useable on any surface of any colour, time**Light** projects the remaining time of the dishwasher cycle on to the floor. With our dishwashers being this quiet, it's the perfect solution to let consumers know the machine is switched on.

Cool glow of emotion**Light**

emotionLight

Creating a relaxed ambiance in living spaces, the emotion**Light** uses LED lights to create a cool blue sparkle emanating from inside the dishwasher.

emotion**Light**

time**Light**

Saving energy, naturally

Zeolith®-Drying

Using advanced drying technologies Siemens dishwashers keep energy consumption to a minimum. Zeolith, a form of naturally occurring mineral has the astonishing ability to absorb moisture and convert it to heat. What does this mean? The heat produced naturally by the Zeolith is used for the drying cycle. No additional energy is therefore required to heat up the contents of the dishwasher for the drying process (as with a standard drying system). This results in perfect drying, with less energy usage.

The Zeolith minerals are stored at the base of the dishwasher.

Clean and dry in a third of the time

varioSpeed Plus

vario**Speed Plus** reduces the time it takes to wash and dry a full load down to a third. Ideal when cutlery and plates are needed in a hurry, just press the vario**Speed Plus** button in conjunction with the selected programme* and it will run the dishwasher significantly faster without compromising on wash quality. Used together with the Eco 50°C programme, vario**Speed Plus** will wash and dry a full load in just over an hour.

*Except quick wash 45°C programme

Top drawer

varioDrawer Plus

By adding a third shelf for cutlery and small items, vario**Drawer Plus** removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space. Knives, forks and spoons are placed on their side in the drawer, leaving them easier to remove when emptying the dishwasher.

vario**Flex Plus** basket system

varioFlex Plus basket

Making the most of space within the dishwasher, vario**Flex Plus** creates extra space for pots and pans. By adjusting slats to suit different loads, the inside of the dishwasher is constantly adaptable. vario**Flex Plus** ensures the dishwasher conveniently fits in with any lifestyle, no matter how much it may change day after day. Consumers can enjoy fewer washes and more flexibility.

door open**Assist**

openAssist

With door open**Assist** you can open fully integrated dishwashers by simply touching the front of the unit. This lets you open the door without the need for a handle. The new door open**Assist** feature is the solution choice for sleek designer kitchens with handleless doors. Innovative, modern, and friendly.

Ultra efficient

duoPower

Although our slimline dishwasher may be small, it is still intelligent when it comes to powerful cleaning. Benefitting from 2 spray arms under the top basket as opposed to just one, duo**Power** ensures that dishes receive the best possible clean, with 2 duo**Power** arms working doubly hard to reach every inch of the basket.

Small in stature, big on features

The built-in 45cm series model features the innovative Siemens duo**Power** double spray arm and the time saving vario**Speed** option. It also features the vario**Drawer** cutlery tray, giving nothing but outstanding results. Siemens dishwashers are designed to thoroughly clean dishes, but quietly whilst using minimal water and energy. With Siemens, dishes have nowhere to hide.

Designed for living.

Siemens dishwashers are designed to benefit your lifestyle.

dosageAssist

Super clean dishes come as standard with dosage**Assist**. Ensuring that dishes receive the best possible clean every time, dosage**Assist** quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle. Rather than the detergent tablet dropping to the bottom of your machine, it falls into an innovative basket at the front, allowing it to dissolve completely leaving no mess and a brilliant clean.

hydroSafe

The hydro**Safe** system guarantees 100% lifelong protection against water damage. If a leak does occur, hydro**Safe** immediately cuts off the water supply from the tap, even when switched off.

rackMatic™

rack**Matic**™ conveniently allows you to raise and lower the height of the top basket, even when the basket is full. With the simple flick of a lever you can raise or lower the basket to suit washing needs. This increased flexibility ultimately saves time and takes the stress out of a mundane chore.

halfLoad

The half**Load** function is great for couples and smaller households. Allowing consumers to place items anywhere in the dishwasher, it is ideal for smaller loads and uses up to 20% less water and 10% less energy to produce a brilliant clean. A dishwasher uses water and energy most efficiently when run with a full load. However, with half**Load** you have a resource saving option for when you can't wait until the dishwasher is full.

hydroDry

Heat generated during the wash cycle is used to pre-heat the rinsing water to stop glasses being put under stress, protecting glasses from cracking. The system also optimises the drying process. Not only does this ensure favourite glasses are hygienically cared for as no external air is brought into the machine to dry them, but as existing heat is used to gently warm the rinse water, it is energy-efficient too.

intensiveZone

With intensive**Zone**, delicate glasses and burnt cooking pans can be put into the same wash. The higher temperature and increased spray pressure in the lower basket ensures stubborn stains are removed, whilst delicate items are protected in the top basket. This means there is no need to separate washes in to different loads, and no need to soak heavily soiled pans overnight. First-class convenience guaranteed.

delicate

intensive

Our technological innovations guarantee low water and energy consumption – without compromising on results.

Siemens full-size built-in dishwashers

iQ 700

Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ 500

Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top-class technology.

iQ 300

Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.
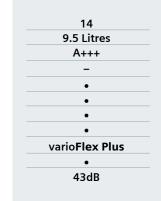
	iQ 300	iQ 500	iQ 700
Place Settings	13	14	14
Model	SN66M031GB	SN66T097GB SN66T197GB SX76T097GB	SN66T095GB
Number of place settings	13	14	14
Water consumption	9.5 Litres	9.5 Litres	9.5 Litres
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A+++
doorOpen Assist	–	•	–
timeLight	•	•	•
emotionLight	•	•	•
varioSpeed Plus	•	•	•
varioDrawer Plus	–	•	•
Baskets	varioFlex	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex Plus
Zeolith + Shine & Dry	–	–	•
dB rating	44dB	42dB	43dB

• Yes, model has this feature.
- Feature not available for this model.

Quick feature guide

Your quick reference guide to the innovative features included in our built-in dishwasher range.

A+++
Energy

Energy efficiency class
All Siemens built-in dishwashers are rated at least A+ for energy efficiency.

eco+
More efficiency, more performance

Siemens ecoPlus award
To help you spot the real energy-saving champions, the most efficient appliances in our range carry a Siemens eco**Plus** award logo.

dosageAssist
Quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle.

duoPower
Benefitting from 2 spray arms under the top basket as opposed to just one, duo**Power** ensures that dishes in all areas of the dishwasher receive the best possible clean.

extraDry
Designed to make sure that plastic ware comes out of the dishwasher bone dry.

halfLoad
Great for couples and smaller households, run the dishwasher with half a load and use less water and energy compared to a full load.

Heat exchanger
Heat generated from the wash pre-heats water for later in the cycle, thereby saving energy.

hydroDry
The hydro**Dry** system extracts moisture from the air in the machine efficiently, leaving the contents of the dishwasher to dry hygienically without the need for external air.

hydroSafe
hydro**Safe** cuts off the water supply from the tap if a leak is detected, even if the dishwasher isn't in use. Precision protection for your kitchen.

hydroSensor
Makes sure that the optimum temperature is used depending on how dirty the dishes are, meaning that dishes are perfectly clean the first time round.

Hygiene Plus
Great for cleaning chopping boards, food containers and utensils, the hygiene option kills 99.9% of bacteria and germs. Providing a simple solution to the upkeep of your family's health, the final rinse heats up to 70ºC regardless of the cycle you choose.*

*Not on delicate programme.

intensiveZone
Delicate glasses and burnt cooking pans can be put into the same wash so there is no need to separate washes in to different loads.

loadSensor
By monitoring that the optimum amount of water is flowing through the dishwasher throughout the cycle, load**Sensor** helps to ensure that dishes are cleaned thoroughly.

rackMatic™
Conveniently allows you to raise and lower the height of the top basket to create more or less space, even when the dishwasher is loaded.

Shine & Dry
Straight from dishwasher to table, Shine & Dry delivers streak-free shining glasses.

timeLight
Useable on any surface of any colour, time**Light** projects the remaining time of the dishwasher cycle on to the floor.

varioDrawer Plus
By adding a third shelf for cutlery, vario**Drawer Plus** removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space.

varioFlex Plus basket
Creating extra space for pots and pans by adjusting slats to suit different loads, the inside of the dishwasher is constantly adaptable.

varioSpeed Plus
Use the vario**Speed Plus** button to run the dishwasher significantly faster without compromising on wash quality.

Zeolith®
Zeolith is a naturally occurring mineral that converts moisture to heat. This heat produced naturally by the Zeolith is used for the drying cycle. No additional energy is therefore required to heat up the contents of the dishwasher for the drying process.

Door openAssist
Open fully integrated dishwashers by simply touching the front of the unit.

A++ Energy

eco+ More efficiency, more performance

Product	**iQ300 SN56M530GB stainless steel**	
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A++ • Capacity: 13 place settings • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 262 kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes	• A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 44dB (A) (re 1pW) * Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme. This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.
Programmes/functions	• 6 programmes: Intensive 70ºC, Auto 45-65ºC, Economy 50ºC, Delicate 40ºC, Quick Wash 45ºC, Pre Rinse	• 4 additional options: intensive**Zone**, extra**Dry**, Hygiene Plus, vario**Speed** Plus
Flexible design elements	• vario**Flex** basket system • 3 stage rack**Matic**™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with pull-out handle	• 2 foldable plate racks in top basket • 2 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket
Innovations and technology	• hydro**Dry** hygienic and efficient drying • dosage**Assist** detergent dispenser • hydro**Sensor**, load**Sensor**	• hydro**Mix** glass care protection technology • hydro**Safe** - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Interior blue emotion light • Large item spray head, steam protection plate • Colour of indicators: blue/white • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter	• Child safety - childproof door lock • Time delay: 1-24 hours with remaining programme time indicator on front (minutes), water inlet indicator • Dimensions (HxWxD): 81.5 x 59.8 x 57.3cm
Optional accessories	SZ72010 – aqua**Stop** extension SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73005 – compensating + fixing kit, stainl. steel	SZ73010 – retractable hinge f. high corpus dimens. SZ73640 – rack insert for stemware dishwasher
Technical diagrams		

( ) values with extension kit

Measurements in mm

Fully integrated dishwashers

A+++ Energy
eco+ More efficiency, more performance
timeLight
Zeolith Drying
varioDrawer Plus
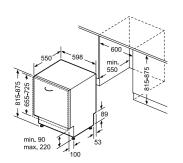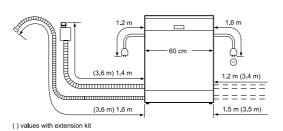
Product	**iQ700** SN66T095GB stainless steel	

Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A+++
	• Zeolith energy efficient drying
	• 14 place settings with varioDrawer Plus on 3rd level
	• Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme:
	  214 kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles
	• Water consumption in Economy 50 programme:
	  2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles
		• Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes
		• A rated performance for washing and A for drying
		• Noise level: 43dB (A) (re 1pW)
		* Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme. This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.

Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Auto 65-75℃, Auto 45-65℃, Auto 35-45℃, Economy 50℃, Quick Wash 45℃, Pre Rinse	• 4 additional options: intensiveZone, Shine & Dry, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Flexible design elements	• varioDrawer Plus • varioFlex Plus basket system • 3 stage rackMatic height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with handle and stainless steel inlay • 6 foldable plate racks in top basket	• 6 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket and 2 foldable cup racks in bottom basket • Glass rack in bottom basket
Innovations and technology	• iQDrive motor • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • timeLight information projection • dosageAssist detergent dispenser	• Automatic detergent-aware system • hydroSensor, loadSensor • hydroMix glass care protection technology • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Interior blue emotion light • Stainless steel metalTouch operation • Large item spray head, steam protection plate • Controls on top edge of door • Colour of indicators: blue/white • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator	• Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock • servoLock for effortless door closing • Time delay: 1-24 hours with acoustic end of cycle indicator, water inlet indicator • Dimensions (HxWxD): 81.5 x 59.8 x 55cm
Optional accessories	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73005 – stainless steel panel strip	SZ73010 – drop hinge for tall cabinets SZ73100 – cutlery basket
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

A+ Energy
eco+ More efficiency, more performance
timeLight
openAssist
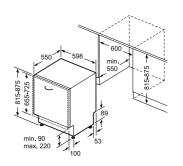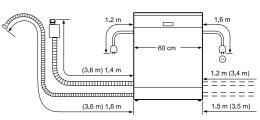
Product	**iQ500** SN66T197GB stainless steel	
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A++ • 14 place settings with varioDrawer Plus on 3rd level • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 0.93 kWh • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 266 kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Energy consumption when connected to hot water in Economy 50 programme: 0.7 kwh • Power consumption off-mode / left-off mode: 0.5 W / 0.5 W	• Duration of the left-on mode: 0 minutes • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 9.5 litres • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes • A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1pW)
Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Auto 65-75℃, Auto 45-65℃, Auto 35-45℃, Economy 50℃, Quick Wash 45℃, Pre Rinse • 5 cleaning temperatures	• 4 additional options: intensiveZone, halfLoad, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Flexible design elements	• varioDrawer Plus • varioFlex Plus basket system • 3 stage rackMatic™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with handle and stainless steel inlay • 6 foldable plate racks in top basket	• 8 flexTines in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket and 2 foldable cup racks in bottom basket • Glass rack in bottom basket
Innovations and technology	• iQDrive motor • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • speedMatic hydraulic system • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • Automatic detergent-aware system	• hydroSensor • loadSensor • hydroMix glass care protection technology • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Fully-integrated with door openAssist • timeLight information projection • Interior blue emotion light • Stainless steel metalTouch operation • Door openAssist simply touch door to open	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 81.5 x 59.8 x 55cm
Optional accessories	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73005 – compensating and fixing kit, stainl. steel SZ73010 – retractable hinge f. high corpus dimens.	SZ73055 – attachment door, brushed steel SZ73100 – cutlery basket SZ73300 – Wineglass-Tray
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Product — iQ500 SN66T097GB stainless steel

A⁺⁺ Energy | **eco⁺** More efficiency, more performance | timeLight | varioDrawer Plus | Partner product

Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A++
	• 14 place settings with varioDrawer Plus on 3rd level
	• Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme:
	  266kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles
	• Water consumption in Economy 50 programme:
	  2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles
	• Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes
		• A rated performance for washing and A for drying
		• Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1pW)
		* Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme.
		  This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled
		  tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of
		  combined energy and water consumption.

Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Auto 65-75℃, Auto 45-65℃, Auto 35-45℃, Economy 50℃, Quick Wash 65℃, Pre Rinse	• 4 additional options: intensiveZone, halfLoad, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Flexible design elements	• varioDrawer Plus • varioFlex Plus basket system • 3 stage rackMatic™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with handle and stainless steel inlay • 6 foldable plate racks in top basket	• 6 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket and 2 foldable cup racks in bottom basket • Glass rack in bottom basket
Innovations and technology	• hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • Automatic detergent-aware system • timeLight information projection	• hydroSensor • loadSensor • hydroMix glass care protection technology • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• iQDrive motor • Interior blue emotion light • Stainless steel metalTouch operation • Large item spray head, steam protection plate • Colour of indicators: blue/white • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator	• Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock • servoLock for effortless door closing • Time delay: 1-24 hours with acoustic end of cycle indicator, water inlet indicator • Dimensions (HxWxD): 81.5 x 59.8 x 55cm
Optional accessories	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73005 – stainless steel panel strip	SZ73010 – drop hinge for tall cabinets SZ73100 – cutlery basket
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Product — iQ500 SX76T097GB stainless steel extra height model

A⁺⁺ Energy | **eco⁺** More efficiency, more performance | varioDrawer Plus | Partner product

Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A++
	• 14 place settings with varioDrawer Plus on 3rd level
	• Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme:
	  266kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles
	• Water consumption in Economy 50 programme:
	  2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles
	• Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes
		• A rated performance for washing and A for drying
		• Noise level: 42 dB (A) (re 1pW)
		* Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme.
		  This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled
		  tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of
		  combined energy and water consumption.

Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Auto 65-75℃, Auto 45-65℃, Auto 35-45℃, Economy 50℃, Quick Wash 65℃, Pre Rinse	• 4 additional options: intensiveZone, halfLoad, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Flexible design elements	• varioDrawer Plus • varioFlex Plus basket system • 3 stage rackMatic™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with handle and stainless steel inlay • 6 foldable plate racks in top basket	• 6 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket and 2 foldable cup racks in bottom basket • Glass rack in bottom basket
Innovations and technology	• hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • hydroSensor	• loadSensor • hydroMix glass care protection technology • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Interior blue emotion light • Stainless steel metalTouch operation • Colour of indicators: blue/white • Large item spray head, steam protection plate • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter	• Child safety - childproof door lock • servoLock for effortless door closing • Time delay: 1-24 hours with acoustic end of cycle indicator, water inlet indicator • Dimensions (HxWxD): **86.5** x 59.8 x 55cm
Optional accessories	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73010 – drop hinge for tall cabinets	SZ73100 – cutlery basket
Technical diagrams		
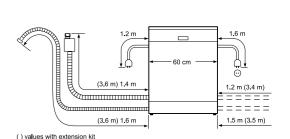
Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk.
Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Fully integrated 45cm dishwasher
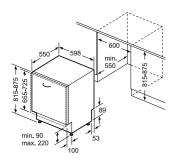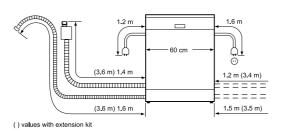
Product	iQ300 SN66M031GB stainless steel	
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A++ • Capacity: 13 place settings • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 262kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes	• A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 44dB (A) (re 1pW) * Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme. This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.
Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Delicate 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre Rinse	• 4 additional options: intensiveZone, extraDry, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Flexible design elements	• varioFlex basket system • 3 stage rackMatic™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with pull-out handle	• 2 foldable plate racks in top basket • 2 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket
Innovations and technology	• hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • hydroSensor • loadSensor	• hydroMix glass care protection technology • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee • timeLight information projection
Design features	• Interior blue emotion light • Red LED Indicators • Controls on top edge of door • Large item spray head, steam protection plate • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator	• Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock • Time delay: 1-24 hours with acoustic end of cycle indicator, water inlet indicator • Dimensions (HxWxD): 81.5 x 59.8 x 55cm
Optional accessories	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73005 – stainless steel panel strip	SZ73010 – drop hinge for tall cabinets
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Product	iQ500 SR65T080GB stainless steel	
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A+ • 10 place settings • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 237kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2520 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 170 minutes	• A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 48dB (A) (re 1pW) * Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme. This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.
Programmes/ functions	• 5 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre Rinse	• 3 additional functions: intensiveZone, varioSpeed, extraDry
Flexible design elements	• varioDrawer on upper level • varioFlex basket system • 3 stage rackMatic™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with pull-out handle	• 2 foldable plate racks in top basket • 2 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • Cup shelf in top basket
Innovations and technology	• iQDrive motor • duoPower spray arms • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser	• Automatic detergent-aware system • hydroSensor • loadSensor • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Blue infoLight • Red LED indicators • Large item spray head, steam protection plate • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator	• Child safety - childproof door lock • Time delay: 1-24 hours with acoustic end of cycle indicator, water inlet indicator • Dimensions (HxWxD): 81.5 x 44.8 x 55cm
Optional accessories	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73005 – stainless steel panel strip	SZ73010 – drop hinge for tall cabinets
Technical diagrams		

Measurements in mm

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in dishwasher specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE	Fully Integrated 60cm					Fully Integrated 45cm	Semi-integrated 60cm
Design family	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500	iQ300	iQ500	iQ300
Model number	SN66T095GB	SN66T197GB	SN66T097GB	SX76T097GB	SN66M031GB	SR65T080GB	SN56M530GB
Colour	–	–	–	–	–	–	Stainless steel
PERFORMANCE							
Reference programme for measurement	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50
Energy efficiency class	A+++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+	A++
Total annual energy consumption[1] kWh	214	266	266	266	262	237	262
Total annual water consumption[1] litres	2660	2660	2660	2660	2660	2520	2660
Energy consumption[2] kWh	0.74	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.84	0.92
Water consumption[2] litres	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.0	9.5
Number of place settings	14	14	14	14	13	10	13
Cleaning performance class	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Drying efficiency class	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Noise level dB (re 1 pW)	43	42	42	42	44	48	44
Total cycle time of reference programme mins	195	195	195	195	195	170	195
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS							
Number of programmes	6	6	6	6	6	5	6
Number of additional options	4	4	4	4	4	3	4
Number of different wash temperatures	5	5	5	5	5	4	5
List of programmes	Auto 65-75°C, Auto 45-65°C, Auto 35-45°C, Economy 50°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-rinse	Auto 65-75°C, Auto 45-65°C, Auto 35-45°C, Economy 50°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-rinse	Auto 65-75°C, Auto 45-65°C, Auto 35-45°C, Economy 50°C, powerWash 65°C, Pre-rinse	Auto 65-75°C, Auto 45-65°C, Auto 35-45°C, Economy 50°C, powerWash 65°C, Pre-rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Delicate 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Pre-rinse PowerWash 65°C	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Delicate 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-rinse
Additional options	Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, Hygiene Plus	intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, halfLoad, Hygiene Plus	intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, halfLoad, Hygiene Plus	intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, halfLoad, Hygiene Plus	intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, Hygiene Plus, extraDry	intensiveZone, varioSpeed, extraDry	intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, Hygiene Plus, extraDry
FLEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS							
varioDrawer	varioDrawer Plus	varioDrawer Plus	varioDrawer Plus	varioDrawer Plus	–	varioDrawer	–
Basket type	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex	varioFlex	varioFlex
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic 3-stage	rackMatic 3-stage	rackMatic 3-stage	rackMatic 3-stage	rackMatic 3-stage	rackMatic 3-stage	rackMatic 3-stage
Foldable racks upper/lower	6/6	6/8	6/6	6/6	2/–	2/–	2/2
Largest loadable dish upper basket cm	21	21	21	23	27	19	27
Largest loadable dish lower basket cm	30	30	30	33	30	30	30
Cup shelves upper/lower	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/–	1/–	2/–
INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY							
Drying system	Zeolith/hydroDry	hydroDry	hydroDry	hydroDry	hydroDry	hydroDry	hydroDry
iQDrive motor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
dosageAssist detergent dispenser	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Water protection system	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour
hydroMix glasscare	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Load sensor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
duoPower spray arm	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
DESIGN FEATURES							
Start delay time max hours	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Time remaining indicator	timeLight	timeLight	timeLight	●	timeLight	●	●
End of cycle indicator	Audible	Audible	Audible	Audible	Audible	Audible	–
Salt light indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rinse aid light indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Detergent aware	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety features	Door lock	-	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Control panel lock, Door lock
Blue interior emotionLight	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
Self cleaning filter system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Maximum adjustability feet up to cm	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Depth with open door 90 degree cm	115.5	115.5	115.5	120.5	115.5	115.5	115.5
Length electrical supply cord cm	170	175	170	170	170	170	170
Length inlet/outlet hose cm	140/170	165/190	140/170	140/170	140/170	140/170	140/170
Height of the product cm	81.5	81.5	81.5	86.5	81.5	81.5	81.5
Width of the product cm	59.8	59.8	59.8	59.8	59.8	44.8	59.8
Depth of the product cm	55.0	55.0	55.0	55.0	55.0	55.0	57.3
Net weight/Gross weight kg	47/49	43/35	43/45	45/47	41/43	31/33	41/44
Water softener[3]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum accepted water hardness DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH
Maximum temperature for water intake °C	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Internal construction	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories supplied	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate	Large item spray head, Steam protection plate
Optional accessories (see below)	SZ73001, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73100	SZ73001, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73055, SZ73100, SZ73300	SZ73001, SZ73005, SZ73010, SZ73100	SZ73001, SZ73010	SZ73001, SZ73005, SZ73010	SZ73001, SZ73005, SZ73010	SZ73001, SZ73005, SZ73010
Minimum/maximum height for installation cm	81.5/87.5	81.5/87.5	81.5/87.5	86.5/92.5	81.5/87.5	81.5/87.5	81.5/87.5
Minimum/maximum width for installation cm	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	60/60	45/45	60/60
Depth for installation cm	55	55	55	55	55	55	57.3

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode

[2] The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.

[3] We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Key to accessories
SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette   SZ73100 – adjustable cutlery basket
SZ73005 – stainless steel panel strip   SZ73010 – drop hinge for tall cabinets

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on www.siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

SIEMENS

Start
Pause

Intensive
Wash

Pre-
wash

Less
Ironing

Extra
Rinse

Temp.   rpm   Finish in

60°   1400   24ʰ

SI 14·44 total**Textile** Management

Easy-Care Dark

Shirts/Business

Outdoor Wear

PowerWash 60'

Rapid 15'

Low spin

Empty

Off

Cottons/Coloureds

Coloureds eco

Easy-Care

Mixed
Fabrics

Delicates/
Silk

Wool

Rinse

Spin

Built-in home laundry

Smarter thinking, smarter clothes.

Siemens have created a built-in laundry range that is cleverly designed and quietly energy efficient, developed to make laundry easier and less of a chore.

Behind closed doors

Built-in to modern kitchens or utility rooms, Siemens washing machines and washer dryers not only look great, they perform too. With state-of-the-art technology they are extremely energy efficient, easy to use, and save time and money. From the sophisticated sensor technology and cutting edge engineering, to the carefully designed range of programmes and options offered our built-in laundry appliances are designed, from the ground up to help manage the range and complexity of modern textiles, quietly behind closed doors.

Cleverly designed and quietly efficient, built-in washing machines and washer dryers work away behind closed doors.

Quick feature guide

Your quick reference guide to the ground-breaking technologies to be found on our range of built-in home laundry appliances.

A⁺
Energy

Energy efficient washing machines
All Siemens washing machines automatically adapt the wash time and energy consumption to the amount of laundry in the machine.

autoLoad
autoLoad removes the guesswork from laundry, automatically selecting the correct programme for your clothes to produce the best results. All you need to do is add detergent and laundry - the machine will do the rest.

aquaTronic wash system
The perfect wash for delicates. Water enters the drum from three sides to quickly soak the delicate fabrics, eliminating the dry friction within the drum, delivering a more gentle wash action for delicate fabrics, while the flat sided paddles do their work.

flexiTime
Designed for when speed is the only option, flexiTime reduces selected laundry cycles by up to 30%.

Fluff clean
A ten minute fluff removal cycle on washer dryers that removes fluff deposits in the machine, a light indicates when this is needed.

Foam detection system
Detects if too much foam has been created in the wash, if so, it will adjust the drum movement and add an extra rinse cycle if necessary.

hydroSafe
Guarantees 100% lifelong protection against water damage. If a leak does occur, hydroSafe immediately cuts off the water supply from the tap.

Inverse logic
Inverse logic is the default setting designed to give perfect results for daily-worn clothes that need a light clean, reducing washing times by up to 40%.

Night wash programme
Specially designed to wash and dry up to 4kg's overnight.

optiWave drum system
This protects clothes from being damaged in the drum, whilst ensuring perfectly clean laundry time after time.

Textile guard
The textile guard cycle has an extended rinse cycle to ensure complete removal of ground-in dirt, while still protecting outdoor clothing.

Power wash 60
Perfect for washing large amounts of clothes, fast, Power Wash 60 washes 5kg in 60 minutes, with A class results.

rapid15
rapid15 washes, rinses and spins lightly soiled clothing in just 15 minutes, designed for those with hectic lives this wash cycle will clean clothes when you're in a hurry.

Shirts / Blouses
Uses less detergent and a lower spin cycle to thoroughly clean work clothes, the lower spin cycle creates fewer creases, meaning less time is needed to iron.

Built-in washing machines

A+ Energy
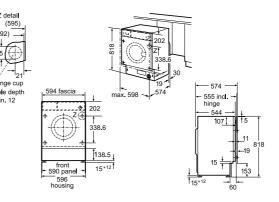
Product	**iQ 500** WI14S440GB white 1400rpm spin speed
Performance	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Capacity: 7kg • Maximum spin speed: 1400rpm remaining moisture: 53% • B spin class • Energy consumption: 218kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Energy consumption: standard 60°C cotton programme 0.98kWh full load and 0.97kWh partial load and 40°C cotton programme 0.83kWh partial load • Water consumption: 10,560 litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Drum volume: 55 litres • Noise level washing: 46dB (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level spinning: 64dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• Special programmes: easy care dark, shirts/blouses, rapid 15 minute quick wash, handwash/wool, delicates/silk programme • Option buttons: start, intensive button for power boost "A" wash, prewash option, less ironing, extra rinse, temperature selection, spin speed selection, time delay
Key features	• Fully electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes • Inverse logic: all programmes up to 40% faster as standard
Additional features	• Large display for programme progress indication, temperature, spin speed, time remaining and time delay • Aquatronic wash system • hydro**Safe** – 24 hour anti-leak protection • Foam detection system • Out of balance load adjustment • Noise insulation package • End of cycle buzzer • Metal door catch
Technical information	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 81.8 x 60 x 57cm • Height adjustment with cardan**Drive** • White door with 130° opening door and 30cm porthole opening • Furniture door is reversible
Optional accessories	WX975600 – floor securing component WZ10130 – extension for cold water inlet /hydro**Safe** WZ20440 – height-adjustable feet WZ20470 – adjustment rail for 850 – 870mm niche
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

If, after fitting, the HydroSafe inlet hose to the installation is not long enough, it can be lengthened with the connecting kit WZ 10130 (length 2.5 m).

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

A+ Energy

Product	**iQ 300** WI12S140GB white 1200rpm spin speed
Performance	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Capacity: 7kg • Maximum spin speed: 1200rpm remaining moisture: 57% • B spin class • Energy consumption: 218kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Energy consumption: standard 60°C cotton programme 0.98kWh full load and 0.97kWh partial load and 40°C cotton programme 0.83kWh partial load • Water consumption: 10,560 litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Drum volume: 55 litres • Noise level washing: 46dB (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level spinning: 63dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• Special programmes: mixed fabrics 30°C, handwash/wool, delicates/silk programme • Option buttons: start, intensive button for power boost "A" wash, prewash option, less ironing, extra rinse, spin speed selection
Key features	• Fully electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes • Inverse logic: all programmes up to 40% faster as standard
Additional features	• Aquatronic wash system • hydro**Safe** – 24 hour anti-leak protection • Foam detection system • Out of balance load adjustment • Noise insulation package • End of cycle buzzer • Metal door catch
Technical information	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 81.8 x 60 x 57cm • Height adjustment with cardan**Drive** • White door with 130° opening door and 30cm porthole opening • Furniture door is reversible
Optional accessories	WX975600 – floor securing component WZ10130 – extension for cold water inlet /hydro**Safe** WZ20440 – height-adjustable feet WZ20470 – adjustment rail for 850 – 870mm niche
Technical diagrams Measurements in mm	

Measurements in mm

If, after fitting, the HydroSafe inlet hose to the installation is not long enough, it can be lengthened with the connecting kit WZ 10130 (length 2.5 m).

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in washer dryers

B Energy

Product	iQ500 WK14D540GB white 1400rpm spin speed
Performance	• B energy, A wash and B spin class • Capacity: 6kg washing: 3kg drying • Non-stop wash and dry programme 4kg • Spin speed selection 1400 to 600rpm • Energy consumption: wash and dry 4.81kWh • Water consumption: wash and dry 79 litres • Drum volume: 52 litres • Noise level: washing 57db (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level: spinning 74db (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• Special programmes: night wash, mixed fabrics, outdoor wear, shirts/blouses, rapid 15 minute quick wash, delicates/silk programme • Special programme – drying: fluff removal cycle • Option buttons: menu, select
Key features	• Fully electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes • Electronic humidity control, and time selection options
Additional features	• Large display for programme progress indication, temperature, spin speed, time remaining and 24 hours time delay, and indication of drying level • Aquatronic wash system • autoLoad • Foam detection system • hydroSafe – 24 hour anti-leak protection • End of cycle buzzer • Electronic child safety package • Metal door catch
Technical information	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 59.5 x 58.4cm • White door with 95° opening door and 30cm porthole opening • Furniture door is reversible
Optional accessories	WX975600 – floor securing component WZ10130 – extension for cold water inlet /hydroSafe WZ20470 – adjustment rail for 850 – 870mm niche
Technical diagrams	

Measurements in mm

B Energy | Washing + Drying 4 kg

Product	iQ300 WK14D320GB white 1400rpm spin speed
Performance	• B energy, A wash and B spin class • Capacity: 6kg washing: 3kg drying • Non-stop wash and dry programme 4kg • Spin speed selection 1400 to 600rpm • Energy consumption: wash and dry 4.85kWh • Water consumption: wash and dry 83 litres • Drum volume: 52 litres • Noise level: washing 57db (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level: spinning 74db (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• Special programmes: mixed fabrics 30°C, handwash/wool, delicates • Special programme – drying: fluff removal cycle • Option buttons: start, spin speed selection, menu, drying time selection
Key features	• Fully electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes
Additional features	• Display for programme progress indication, time remaining and 19 hours time delay • Aquatronic wash system • hydroSecure • autoLoad • Foam detection system • End of cycle buzzer • Electronic child safety package • Metal door catch
Technical information	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 82 x 59.5 x 58.4cm • White door with 95° opening door and 30cm porthole opening • Furniture door is reversible
Optional accessories	WX975600 – Floor securing component WZ10130 – Extension for cold water inlet /hydroSafe WZ20470 – Adjustment rail for 850 – 870mm niche
Technical diagrams	
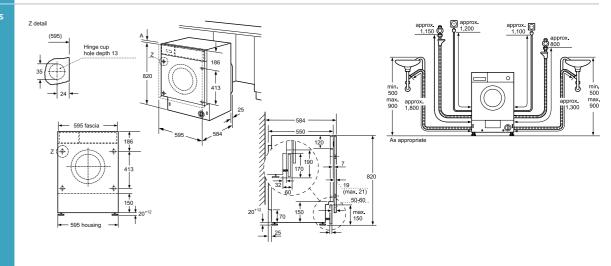
Measurements in mm

Built-in washing machine specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Integrated washing machines	
Design family		iQ500	iQ300
Model number		WI14S440GB	WI12S140GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION			
Energy efficiency class		A+	A+
Capacity cotton	kg	7.0	7.0
Maximum spin speed	rpm	1400	1200
Moisture content % on dry load after max. spin		50	53
Washing performance class		A	A
Spin drying performance class		B	B
Energy consumption annual[1]	kWh	218	218
Energy consumption 40 °C cotton programme (partial load)	kWh	0.83	0.83
Energy consumption 60 °C cotton programme (full load)	kWh	0.98	0.98
Energy consumption 60 °C cotton programme (partial load)	kWh	0.97	0.97
Water consumption annual	litres	10560	10560
Average washing time cotton 40C (partial load)		130	130
Average washing time cotton 60C (full load)	mins	149	149
Average washing time cotton 60C (partial load)		146	146
Drum volume	litres	55	55
Noise level washing[2]	dB	47	48
Noise level spinning[2]	dB	64	62
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS			
Standard programmes			
Cottons		●	●
Easy-care programme		●	●
Wool programme		●	●
Delicates/silk		●	●
Rinse		●	●
Spin		●	●
Empty		●	●
Specialist programmes			
Rapid 15		●	–
Powerwash 60		●	–
Outdoor wear		●	–
Shirts/blouses		●	–
Easy care dark		●	–
Power wash 60		●	–
Mixed fabrics		●	●
Options			
Pre wash		●	●
Intensive		●	●
Less ironing		●	●
Extra rinse		●	●
Variable temperature		●	●
Variable spin		●	–
Spin speed reduction		–	●
KEY FEATURES			
Inverse logic: all programmes up to 40% faster		●	●
ADDITIONAL FEATURES			
optiWave drum		●	●
autoLoad		●	●
Reload facility		●	●
Time delay	hours	24	–
Overdosage indication		●	●
Foam detection system		●	●
out of balance load detection		●	●
Noise insulation			
Water protection system		hydroSafe	hydroSafe
TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Dimensions of the product (HxWxD) (exc door)	cm	81.8 x 60 x 55.5	81.8 x 60 x 55.5
Display		LED Display	–
Cabinet colour		white	white
Door colour		white	white
Door opening		130	130
Door hinge		left	left
Length of supply cord	cm	2.25	225
Fully integrable		●	●
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES			
Height adjustment for feet		WZ20440	WZ20440
Connecting piece (between appliance and 90cm worktop)		WZ20470	WZ20470
Floor securing kit		WX975600	WX975600
Extension for water inlet/hyrdoSafe		WZ10130	WZ10130

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Consumption per year based on 200 wash cycles for cottons 60°C and 40°C at full and partial load and including standby consumption.
[2] Noise is measured during the washing and spinning phases at standard 60°C cottons at full load.

Built-in washer dryer specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Built-in washer dryers	
Design family		iQ500	iQ300
Model number		WK14D540GB	WK14D320GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION			
Energy efficiency class		B	B
Capacity cotton washing	kg	6.0	6.0
Capacity cotton drying	kg	3.0	3.0
Maximum spin speed	rpm	1400	1400
Washing performance class		A	A
Energy consumption (wash and dry of full wash load)	kWh	4.81	4.85
Energy consumption (wash only)	kWh	1.02	1.02
Total annual energy consumption (Washing and drying 200 full loads)[1]	kWh	962	970
Total annual water consumption (Washing only 200 full loads)	litres	9000	9000
Water consumption (wash and dry full wash load)	litres	79	83
Total annual water consumption (Washing and drying 200 full loads)	litres	15800	16600
Total annual energy consumption (Washing only 200 full loads)	kWh	204	204
Average washing time cotton 60C EN 60456 (full load)	mins	129	129
Drum volume	litres	52	52
Noise level washing[2]	dB	57	57
Noise level spinning[2]	dB	74	74
Noise level drying	dB	60	60
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS			
Standard Programmes			
Cottons		●	●
Easy-care programme		●	●
Wool programme		●	●
Delicates/silk		●	●
Intensive dry		●	●
Gentle dry		●	●
Rinse		●	●
Spin		●	●
Empty		●	●
Specialist programmes			
Rapid 15		●	–
Night wash		●	–
Shirts/blouses		●	–
Outdoor		●	–
Mixed fabrics		●	●
Fluff Removal Programme		●	●
Options			
Intensive		●	●
Less ironing		●	●
Extra rinse		●	●
Pre wash		●	●
Variable temperature		●	●
Variable spin		●	●
Spin speed reduction		●	●
Flexi time		●	●
KEY FEATURES			
Full electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes		●	●
Time selection options		●	●
ADDITIONAL FEATURES			
Aquatronic wash system		●	●
Time Delay	hours	24	19
autoLoad		●	●
Foam detection system		●	●
Out of balance load adjustment		●	●
Child lock		●	●
Water protection system		hydroSafe	hydroSecure
TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Dimensions of the product (HxWxD) (exc door)	cm	82 x 59.5 x 58.4	82 x 59.5 x 58.4
Length electrical supply cord	cm	220.00	220.00
Display		LED	LED
Cabinet colour		white	white
Door colour		white	white
Door opening		95	95
Door hinge		Left-hand	Left-hand
Fully integrable		●	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES			
Connecting piece (between appliance and 90 cm worktop)		WZ20470	WZ20470
Floor securing kit		WX975600	WX975600
Extension for water inlet/hyrdoSafe		WZ10130	WZ10130

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Consumption per year based on 200 wash dry cycles for cottons at 60°C.
[2] Noise is measured during the washing and spinning phases at standard 60°C cottons at full load.

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on
www.siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Freestanding appliances

The **iQ** range.

iQ 700

Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ 500

Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top class technology.

iQ 300

Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.

Home
laundry

Siemens laundry, smarter thinking, smarter clothes.

With their combination of stunning design and ground-breaking innovation, Siemens has been leading the way in creating reliable, cleverly designed and quietly efficient washing machines for over 100 years.

Siemens consumers expect performance when they buy one of our appliances, but they also require a design that will compliment their individuality and lifestyle.

Saving time, our intelligent i-Dos system

The i-**Dos** system automatically determines the exact amount of liquid detergent needed for each laundry cycle, based on the weight of the load and what programme is used. The built-in drawer conveniently holds enough liquid detergent for around 20 washes, meaning consumers don't have to measure and fill the container for every wash, and as the correct amount of liquid detergent is used every time, clothes will receive the perfect wash.

Our entire range boast A+++ for energy

Siemens washing machines are extremely energy efficient, using as little as 0.13kWh/kg, they are rated at the very top of the European Energy Efficiency Rating system. The i-**Dos** washing machine in particular leads the way, eliminating overdosing, cutting longer wash cycles and reducing unnecessary extra rinsing, to save water, running time and energy. All Siemens washing machines automatically adapt the wash time and the energy consumption to the amount of laundry in the machine.

Not all stains are the same

Whether it is red wine or coffee, dirt or grass, blood or even cosmetics, our auto**Stain** removal system (ASR), automatically optimises the wash settings to remove individual stains from laundry. Tackling up to 16 different types of stains, the ASR system tailors the wash according to the nature of the stain, creating the perfect balance between the mechanical drum action, water level, wash time and temperature.

The dynamic duo

Intelligent by name, intelligent by design; our matching washing machines and dryers are the perfect choice for any modern living space. No longer will consumers want to hide them behind a cupboard door. Our eye-catching iQ700 designs are just as innovative as the technology used inside. With a large central drum, easy to use detergent drawer, jog dial with light indicators and a high definition (TFT) screen.

Precision control at the touch of a button

The ergonomic jog dial makes it very simple to select the perfect programme, consumers can simply turn the dial until they have selected their desired programme. This is then highlighted with blue LED lights and on the high definition TFT display.

Making programme choice effortless

With a sophisticated range of programmes to choose from, Siemens have a display that compliments the technology. Our high definition (TFT) display screens on both our washing machines and dryers present high contrast text that's easy to read from any angle. With information displayed on which programme has been selected and the weight and time of the cycle, doing the laundry is made quick and easy.

Taking laundry to the next level.

Just a few of the latest innovations that make Siemens washing machines stand apart from the crowd.

Reload

reload Function

The Reload function is the perfect solution for when laundry is on the wrong side of the drum door. Simply hit the button to pause the cycle, the door will then open at the next available opportunity, provided it is safe to do so, and extra washing can be added or removed.

autoLoad Plus

With auto**Load** Plus the washing machine sensors automatically weigh the load that is being washed, suggest the correct programme and determine the perfect amount of detergent consumers should add to the machine. Taking the guesswork out of laundry and improving the efficiency of the machine.

varioPerfect

varioPerfect

Giving consumers the choice between speed**Perfect** and eco**Perfect**; vario**Perfect** allows the setting of certain washes to be changed determined by what is most important, time or energy. Decreasing a washing machines cycle time by up to 65% speed**Perfect** is ideal for getting through laundry quickly without compromising on quality or cleanliness, whereas eco**Perfect** lengthens the time of a cycle by reducing the machines energy output by up to 50%.

Conserving energy is an extremely important aspect of our customers' lives, therefore something that we strive for in our appliances.

Siemens freestanding washing machines

iQ 700
Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ 500
Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top-class technology.

iQ 300
Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.

Energy efficiency rating
Max spin speed
Capacity
vario**Perfect**
Special programmes
anti**Vibration** design
iQ**Drive**
auto**Stain** removal
i-Dos
TFT clear**Text** display & jog dial

• Yes, model has this feature.
- Feature not available for this model.

Durability, reliability, innovation: the new iQDrive

10 Year Warranty Siemens iQDrive

5 Years Guarantee

The iQ**Drive** is the most economical, fastest, quietest and durable motor we have ever built, hence why it comes with 10-year motor guarantee and a 5-year parts and labour guarantee. This specially designed motor at the heart of our machines is designed to last longer; meaning consumers will never be without clean laundry, as well as being extremely quiet. The iQ**Drive** together with our silent anti**Vibration** design, the circular design on the side of machine, gives consumers a fast, efficient laundry service that does not take centre stage.

Textile guard

NIKWAX WATERPROOFING

Working with Nikwax, this programme applies a re-proofing treatment to breathable fabrics, prolonging the life of high-quality functional clothing like winter jackets and ski suits.

rapid15

rapid15

Designed for those with hectic lives, this wash cycle will clean clothes in super swift time. rapid**15** washes, rinses and spins laundry in just 15 minutes, perfect if a wash has been forgotten or a special shirt needs cleaning an hour before leaving the house.

Self-cleaning detergent dispenser

The dispenser is cleaned automatically, saving consumers the annoying chore of removing left over detergent at the end of the wash.

Less ironing option

Minimising laundry tasks, the Less Ironing option included on Siemens washing machines is going to free-up consumers time. At the touch of a button Less Ironing can be added to a selected programme, ensuring the machine gently and evenly drains the water and reduces the spin speed, both helping to keep clothes crease free, meaning a lot less ironing.

Siemens technologies give consumers the option to launder their clothes efficiently with the correct programme selection.

	iQ 300 WM14Q390GB/ WM12Q390GB	iQ 500 WM16Y590GB/ WM14Y590GB	iQ 700 WM16Y790GB/ WM14Y790GB	iQ 700 i-Dos WM14Y890GB
Special Programmes	4	9	11	12
Energy efficiency rating	A+++	A+++	A+++	A+++
Max spin speed	1400/1200	1600/1400	1600/1400	1400
Capacity	8kg	8kg	8kg	8kg
varioPerfect	•	•	•	•
Special programmes	4	9	11	12
antiVibration design	•	•	•	•
iQDrive	•	•	•	•
autoStain removal	–	•	•	•
i-Dos	–	–	–	•
TFT clearText display & jog dial	–	–	•	•

Quick feature guide

Your quick reference guide to the ground-breaking technologies to be found on our range of home laundry appliances.

Energy efficiency class A+++
All Siemens washing machines automatically adapt the wash time and energy consumption to the amount of laundry in the machine.

Siemens ecoPlus award
To help you spot the real energy-saving champions, the most efficient appliances in our range carry a Siemens ecoPlus award logo.

airCondensation
airCondensation uses no additional water in the drying process, making it an extremely energy-efficient appliance. This translates into cheaper energy bills, saving resources.

antiVibration
Having antiVibration technology built-in to the design of the machine makes the appliance more stable, which in turn makes it quieter.

autoLoad Plus
Ensures that the correct amount of detergent is used depending on the weight of washing and the maximum weight allowance for certain programmes.

autoStain removal system
The autoStain removal system eradicates the need to pre-wash stained clothes or use specialist detergent.

Foam detection system
Detects if too much foam has been created during a wash, if so, it will adjust the drum movement and add an extra rinse cycle if necessary.

hydroSafe
hydroSafe ensures you never have to deal with the inconvenience of a leaking connection. Protects against water damage.

i-Dos
Determines how much detergent is needed for each wash, based on the weight of the laundry and programme used.

iQDrive
The frictionless design of the iQDrive motor means no wear and tear, resulting in a quieter machine with an increased life span.

Less ironing option
At the touch of a button Less Ironing can be added to a selected programme, ensuring the machine gently and evenly drains the water and reduces the spin speed, helping to keep clothes crease free.

rapid15
rapid15 rinses, washes and spins lightly soiled clothing in just 15 minutes, designed for those with hectic lives this wash cycle will clean clothes when you're in a hurry.

rapid40
Leaving clothes ready to iron in only 40 minutes thanks to the optimised temperature control and customised cool-down phase of the rapid40 programme.

reload
The reload function allows the machine to be paused and the door opened, at the next safe opportunity. It's the perfect solution when an extra item needs to be added to the load.

selfCleaning condenser
The automatic, selfCleaning condenser system uses water generated during the drying cycle to clean the heat exchanger three to four times during every cycle, meaning the consumer doesn't have to.

Textile Guard
Working with Nikwax, this programme applies a waterproof treatment to breathable fabrics, prolonging the life of high-quality functional clothing like winter jackets, fleeces and ski suits.

varioPerfect
The choice between speedPerfect and ecoPerfect; varioPerfect allows the setting of certain washes to be changed determined on what is most important, to the user, time or energy.

Freestanding washing machines

Product	**iQ700** i-Dos WM14Y890GB white 1400rpm spin speed	**iQ700** WM16Y790GB white 1600rpm spin speed WM14Y790GB white 1400rpm spin speed
Performance	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ • Capacity: 8kg • Maximum spin speed: 1400rpm remaining moisture: 52% • B spin class • Energy consumption: 189kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Energy consumption: standard 60°C cotton programme 0.99kWh full load and 0.81kWh partial load and 40°C cotton programme 0.69kWh partial load • Water consumption: 10,500 litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Drum volume: 65 litres • Noise level washing: 49dB (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level spinning: 71dB (A) (re 1 pW)	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ • Capacity: 8kg • Maximum spin speed: (WM16Y790GB) 1600rpm remaining moisture: 47% • Maximum spin speed: (WM14Y790GB) 1400rpm remaining moisture: 52% • A spin class (WM16Y790GB) • B spin class (WM14Y790GB) • Energy consumption: 189kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Energy consumption: standard 60°C cotton programme 0.99kWh full load and 0.81kWh partial load and 40°C cotton programme 0.69kWh partial load • Water consumption: 10,500 litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Drum volume: 65 litres • Noise level washing: 49dB (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level spinning: 72dB (A) (re 1 pW) (WM16Y790GB) • Noise level spinning: 71dB (A) (re 1 pW) (WM14Y790GB)
Programmes/ functions	• Special programmes: down, lingerie, easy care dark, shirts/ blouses, rapid15 minute quick wash, curtains, textile guard re-proofing programme, outdoor wear, mixed fabric quick wash programme, gentle spin, handwash/wool, delicates/silk programme • Options: waterPlus, prewash, quiet washing, less ironing, extra rinse cycles, rinse hold	• Special programmes: down, lingerie, easy care dark, shirts/ blouses, rapid15 minute quick wash, curtains, textile guard re-proofing programme, outdoor wear (WM14Y790GB), mixed fabric quick wash programme, gentle spin, handwash/wool, delicates/silk programme • Options: waterPlus, prewash, quiet washing, less ironing, extra rinse cycles, rinse hold
	• Touch control buttons: start/pause, temperature selection, spin speed selection, ecoPerfect, speedPerfect, options, basic settings and 24 hours time delay	• Touch control buttons: start/pause, temperature selection, spin speed selection, stain selection, ecoPerfect, speedPerfect, options, basic settings and 24 hours time delay
Key features	• i-Dos: intelligent dosing system • varioPerfect: speed or energy efficiency with perfect wash performance every time • iQDrive: innovative motor technology delivering energy efficiency, speed and durability • Stain removal system • antiVibration Design – for more stability and quietness	• varioPerfect: speed or energy efficiency with perfect wash performance every time • iQDrive: innovative motor technology delivering energy efficiency, speed and durability • (ASR) Stain removal system • antiVibration Design – for more stability and quietness
Additional features	• TFT clearText display for easy use • Jog dial with integrated on/off control • optiWave wash system with cascade • Time delay 24 hours and time remaining indicator • hydroSensor monitors and controls rinse cycles • hydroSafe – 24 hour anti-leak protection • Drum interior light • Electronic child safety package • Self-cleaning detergent dispenser	• TFT clearText display for easy use • Jog dial with integrated on/off control • optiWave wash system with cascade • Time delay 24 hours and time remaining indicator • hydroSensor monitors and controls rinse cycles • hydroSafe – 24 hour anti-leak protection • autoLoad Plus • Drum interior light • Electronic child safety package • Self-cleaning detergent dispenser
Technical information	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 85 x 60 x 59cm • Slide-under installation • Large chrome, white door with 180° opening and 32cm porthole opening	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 85 x 60 x 59cm • Slide-under installation • Large chrome, white door with 180° opening and 32cm porthole opening
Optional accessories	**WX975600** – floor securing component **WZ10130** – extension for cold water inlet /Aquastop **WZ20490** – platform with pull-out	**WX975600** – floor securing component **WZ10130** – extension for cold water inlet /Aquastop **WZ20490** – platform with pull-out

Freestanding washing machines

A+++ Energy | eco⁺ More efficiency, more performance | 10 Year Warranty Siemens iQdrive | 5 Years Guarantee

A+++ Energy | eco⁺ More efficiency, more performance | 5 Years Guarantee

Product	**iQ500** WM16Y590GB white 1600rpm spin speed WM14Y590GB white 1400rpm spin speed	**iQ300** WM14Q390GB white 1400rpm spin speed WM12Q390GB white 1200rpm spin speed
	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ • Capacity: 8kg • Maximum spin speed: (WM16Y590GB) 1600rpm remaining moisture: 47% • Maximum spin speed: (WM14Y590GB) 1400rpm remaining moisture: 52% • A spin class (WM16Y590GB) • B spin class (WM14Y590GB) • Energy consumption: 189kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Energy consumption: standard 60°C cotton programme 0.99kWh full load and 0.81kWh partial load and 40°C cotton programme 0.69kWh partial load • Water consumption 10,500 litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Drum volume: 65 litres • Noise level washing: 49dB (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level spinning: 72dB (A) (re 1 pW) (WM16Y590GB) • Noise level spinning: 71dB (A) (re 1 pW) (WM14Y590GB)	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ • Capacity: 8kg • Maximum spin speed: (WM14Q390GB) 1400rpm remaining moisture: 53% • Maximum spin speed: (WM12Q390GB) 1200rpm remaining moisture: 58% • B spin class • Energy consumption: 179kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Energy consumption: standard 60°C cotton programme 0.82kWh full load and 0.8kWh partial load and 40°C cotton programme 0.71kWh partial load • Water consumption: 8,700 litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles • Drum volume: 58 litres • Noise level washing: 54dB (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level spinning: 76dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• Touch control buttons: start/reload, temperature selection, spin speed selection, prewash option, ecoPerfect, speedPerfect, basic settings, rinse hold, less ironing, extra rinse and 24 hours time delay • Special programmes: down, easy care dark, shirts/blouses, rapid15 minute quick wash, curtains, textile guard re-proofing programme, mixed fabric quick wash programme, handwash/wool, delicates/silk programme	• Fully electronic control dial for wash programmes, temperature and special programmes • Special programmes: rapid15 minute quick wash, textile guard re-proofing programme, mixed fabric quick wash programme, delicates/silk programme • Touch control buttons: start/reload, less ironing, extra rinse, ecoPerfect, speedPerfect, spin speed selection
Key features	• iQDrive with 10 year warranty • varioPerfect: speed or energy efficiency with perfect wash performance every time • antiVibration design – for more stability and quietness	• varioPerfect: speed or energy efficiency with perfect wash performance every time • antiVibration design – for more stability and quietness
Additional features	• Jog dial with integrated on/off control • optiWave wash system with cascade • Time delay: 24 hours and time remaining indication • Reload facility • hydroSafe – 24 hour anti-leak protection • Self-cleaning detergent dispenser • autoLoad Plus • Magnet door lock • Electronic child safety package	• Display for programme progress indication, time remaining and 24 hours time delay • Aquatronic wash system • Flow-through sensor for optimum water use • waveDrum • autoLoad • Reload facility • Detergent over dosage display • Self-cleaning detergent dispenser • End of cycle buzzer • Metal door catch • Electronic child safety package
Technical information	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 85 x 60 x 59cm • Slide-under installation • Large chrome, white door with 180° opening and 32cm porthole opening	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.8 x 59.8 x 55cm • Slide-under installation • Large silver-white door with 165° opening and 32cm porthole opening
Optional accessories	WX975600 – floor securing component WZ10130 – extension for cold water inlet /Aquastop WZ20490 – platform with pull-out	WX975600 – floor securing component WZ10130 – extension for cold water inlet /Aquastop WZ20490 – platform with pull-out

A world's first in washer drying from Siemens.

Combining innovative features and sophisticated programmes, our washer dryers are easy to use and make doing the laundry more convenient and less of a chore.

air Condensation technology

A breath of fresh air

With state-of-the-art technology built into our appliances Siemens have some of the most energy-efficient washer-dryers on the market. The airCondensation systems in our iQ700 washer-dryers use no extra water during the drying process, making them an extremely resource efficient appliance. Using as little as 4.76kWh of energy and the minimum water to wash and dry a full load of laundry the appliance earns itself an ultra-efficient rating of A. Working quietly, automatically and saving consumers money on utility bills.

Did you know that conventional washer dryers use water to dry? Not Siemens, saving up to 55 litres of water per drying cycle, a Siemens washer-dryer* is built with an airCondensation system.

iQ700

Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ500

Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top-class technology.

iQ300

Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.

*Selected models only

Siemens freestanding washer dryers

	iQ300 WD12D523GB C Energy Efficiency	iQ500 WD14H420GB B Energy Efficiency	iQ700 WD14H520GB A Energy Efficiency
Max spin speed	1200	1400	1400
Capacity - wash / dry	5kg / 2.5kg	7kg / 4kg	7kg / 4kg
Special programmes	6	6	7
iQDrive	–	–	•
airCondensation technology	–	•	•
varioPerfect	–	–	•
autoStain removal	–	–	•
autoDry	•	•	•
Non-stop washing & drying programme 4kg	–	•	•

• Yes, model has this feature.
- Feature not available for this model.

Freestanding washer dryers

	iQ700 WD14H520GB white 1400rpm spin speed
Product	
Performance	• A energy, A wash and B spin class • Capacity: 7kg washing: 4kg drying • Non-stop wash and dry programme 4kg • Maximum spin speed: 1400rpm • Energy consumption: wash and dry 4.76kWh • Water consumption: wash and dry 57 litres • Drum volume: 56 litres • Noise level: washing 47db (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level: spinning 70db (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• Fully electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes • Special programmes: mixed fabrics, textile guard re-proofing programme, shirts/blouses, rapid**15** minute quick wash, handwash/wool, delicates • Special programme – drying: fluff removal cycle • Touch control buttons: temperature selection, time delay, drying time selection, spin speed selection, menu, change
Key features	• iQ**Drive**: innovative motor technology delivering energy efficiency, speed and durability • air**Condensation** Technology: no water consumption during drying • vario**Perfect**: speed or energy efficiency with perfect wash performance every time • auto**Dry** function, and time selection options
Additional features	• Large display for programme progress indication, temperature, spin speed, time remaining and 24 hours time delay • Extra large drum with soft**Surge** system • Reload facility • Load recommendation • hydro**Secure** • Foam detection system • Self-cleaning condenser • Electronic child safety package • Metal door catch
Technical information	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.2 x 60 x 62cm • Slide-under installation • Large silver-black grey door with 165° opening and 32cm porthole opening
Optional accessories	WX975600 – floor securing component WZ10130 – extension for cold water inlet /Aquastop WZ20460 – platform with pull-out shelf

A Energy

air Condensation technology

iQdrive

10 Year Warranty Supreme Silicone Guarantee

Freestanding washer dryers

	iQ500 WD14H420GB white 1400rpm spin speed	**iQ300** WD12D523GB white 1200rpm spin speed*
Product		
Performance	• B energy, A wash and B spin class • Energy consumption: wash and dry 5.67kWh • Water consumption: wash and dry 57 litres • Capacity: 7kg washing: 4kg drying • Non-stop wash and dry programme 4kg • Maximum spin speed: 1400rpm • Drum volume: 56 litres • Noise level: washing 54db (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level: spinning 73db (A) (re 1 pW)	• C energy, A wash and B spin class • Capacity: 5kg washing: 2.5kg drying • Maximum spin speed: 1200rpm • Energy consumption: wash and dry 4.56kWh • Water consumption: wash and dry 106 litres • Drum volume: 42 litres • Noise level: washing 62db (A) (re 1 pW) • Noise level: spinning 75db (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• Fully electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes • Special programmes: power wash 60, mixed fabrics, textile guard re-proofing programme, rapid**15** minute quick wash, handwash/wool, delicates • Special programme – drying: fluff removal cycle • Touch control buttons: temperature selection, time delay, drying time selection, spin speed selection, menu, change	• Special programmes: easy care dark, mixed fabrics, outdoor wear, shirts/blouses, rapid**15** minute quick wash, delicates • Special programme – drying: Low heat drying • Touch control buttons: prewash option, intensive button for power boost "A" wash, extra rinse, spin speed selection, start/pause
Key features	• air**Condensation** Technology: no water consumption during drying • Inverse logic: all programmes up to 40% faster as standard • auto**Dry** function, and time selection options	• Inverse logic: all programmes up to 40% faster as standard • auto**Dry** function, and time selection options
Additional features	• Large display for programme progress indication, temperature, spin speed, time remaining and 24 hours time delay • opti**Wave** wash system with cascade • auto**Load** • Reload facility • Load recommendation • hydro**Secure** • Foam detection system • Self-cleaning condenser • End of cycle buzzer • Electronic child safety package • Metal door catch	• LC display for recommended load, child lock, over dosage, drying time, 24 hours time delay, remaining time, autodry, programme progress indication, temperature, spin speed • Aquatronic wash system • Time delay 24 hours and time remaining indicator • auto**Load** • Foam detection system • Electronic child safety package • End of cycle buzzer • Metal door catch
Technical information	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.2 x 60 x 59cm • Slide-under installation • Large silver-black grey door with 165° opening and 32cm porthole opening	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 86 x 60 x 56cm • Can be built-under • 30cm porthole with white coloured door with 180° opening
Optional accessories	WX975600 – floor securing component WZ10130 – extension for cold water inlet /Aquastop WZ20460 – platform with pull-out shelf	WZ10190 – built-under cover

B Energy

air Condensation technology

C Energy

* whilst stocks last

Energy efficient tumble dryers that keep on performing.

Innovations such as heat pump technology and the unique patented self-cleaning condenser allow our appliances to maintain their outstanding energy rating for life.

A+++ Energy | **eco⁺** More efficiency, more performance

Energy rating for life

A maintenance free machine consumers can count on for years to come. Unlike others they are built with an automatic, selfCleaning condenser system that uses water created during the drying cycle to wash the heat exchanger three to four times during every cycle. This means consumers no longer have to remove and rinse it after every drying cycle as the machine does it for them.

If the heat exchanger is not cleaned regularly to remove this build-up, a machine's energy consumption rate quickly rises and its energy rating can drop from A to B, C and lower. By automatically selfCleaning several times during a cycle, our Siemens iQ700 condenser dryer maintains its A+++ energy rating for life. With the selfCleaning condenser system consumers get a maintenance free machine that maintains peak efficiency and lower energy bills.

Siemens freestanding condenser tumble dryers

iQ 700
Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ 500
Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top-class technology.

iQ 300
Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.

selfCleaning condenser

Ensures your appliance maintains at its energy rating for life

1 selfCleaning condenser washes the heat exchanger.

2 Consumers no longer need to remove and rinse the component after every cycle.

3 Machine maintains its energy – reducing utility bills.
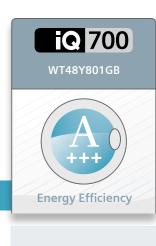
The automatic, selfCleaning condenser system uses water generated during the drying cycle to clean the heat exchanger three to four times during every cycle, resulting in a maintenance-free appliance.

	iQ 300 WT46E381GB	iQ 300 WT46W381GB	iQ 500 WT48Y700GB	iQ 700 WT48Y801GB
Energy Efficiency	B	A++	A++	A+++
Capacity	7kg	7kg	8kg	8kg
Special programmes	6	7	10	10
selfCleaning condenser	–	•	•	•
iQDrive	–	–	–	–
activeAir technology	–	•	•	•
varioPerfect	–	–	–	–
autoDry	–	•	•	•
antiVibration design	•	•	•	•
TFT clearText display & jog dial	•	•	•	•
	–	–	•	•

• Yes, model has this feature.
- Feature not available for this model.

Freestanding condenser tumble dryers

	iQ700 WT48Y801GB	**iQ500** WT48Y700GB
Product		
Performance	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ • Capacity: 8 kg • Energy consumption 172.0 kWh per year, based on 160 drying cycles of the standard cotton programme at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption per cycle will depend on how the appliance is used • Energy consumption of the standard cotton programme at full load 1.37 kwh and energy consumption of the standard cotton programme at half load 0.84 kwh • Programme time of the standard cotton programme at full load 187 min and programme time of the standard cotton programme at partial load 118 min • Weighted programme time of the standard cotton programme at full and partial load: 148 min • Condensation efficiency class B on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient) • Weighted condensation efficiency for the standard cotton programme at full and partial load: 86% • Power consumption in off-mode 0.1 W and in left-on mode 0.1 W • Duration of left-on mode: 30 min • Noise level: 65 dB (A) re 1 pW	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Capacity: 8 kg • Energy consumption 232.0 kWh per year, based on 160 drying cycles of the standard cotton programme at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption per cycle will depend on how the appliance is used • Energy consumption of the standard cotton programme at full load 1.84 kwh and energy consumption of the standard cotton programme at half load 1.14 kwh • Programme time of the standard cotton programme at full load 138 min and programme time of the standard cotton programme at partial load 92 min • Weighted programme time of the standard cotton programme at full and partial load: 112 min • Condensation efficiency class B on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient) • Weighted condensation efficiency for the standard cotton programme at full and partial load: 85 % • Power consumption in off-mode 0.1 W and in left-on mode 0.1 W • Duration of left-on mode: 30 min • Noise level: 64 dB (A) re 1 pW
Programmes/ functions	• Special programmes: Mixed fabrics , Wool drying in basket, Shoes in basket, Towels, Blankets, Dark Wash, Timed programme warm, Outdoor, Lingerie, Rapid 40, Shirts • Touch control buttons: start/pause, less ironing, options, drying level, memo 1 , memo 2 , base settings, 24 hours time delay	• Special programmes: Mixed fabrics , Wool drying in basket, Shoes in basket, Towels, Blankets, Dark Wash, Timed programme warm, Timed programme cold, Outdoor, Rapid 40, Shirts • Touch control buttons: start/pause, less ironing, options, drying level, memo 1, memo 2, base settings, 24 hours time delay
Key features	• active**Air** technology • Self**Cleaning** condenser • iQ**Drive** compressor for time or energy efficient optimised drying • Sensitive drying: large softDry stainless steel drum system and revolution drying system • Anti**Vibration** design: for greater stability and quietness	• active**Air** technology • self**Cleaning** condenser • Sensitive drying: large soft**Dry** stainless steel drum system and revolution drying system • Anti**Vibration** design: for greater stability and quietness
Additional features	• TFT-clear**Text** display and jog dial for easy use • jog dial with integrated on/off control • Anti crease cycle 120 minutes at the end of the programme • Wool drying basket • Drum interior light • End of cycle buzzer • Child lock • Container for condensed water	• TFT-clear**Text** display and jog dial for easy use • Anti crease cycle 120 minutes at the end of the programme • Wool drying basket • Drum interior light • End of cycle buzzer • Child lock • Container for condensed water
Technical information	• Dimensions (H XW X D): 84.2 x 59.7 x 63.4 cm • Slide-under installation • Large chrome, white round glass door • Door hinge: Right-hand, Reversible	• Dimensions (H X W X D): 84.2 x 59.8 x 63.6 cm • Can be built-under • Large Alu-Look, white round glass door
Optional accessories	**WZ20400** – stacking kit with pull out shelf **WZ11410** – stacking kit	**WZ20300** – stacking kit with pull out shelf **WZ20310** – stacking kit **WZ20290** – cover plate

Freestanding condenser tumble dryers

	iQ300 WT46W381GB	**iQ300** WT46E381GB white
Product		
Performance	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Capacity: 7 kg • Energy consumption 212.0 kWh per year, based on 160 drying cycles of the standard cotton programme at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption per cycle will depend on how the appliance is used • Energy consumption of the standard cotton programme at full load 1.65 kwh and energy consumption of the standard cotton programme at half load 0.97 kwh • Programme time of the standard cotton programme at full load 178 min and programme time of the standard cotton programme at partial load 110 min • Weighted programme time of the standard cotton programme at full and partial load: 139 min • Condensation efficiency class B on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient) • Weighted condensation efficiency for the standard cotton programme at full and partial load: 86 % • Power consumption in off-mode 0.1 W and in left-on mode 1 W • Duration of left-on mode: 30 min • Noise level: 65 dB (A) re 1 pW	• Energy efficiency class: B • Rated capacity for standard programme Cotton at full load: 7kg • Energy consumption 504kWh per year, based on 160 drying cycles of the standard cotton programme at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes • Energy consumption of the standard cotton programme at full load 4.2 kWh and energy consumption of the standard cotton programme at half load 2.3kWh • Programme time of the standard cotton programme at full load 124 min and programme time of the standard cotton programme at partial load 76 min • Condensation efficiency class B on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient) • Weighted condensation efficiency for the standard cotton programme at full and partial load: 89% • Power consumption in off-mode 0.1W and in left-on mode 1W • Duration of left-on mode: 30min • Noise level: 64 dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• Fully electronic control dial for sensor drying, including timed and special programmes • Special programmes: Woollen finish, Outdoor, Rapid 40 • Touch control buttons: start/stop, low heat, less ironing, time delay	• Fully electronic control dial for sensor drying, including timed and special programmes • Special programmes: woollen finish, outdoor, lingerie, 20 minute warm, rapid 40 • Touch control buttons: start/stop, low heat, less ironing, time delay
Key features	• active**Air** technology • Sensitive drying: large soft**Dry** stainless steel drum system and revolution drying system • Anti**Vibration** design: for greater stability and quietness • self**Cleaning** condenser	• Sensitive drying: large softDry stainless steel drum system and revolution drying system • Anti**Vibration** design: for greater stability and quietness
Additional features	• LC display for remaining time, 24 hours time delay, programme progress indication,and special functions • Anti crease cycle 120 minutes at the end of the programme • Drum interior light • End of cycle buzzer • Metal door catch	• LC display for time remaining and 24 hours time delay • LED programme progress indicator and warning for fluff filter and condensed water container • Anti crease cycle 120 minutes at the end of the programme • Container for condensed water • End of cycle buzzer • Metal door catch
Technical information	• Dimensions (H X W X D): 84.2 x 59.8 x 63.6 cm • Can be built-under • Large Alu-Look, white round glass door	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.2 x 59.8 x 62.6cm • Can be built-under • Large silver-white round glass door
Optional accessories	**WZ20300** – stacking kit with pull out shelf **WZ20310** – stacking kit	**WZ20300** – stacking kit with pull out shelf **WZ20310** – stacking kit **WZ20290** – cover plate

Freestanding washing machine specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300
Design family		iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300
Model number		WM14Y890GB	WM16Y790GB	WM14Y790GB	WM16Y590GB	WM14Y590GB	WM14Q390GB	WM12Q390GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION								
Energy efficiency class		A+++	A+++	A+++	A+++	A+++	A+++	A+++
Capacity cotton	kg	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Maximum spin speed	rpm	1400	1600	1400	1600	1400	1400	1200
Moisture content on dry load after max. spin	%	52	47	52	47	52	53	58
Washing performance class		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Spin drying performance class		B	A	B	A	B	B	B
Energy consumption annual	kWh	189	189	189	189	189	179	179
Ø Energy consumption 40 °C cotton programme (partial load)	kWh	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.71	0.71
Ø Energy consumption 60 °C cotton programme (full load)	kWh	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.82	0.82
Ø Energy consumption 60 °C cotton programme (partial load)	kWh	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.80
Water consumption annual	litres	10500	10500	10500	10500	10500	8700	8700
Average washing time cotton 40C (partial load)	min	170	170	170	170	170	186	186
Average washing time cotton 60C (full load)	min	205	205	205	205	205	196	196
Average washing time cotton 60C (partial load)	min	170	170	170	170	170	191	191
Drum volume	litres	65	65	65	65	65	58	58
Noise level washing (A) (re 1 pW)	dB	49	49	49	49	49	54	54
Noise level spinning (A) (re 1 pW)	dB	71	72	71	72	71	76	76
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS								
Standard programmes								
Cottons		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Easy-care programme		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wool programme		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delicates/silk		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rinse		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Spin		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Empty		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Specialist programmes								
Automatic programmes		•	–	–	–	–	–	–
i-Dos 1 and i-Dos 2		•	–	–	–	–	–	–
asr auto stains removal		•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Rapid 15		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textile guard/outdoor wear		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Easy care dark		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Curtains		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Mixed fabrics		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lingerie		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Down		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Shirts and blouses		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Options								
ecoPerfect		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
speedPerfect		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Less ironing		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extra rinse		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pre-wash		•	•	•	•	•	cottons	cottons
Variable temperature		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Variable spin		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Spin speed reduction		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
KEY FEATURES								
i-Dos intelligent dosing system		•	–	–	–	–	–	•
varioPerfect		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
iQDrive		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
antiVibration design		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
autoStain removal		•	•	•	–	–	–	–
ADDITIONAL FEATURES								
TFT clearText display		•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Jog dial with integrated on/off control		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
optiWave drum		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
wave drum		–	–	–	–	–	•	•
Time delay	hours	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Time remaining		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
hydroSensor		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
autoLoad/autoLoad plus		– / •	– / •	– / •	– / •	– / •	• / –	• / –
Reload facility		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Drum interior light		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Child lock		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Self cleaning detergent drawer		•	•	•	•	•	–	–
Water protection system		hydroSafe	hydroSafe	hydroSafe	hydroSafe	hydroSafe	Multiple water protection	Multiple water protection
TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Dimensions of the product	cm	85 x 60 x 59	85 x 60 x 59	85 x 60 x 59	85 x 60 x 59	85 x 60 x 59	85 x 60 x 55	85 x 60 x 55
Height for building under	cm	85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00	84.30	84.30
Depth with door open (90°)	cm	108.0	108.0	108.0	108.0	108.0	101.40	101.40
Height-adjustable by	cm	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.00	1.00
Appliance depth including wall distance	cm	59	59	59	59	59	55	55
Length electrical supply cord	cm	210.0	210.0	210.0	210.0	210.0	160.0	160.0
Length of drain hose	cm	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
Display		TFT	TFT	TFT	LCD	LCD	LED	LED
Cabinet colour		White	White	White	White	White	White	White
Door colour		White/chrome	White/chrome	White/chrome	White/chrome	White/chrome	Silver/white	Silver/white
Removable top		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES								
Floor fixing kit		WX975600	WX975600	WX975600	WX975600	WX975600	WX975600	WX975600
Extension to water inlet		WZ10130	WZ10130	WZ10130	WZ10130	WZ10130	WZ10130	WZ10130
Build under cover		–	–	–	–	–	WZ20331	WZ20331

• Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

Cottons 60+ ecoPerfect and Cottons 40/60+ ecoPerfect are the standard washing programmes to which the information in the label relates. These programmes are suitable to clean normally soiled cotton laundry and are the most efficient programmes in terms of combined energy and water consumption. Annual energy and water consumption based on 220 standard wash cycles.

Freestanding washer dryer specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		iQ700	iQ500	iQ300
Design family		iQ700	iQ500	iQ300
Model number		WD14H520GB	WD14H420GB	WD12D523GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION				
Energy efficiency class		A	B	C
Capacity cotton washing	kg	7.0	7.0	5.0
Capacity cotton drying	kg	4.0	4.0	2.5
Maximum spin speed	rpm	1400	1400	1200
Washing performance class		A	A	A
Energy consumption (wash and dry of full wash load)	kWh	4.76	5.67	4.56
Energy consumption (wash only)	kWh	0.91	1.19	0.90
Total annual energy consumption (washing and drying 200 full loads)	kWh	952	1134	912
Total annual energy consumption (washing only 200 full loads)	kWh	182	238	180
Water consumption (wash and dry full wash load)	litres	57	57	106
Total annual water consumption (washing and drying 200 full loads)	litres	11400	11400	21200
Total annual water consumption (washing only 200 full loads)	litres	10200	10200	9000
Average washing time cotton 60C (full load)	mins	220	151	130
Average washing/drying time cotton 60C (full load)	mins	488	418	352
Drum volume	litres	56	56	42
Noise level washing/spinning/drying (A) (re 1 pW)	dB	47/70/59	54/73/62	62/75/60
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS				
Standard programmes				
Cottons		•	•	•
Easy-care programme		•	•	•
Wool programme		•	•	•
Delicates/silk		•	•	•
Rinse		•	•	•
Spin		•	•	•
Empty		•	•	•
Specialist programmes				
Automatic drying programme		•	•	•
powerWash 60		–	•	–
asr auto stains removal		•	–	–
Rapid 15		•	•	•
Textile guard/outdoor wear		• / –	• / –	– / •
Easy care dark		–	–	–
Curtains		–	–	–
Mixed fabrics		•	–	•
Lingerie		–	–	–
Down		–	–	–
Shirts and blouses		•	–	•
Fluff removal programme		•	–	–
Options				
ecoPerfect		•	–	–
speedPerfect		•	–	–
Intensive		–	•	•
Less ironing		•	•	•
Extra rinse		•	•	•
Pre wash		coloured/easy care	–	•
Variable temperature		•	•	•
Variable spin		•	•	•
Inverse logic		–	•	•
KEY FEATURES				
varioPerfect		•	–	–
autoStain removal		•	–	–
iQDrive		•	–	–
airCondensation technology		•	•	–
autoDry function		•	•	•
Self cleaning condenser		•	•	–
ADDITIONAL FEATURES				
optiWave drum		•	•	–
Time delay	hours	24	24	24
Time remaining		•	•	•
hydroSensor		•	–	–
autoLoad/autoLoad plus		– / •	• / –	• / –
Reload facility		–	•	–
Drum interior light		•	–	–
Child lock		•	•	•
Self cleaning detergent drawer				
Water protection system		hydroSecure	hydroSecure	Multiple water protection
TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Dimensions of the product	cm	84.2 x 60 x 62	84.2 x 60 x 59	86 x 60 x 56
Depth with open door 90 degree	cm	97	97	97
Adjustable feet		Front	Front	Front
Maximum adjustability feet	cm	1.2	1.2	1.5
Length electrical supply cord	cm	210.0	210.0	175.0
Display		LCD	LED	LCD
Cabinet colour		White	White	White
Door colour		Silver black	Silver black	White
Door hinge		Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand
Removable top		–	–	•
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES				
Floor fixing kit		WX975600	WX975600	–
Extension to water inlet		WZ10130	WZ10130	–
Build under cover		–	–	WZ10190

• Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.
For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on www.siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Freestanding tumble dryer specifications

APPLIANCE TYPE		Tumble dryers			
Design family		iQ700	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300
Model number		WT48Y801GB	WT48Y700GB	WT46W381GB	WT46E381GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION					
Energy efficiency class		A+++	A++	A++	B
Capacity cotton	kg	8	8	7	7
Energy consumption annual	kWh	172	232	212	504
Energy consumption standard cotton programme full load	kWh	1.37	1.84	1.65	4.20
Energy consumption standard cotton programme half load	kWh	0.8	1.1	1.0	2.3
Programme Time standard cotton programme full load	mins	187	138	178	124
Programme Time standard cotton programme half load	mins	118	92	100	76
Condensation efficiency class		B	B	B	B
Condensation efficiency for standard cotton programme on full and partial load		87%	86%	86%	89%
Power consumption in off mode		0.1W	0.1W	0.1W	0.1W
Duration of left on mode	mins	30	30	30	30
Drum volume	litres	112	112	112	112
Noise level (A) (re 1 pW)	dB	65	64	65	64
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS					
Standard programmes					
Cottons		●	●	●	●
Easy-care		●	●	●	●
Woollen finish		●	●	●	●
Rapid 40		●	●	●	●
Outdoor		●	●	●	●
Timed programmes		●	●	●	●
Mixed fabrics		●	●	●	–
Shirts and blouses		●	●	–	–
Lingerie		●	–	–	●
Towels		●	●	–	–
Blankets		●	●	–	–
Options					
ecoPerfect		–	–	–	–
speedPerfect		–	–	–	–
Memory		●	●	–	–
Buzzer		●	●	●	●
Low Heat option		●	●	●	●
Less ironing		●	●	●	●
KEY FEATURES					
varioPerfect					
iQDrive		●	–	–	–
activeAir technology		●	●	●	●
Heat pump		●	●	●	–
Self cleaning condenser		●	●	●	–
Sensor drying with revolution drying system		●	●	●	●
antiVibration design		●	●	●	●
ADDITIONAL FEATURES					
softDry drum		●	●	●	●
Anti crease cycle	mins	120	120	120	120
Time delay	hours	24	24	24	24
Time remaining		●	●	●	●
Drum interior light		●	●	●	–
Water container full/blocked filter warning indicator		● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
Child lock		●	●	–	–
TECHNICAL INFORMATION					
Dimensions of the product	cm	84.2 x 60 x 63.4	84.2 x 60 x 62.5	84.2 x 60 x 62.5	84.2 x 60 x 62.5
Depth with open door 90 degree	cm	–	104	104	106
Maximum adjustability feet	cm	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Length electrical supply cord	cm	145	145	145	145
Display		TFT	TFT	LCD	LED
Cabinet colour		White	White	White	White
Door colour		Chrome/white	Chrome/white	Silver/white	Silver/white
Door hinge		Right Reversable	Right-hand	Right-hand	Right-hand
Removable top		–	–	●	●
Location of vent		–	–	–	–
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES					
Stacking kit with pull out shelf		WZ20400	WZ20300	WZ20300	WZ20300
Stacking kit		WZ11410	WZ20310	WZ20310	WZ20310
Cover plate		–	WZ20290	WZ20290	WZ20290
Condenser drain kit		Included	Included	N/A	Included

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

The programme cotton cupboard dryused at full and partial loads is the standard drying programme to which the information on the energy label refers. This is the most efficient programme in terms of energy consumption for cotton. Annual consumption is based on 160 drying cycles.

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on www.siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

When space is an issue - stack!
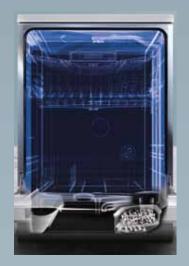
When you're short on space, a Siemens stacking kit provides the answer. It's an ergonomic solution too, because the tumble dryer is mounted at a convenient height for loading and unloading. Choose either the basic kit, or the version that includes a pull-out shelf for putting the laundry on.

Dishwashers

Siemens dishwashers, accommodating extra innovations for extra shine.

Featuring innovative technology for super clean dishes every time, whilst using minimal water and energy.

The Zeolith minerals are stored at the base of the dishwasher.

Giving time saving solutions when they're needed the most.
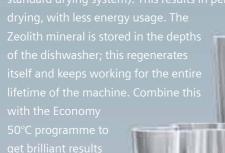
Saving energy, naturally

Zeolith®-Drying

Using advanced drying technologies Siemens dishwashers keep energy consumption to a minimum. Zeolith, a form of naturally occurring mineral has the astonishing ability to absorb moisture and convert it to heat. What does this mean? The heat produced naturally by the Zeolith is used for the drying cycle. No additional energy is therefore required to heat up the contents of the dishwasher for the drying process (as with a standard drying system). This results in perfect drying, with less energy usage. The Zeolith mineral is stored in the depths of the dishwasher; this regenerates itself and keeps working for the entire lifetime of the machine. Combine this with the Economy 50°C programme to get brilliant results with minimal energy.

Speed control

varioSpeed Plus

varioSpeed Plus reduces the time it takes to wash and dry a full load down to a third. Ideal when cutlery and plates are needed in a hurry, just press the varioSpeed Plus button in conjunction with the selected programme* and it will run the dishwasher significantly faster without compromising on wash quality. Used together with the Eco 50°C programme, varioSpeed Plus will wash and dry a full load in just over an hour.

*Except quick wash 45°C programme

Top drawer

varioDrawer Plus

By adding a third shelf for cutlery and small items, varioDrawer Plus removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space. Knives, forks and spoons are placed on their side in the drawer, leaving them easier to remove when emptying the dishwasher.

varioFlex Plus basket system

varioFlex Plus basket

Making the most of space within the dishwasher, varioFlex Plus creates extra space for pots and pans. By adjusting slats to suit different loads, the inside of the dishwasher is constantly adaptable. varioFlex Plus ensures the dishwasher conveniently fits in with any lifestyle, no matter how much it may change day after day. Consumers can enjoy fewer washes and more flexibility.

High resolution TFT clearText display

TFT-Display

Clearly laid out, our high resolution (TFT) clearText display screen presents high contrast text and images that are easy to read from any angle.

emotionLight

emotionLight

Crating a relaxed ambiance in living spaces, the emotionLight uses LED lights to create a cool glow emanating from inside the dishwasher.

Small in stature, big on features

Although the dishwashers in the 45cm series may be small, they are still intelligent when it comes to powerful cleaning. Benefitting from 2 spray arms under the top basket as opposed to just one, duoPower ensures that dishes receive the best possible clean, with 2 duoPower arms working doubly hard to reach every inch of the basket.

All models in the 45cm series feature the innovative Siemens duoPower double spray arm and the time saving varioSpeed option. Selected models also feature the varioDrawer cutlery tray, giving nothing but outstanding results. Siemens dishwashers are designed to thoroughly clean dishes, but quietly whilst using minimal water and energy.
With Siemens, dishes have nowhere to hide.

Guaranteed great results.

Just a few of the latest innovations that make Siemens dishwashers stand out from the crowd.

dosageAssist

Super clean dishes come as standard with dosage**Assist**. Ensuring that dishes receive the best possible clean every time dosage**Assist** quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle. Rather than the detergent tablet dropping to the bottom of your machine, it falls into an innovative basket at the front, allowing it to dissolve completely leaving no mess and a brilliant clean.

halfLoad

The half**Load** function is great for couples and smaller households. Allowing consumers to place items anywhere in the dishwasher, it is ideal for smaller loads and uses up to 20% less water and 10% less energy to produce a brilliant clean. A dishwasher uses water and energy most efficiently when run with a full load. However, with half**Load** you have a resource saving option for when you can't wait until the dishwasher is full.

extraDry

extra**Dry** is designed to make sure that plasticware comes out of the dishwasher bone dry – saving you time. No more water droplets, or the tedious task of hand drying.

rackMatic™

rack**Matic**™ conveniently allows you to raise and lower the height of the top basket, even when the basket is full. With the simple flick of a lever you can raise or lower the basket to suit your washing needs. This increased flexibility ultimately saves time and takes the stress out of a mundane chore.

hydroDry

Heat generated during the wash cycle is used to pre-heat the rinsing water to stop glasses being put under stress, protecting glasses from cracking. The system also optimises the drying process. Not only does this ensure favourite glasses are hygienically cared for as no external air is brought into the machine to dry them, but as existing heat is used to gently warm the rinse water, it is energy-efficient too.

Our technological innovations guarantee low water and energy consumption – without compromising on results.

delicate

intensive

intensiveZone

With intensive**Zone**, delicate glasses and burnt cooking pans can be put into the same wash. The higher temperature and increased spray pressure in the lower basket ensures stubborn stains are removed, whilst delicate items are protected in the top basket. This means that there is no need to separate washes in to different loads, and no need to soak heavily soiled pans overnight.

dosage**Assist**

Siemens freestanding dishwashers

iQ 700
Exceptional design allied with seriously innovative technology is the basis of these, our premium models.

iQ 500
Exuding class and refinement, these machines unite first-class features with top-class technology.

iQ 300
Good looking appliances with Siemens build quality equipped with an attractive selection of smart features.

9 Place Settings — iQ 300 — SR26M230GB

10 Place Settings — iQ 500 — SR26T890GB

13 Place Settings — iQ 300 — SN26M831GB / SN26M231GB

14 Place Settings — iQ 500 — SN26T298GB

14 Place Settings — iQ 700 — SN26T597GB / SN26T297GB

	SR26M230GB	SR26T890GB	SN26M831GB SN26M231GB	SN26T298GB	SN26T597GB SN26T297GB
Dishwasher type	Slimline	Slimline	Full size	Full size	Full size
Number of place settings	9	10	13	14	14
Water consumption	9 Litres	9 Litres	9.5 Litres	9.5 Litres	9.5 Litres
Energy efficiency class	A+	A+	A++	A++	A+++
emotionLight	–	–	•	•	•
varioSpeed	varioSpeed	varioSpeed	varioSpeed Plus	varioSpeed Plus	varioSpeed Plus
varioDrawer	–	varioDrawer	–	varioDrawer Plus	varioDrawer Plus
Baskets	varioFlex	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex Plus
TFT display	–	–	–	•	•
Zeolith + Shine & Dry	–	–	–	–	•
dB rating	48dB	46dB	44dB	42dB	42dB

• Yes, model has this feature.
– Feature not available for this model.

Quick feature guide

Your quick reference guide to the ground-breaking technologies to be found on our range of dishwashers.

A+++ Energy

Energy efficiency class
All Siemens freestanding dishwashers are rated at least A+ for energy efficiency.

eco+ More efficiency, more performance

Siemens ecoPlus award
To help you spot the real energy-saving champions, the most efficient appliances in our range carry a Siemens eco**Plus** award logo.

dosageAssist

dosageAssist
Quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle.

duoPower

duoPower
Benefitting from 2 spray arms under the top basket as opposed to just one, duo**Power** ensures that dishes in all areas of the dishwasher receive the best possible clean.

extraDry

extraDry
Designed to make sure that plasticware comes out of the dishwasher bone dry.

halfLoad

halfLoad
Great for couples and smaller households, run the dishwasher with half a load and use less water and energy compared to a full load.

Heat-exchanger

Heat exchanger
Heat generated from the wash pre-heats water for later in the cycle, thereby saving energy.

hydroDry

hydroDry
The hydro**Dry** system extracts moisture from the air in the machine efficiently, leaving the contents of the dishwasher to dry hygienically without the need for external air.

hydroSafe

hydroSafe
hydro**Safe** cuts off the water supply from the tap if a leak is detected, even if the dishwasher isn't in use. Precision protection for your kitchen.

hydroSensor

hydroSensor
Makes sure that the optimum temperature is used depending on how dirty the dishes are, meaning that dishes are perfectly clean the first time round.

Hygiene Plus

Hygiene Plus
The Hygiene Plus setting eradicates 99.9% of germs by super heating the final rinse. Ideal for chopping boards and food containers, Hygiene Plus helps to keep your family fit and healthy.

Intensive Smart 45
An intensive lower temperature wash, optimised for use with low temperature detergent tablets.

intensiveZone

intensiveZone
Delicate glasses and burnt cooking pans can be put into the same wash so there is no need to separate washes in to different loads.

loadSensor
By monitoring that the optimum amount of water is flowing through the dishwasher throughout the cycle, load**Sensor** helps to ensure that dishes are cleaned thoroughly.

rackMatic

rackMatic™
Conveniently allows the user to raise and lower the height of the top basket to create more or less space, even when the dishwasher is loaded.

Shine & Dry

Shine & Dry
Straight from dishwasher to table, Shine & Dry gives you streak-free shining glasses.

varioDrawer Plus

varioDrawer Plus
By adding a third shelf for cutlery, vario**Drawer Plus** removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space.

varioFlex Plus basket

varioFlex Plus basket
Creating extra space for pots and pans by adjusting slats to suit different loads, the inside of the dishwasher is constantly adaptable.

varioSpeed Plus

varioSpeed Plus
Use the vario**Speed Plus** button to run the dishwasher significantly faster without compromising on wash quality.

Zeolith®-Drying

Zeolith®
Zeolith is a naturally occurring mineral that converts moisture to heat. This heat produced by the Zeolith is used for the drying cycle, no additional energy is therefore required to heat up the contents for the drying process.

Product	**iQ700** SN26T597GB stainless steel
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A+++ • Zeolith energy efficient drying • 14 place settings with vario**Drawer** Plus on 3rd level • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 214kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes • A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1pW) * Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme. This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.
Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Auto 65-75°C, Auto 45-65°C, Auto 35-45°C, Economy 50°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre Rinse • 4 additional options: Shine and Dry, intensive**Zone**, Hygiene Plus, vario**Speed** Plus
Flexible design elements	• vario**Drawer** Plus • vario**Flex** Plus basket system • 3 stage rack**Matic** height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with handle and stainless steel inlay • 6 foldable plate racks in top basket • 6 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket and 2 foldable cup racks in bottom basket • Glass rack in bottom basket
Innovations and technology	• hydro**Dry** hygienic and efficient drying • dosage**Assist** detergent dispenser • Automatic detergent-aware system • hydro**Sensor** • load**Sensor** • hydro**Mix** glass care protection technology • hydro**Safe** - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Interior blue emotion light • Stainless steel metal**Touch** operation • Large item spray head • Colour of indicators: blue/white • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock • Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.5 x 60 x 60cm
Optional accessories	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73100 – cutlery basket

Freestanding dishwashers

A+++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | Zeolith+Drying | varioDrawer Plus | 5 Years Guarantee

Partner Product

Product	**iQ700** SN26T297GB white
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A+++ • Zeolith energy efficient drying • 14 place settings with varioDrawer Plus on 3rd level • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 214kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes • A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1 pW) * Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme. This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.
Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Auto 65-75℃, Auto 45-65℃, Auto 35-45℃, Economy 50℃, Quick Wash 45℃, Pre Rinse • 4 additional options: Shine and Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Flexible design elements	• varioDrawer Plus • varioFlex Plus basket system • 3 stage rackMatic height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with handle and stainless steel inlay • 6 foldable plate racks in top basket • 6 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket and 2 foldable cup racks in bottom basket • Glass rack in bottom basket
Innovations and technology	• hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • Automatic detergent-aware system • hydroSensor • loadSensor • hydroMix glass care protection technology • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Interior blue emotion light • Stainless steel metalTouch operation • Large item spray head • Colour of indicators: blue/white • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock • Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.5 x 60 x 60cm
Optional accessories	**SZ73001** – silver polishing cassette **SZ73100** – cutlery basket

---

A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | varioDrawer Plus | 5 Years Guarantee

Partner Product

Product	**iQ500** SN26T298GB white
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A++ • 14 place settings with varioDrawer on 3rd level • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 266kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes • A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1 pW) * Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme. This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.
Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Auto 65-75℃, Auto 45-65℃, Auto 35-45℃, Economy 50℃, Quick Wash 65℃, Pre Rinse • 4 additional options: intensiveZone, halfLoad, extraDry, varioSpeed Plus
Flexible design elements	• varioDrawer Plus • varioFlex Plus basket system • 3 stage rackMatic™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with handle and stainless steel inlay • 6 foldable plate racks in top basket • 6 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket and 2 foldable cup racks in bottom basket • Glass rack in bottom basket
Innovations and technology	• hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • Automatic detergent-aware system • hydroSensor • loadSensor • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Interior blue emotion light • Stainless steel metalTouch operation • Large item spray head • Colour of indicators: blue/white • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock • Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.5 x 60 x 60cm
Optional accessories	**SZ73001** – silver polishing cassette **SZ73100** – cutlery basket

Freestanding dishwashers

A** Energy

eco+ More efficiency, more performance

5 Years Guarantee

Product	iQ300 SN26M831GB stainless steel / SN26M231GB white
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A++ • Capacity: 13 place settings • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 262kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2660 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 195 minutes • A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level dB (A) re 1 pW: 44 dB * Efficiency information relates to the Economy 50 programme. This programme is suitable for cleaning normally soiled tableware and is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.
Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Intensive Smart 45°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre Rinse • 4 additional options: intensiveZone, halfLoad, extraDry, varioSpeed Plus
Flexible design elements	• varioFlex basket system • 3 stage rackMatic height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with pullout handle • 4 foldable plate racks in top basket • 4 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket
Innovations and technology	• hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • Automatic detergent-aware system • hydroSensor • loadSensor • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Interior blue emotion light • Controls on front of fascia • Large item spray head • Amber LED indicators • LED salt refill indicator, LED rinse aid refill indicator • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock, tamper proof controls • Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.5 x 60 x 60cm
Optional accessories	SZ72010 – aquaStop extension SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette SZ73100 – cutlery basket

Slimline dishwashers

A+ Energy · iQDrive · varioDrawer · 5 Years Guarantee

Partner product

A+ Energy · iQDrive · 5 Years Guarantee

Product	iQ500 SR26T890GB stainless steel	iQ300 SR26M230GB white
Performance	• Energy Efficiency Class: A+ • 10 place settings • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 237kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2520 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 170 minutes • A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 46dB (A) (re 1 pW)	• Energy Efficiency Class: A+ • 9 place settings • Energy consumption in Economy 50 programme: 220kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Water consumption in Economy 50 programme: 2520 litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles • Programme time in Economy 50 programme: 170 minutes • A rated performance for washing and A for drying • Noise level: 48dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Programmes/ functions	• 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Delicate 40°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre Rinse • 4 additional options: intensiveZone, varioSpeed, hygiene, extraDry	• 6 programmes: Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Intensive Smart 45°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre Rinse • 3 additional functions: intensiveZone, varioSpeed, extraDry
Flexible design elements	• varioDrawer on upper level • varioFlex Plus basket system • 3 stage rackMatic™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with handle and stainless steel inlay • 3 foldable plate racks in top basket • 2 foldable plate racks in bottom basket • Cup shelf in top basket and cup shelf in bottom basket • Glass rack in bottom basket	• varioFlex basket system • 3 stage rackMatic™ height-adjustable top basket • Silver baskets with pull-out handle • 2 foldable plate racks in top basket • 2 foldable cup shelves in top basket
Innovations and technology	• iQDrive motor • duoPower spray arms • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • Automatic detergent-aware system • hydroSensor • loadSensor • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee	• iQDrive motor • duoPower spray arms • hydroDry hygienic and efficient drying • speedMatic hydraulic system • dosageAssist detergent dispenser • Automatic detergent-aware system • hydroSensor • loadSensor • hydroMix glass care protection technology • hydroSafe - ultimate 24hr anti leak system with guarantee
Design features	• Large item spray head • Amber LED indicators • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock, tamperproof controls • Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.5 x 45 x 60cm	• Large item spray head • Amber LED indicators • Self-cleaning filter system with 3 piece corrugated filter • Child safety - childproof door lock, tamperproof controls • Dimensions (HxWxD): 84.5 x 45 x 60cm
Optional accessories	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette	SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette

Dishwashers

Dishwasher specifications

Freestanding 60cm

APPLIANCE TYPE		iQ700	iQ700	iQ500
Design family		iQ700	iQ700	iQ500
Model number		SN26T297GB	SN26T597GB	SN26T298GB
Colour		White	Stainless steel	White
PERFORMANCE				
Reference programme for measurement		Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50
Energy efficiency class		A+++	A+++	A++
Total annual energy consumption¹	kWh	214	214	266
Total annual water consumption¹	litres	2660	2660	2660
Energy consumption²	kWh	0.74	0.74	0.93
Water consumption²	litres	9.5	9.5	9.5
Number of place settings		14	14	14
Cleaning performance class		A	A	A
Drying efficiency class		A	A	A
Noise level (re 1 pW)	dB	42	42	42
Total cycle time of reference programme	mins	195	195	195
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS				
Number of programmes		6	6	6
Number of additional options		4	4	4
Number of different wash temperatures		5	5	5
List of programmes		Auto 65-75°C, Auto 45-65°C, Auto 35-45°C, Economy 50°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-rinse	Auto 65-75°C, Auto 45-65°C, Auto 35-45°C, Economy 50°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-rinse	Auto 65-75°C, Auto 45-65°C, Auto 35-45°C, Economy 50°C, powerWash 65°C, Pre-rinse
Additional options		Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, Hygiene Plus	Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, Hygiene Plus	intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, halfLoad, extraDry
FLEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS				
varioDrawer		varioDrawer Plus	varioDrawer Plus	varioDrawer Plus
Basket type		varioFlex Plus	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex Plus
Adjustable upper basket		rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Foldable racks upper/lower		6/6	6/6	6/6
Largest loadable dish upper basket	cm	21	21	21
Largest loadable dish lower basket	cm	30	30	30
Cup shelves upper/lower		2/2	2/2	2/2
INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY				
TFT hi resolution display		●	●	●
Drying system		Zeolith/hydroDry	Zeolith/hydroDry	hydroDry
iQDrive motor		●	●	●
dosageAssist detergent dispenser		●	●	●
Water protection system		hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour
hydroMix glasscare		●	●	●
Load sensor		●	●	●
duoPower spray arm		–	–	–
DESIGN FEATURES				
Start delay time max	hours	24	24	24
Time remaining indicator		●	●	●
End of cycle indicator		Audible	Audible	Audible
Salt light indicator		●	●	●
Rinse aid light indicator		●	●	●
Detergent aware		●	●	●
Safety features		Door lock	Door lock	Door lock
Blue interior emotionLight		●	●	●
Self cleaning filter system		●	●	●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Maximum adjustability feet up to	cm	2	2	2
Depth with open door 90 degree	cm	115.5	115.5	115.5
Length electrical supply cord	cm	170	170	170
Length inlet/outlet hose	cm	140/170	140/170	140/170
Removable worktop		●	●	●
Height of the product with worktop	cm	84.5	84.5	84.5
Height of the product without worktop	cm	81.5	81.5	81.5
Width of the product	cm	60	60	60
Depth of the product	cm	60	60	60
Net weight/gross weight	kg	54/55	55/59	55/57
Water softener³		●	●	●
Maximum accepted water hardness		50°DH	50°DH	50°DH
Maximum temperature for water intake	°C	60	60	60
Internal construction		Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories supplied		Large item spray head	Large item spray head	Large item spray head
Optional accessories (see below)		SZ73001, SZ73100	SZ73001, SZ73100	SZ73001, SZ73100

(continued) — Freestanding 45cm for the last two columns

APPLIANCE TYPE		iQ300	iQ300	iQ500 (Freestanding 45cm)	iQ300 (Freestanding 45cm)
Design family		iQ300	iQ300	iQ500	iQ300
Model number		SN26M831GB	SN26M231GB	SR26T890GB	SR26M230GB
Colour		Fingerprint free steel	White	Fingerprint free steel	White
PERFORMANCE					
Reference programme for measurement		Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50
Energy efficiency class		A++	A++	A+	A+
Total annual energy consumption¹	kWh	262	262	237	220
Total annual water consumption¹	litres	2660	2660	2520	2520
Energy consumption²	kWh	0.92	0.92	0.84	0.78
Water consumption²	litres	9.5	9.5	9.0	9.0
Number of place settings		13	13	10	9
Cleaning performance class		A	A	A	A
Drying efficiency class		A	A	A	A
Noise level (re 1 pW)	dB	44	44	46	48
Total cycle time of reference programme	mins	195	195	170	170
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS					
Number of programmes		6	6	6	6
Number of additional options		4	4	4	3
Number of different wash temperatures		4	4	5	4
List of programmes		Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Intensive Smart 45°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65 °C, Economy 50°C, Intensive Smart 45°C, Quick Wash 45°C, Pre-rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Delicate 40°C, PowerWash 65°C, Pre-rinse	Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Economy 50°C, Intensive Eco 45°C, Pre Rinse
Additional options		intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, halfLoad, extraDry	intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus, halfLoad, extraDry	intensiveZone, varioSpeed, Hygiene, extraDry	intensiveZone, varioSpeed, extraDry
FLEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS					
varioDrawer		–	–	varioDrawer	–
Basket type		varioFlex	varioFlex	varioFlex Plus	varioFlex
Adjustable upper basket		rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Foldable racks upper/lower		4/4	4/4	3/2	2/–
Largest loadable dish upper basket	cm	27	27	19	27
Largest loadable dish lower basket	cm	30	30	30	30
Cup shelves upper/lower		2/–	2/–	1/1	2/–
INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY					
TFT hi resolution display		–	–	–	–
Drying system		hydroDry	hydroDry	hydroDry	hydroDry
iQDrive motor		●	●	●	●
dosageAssist detergent dispenser		●	●	●	●
Water protection system		hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour	hydroSafe 24 hour
hydroMix glasscare		●	●	●	●
Load sensor		●	●	●	●
duoPower spray arm		–	–	●	–
DESIGN FEATURES					
Start delay time max	hours	24	24	24	24
Time remaining indicator		●	●	●	●
End of cycle indicator		–	–	–	–
Salt light indicator		●	●	●	●
Rinse aid light indicator		●	●	●	●
Detergent aware		●	●	●	●
Safety features		Control panel lock, Door lock	Control panel lock, Door lock	Control panel lock, Door lock	Control panel lock, Door lock
Blue interior emotionLight		●	●	–	–
Self cleaning filter system		●	●	●	●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Maximum adjustability feet up to	cm	2	2	2	2
Depth with open door 90 degree	cm	115.5	115.5	115.5	115.5
Length electrical supply cord	cm	170	170	170	170
Length inlet/outlet hose	cm	140/170	140/170	140/170	140/170
Removable worktop		●	●	●	●
Height of the product with worktop	cm	84.5	84.5	84.5	84.5
Height of the product without worktop	cm	81.5	81.5	81.5	81.5
Width of the product	cm	60	60	45	45
Depth of the product	cm	60	60	60	60
Net weight/gross weight	kg	51/52	51/52	43/44	41/43
Water softener³		●	●	●	●
Maximum accepted water hardness		50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH
Maximum temperature for water intake	°C	60	60	60	60
Internal construction		Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories supplied		Large item spray head	Large item spray head	Large item spray head	Large item spray head
Optional accessories (see below)		SZ73001	SZ73001	SZ73001	SZ73001

● Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
² The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
³ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.
Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Key to accessories
SZ73001 – silver polishing cassette
SZ73100 – adjustable cutlery basket

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-eshop.co.uk and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on www.siemens-eshop.co.uk or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Cooling

Design and innovation as one, Siemens cooling appliances.

Elegant, functional and packed with technology Siemens fridge freezers are going to become the talking point in any kitchen.

Whether its an American-style fridge freezer that has the wow-factor; stand alone, or a side by side option that is going to save space, Siemens has a wide range to choose from. Energy efficient, our appliances are packed with food preservation and flexible storage solutions that are going to suit consumers hectic lifestyles.

Stops the build-up of frost and ice

Intelligent no**Frost** technology completely stops the build-up of frost and ice. Using an air circulation system to remove humidity and stop frost and ice building up on the freezer walls and packaging, Siemens no**Frost** freezers will look after themselves. Hassle free, consumers can enjoy fresher food for longer and utilise the same space within the freezer for years to come.

Reduces the build-up of frost

For those models that come with low**Frost** life can still be made easier. low**Frost** reduces the build-up of frost by up to 50%, meaning that there is no need to defrost the freezer as often, only once every 18 months to 2 years. Designed to save consumers time and provide added convenience, they can spend time on the things they enjoy, not defrosting the freezer.

Fresh water and ice on tap

Plumbed into a mains connection providing chilled, filtered water and crushed or cubed ice at the touch of a button, the water and ice dispenser built into iQ700 Siemens fridge freezers is a convenient time saver. Serving a refreshing drink whenever consumers want, the ice dispenser can produce up to 140 ice cubes per day and with hydro**Safe** anti-flood device you have peace of mind.

Brita water dispensers

Our new no**Frost** Brita water dispenser fridge freezer, KG36DVI30G, allows consumers to serve cool, filtered water at any time without the need to connect to a water supply. The tank still leaves plenty of room for placing bottles in the fridge door, meaning there is no compromise on space. low**Frost** model KG36WVI30G also available

Cooling

The perfect environment for fresh food.

Just a few of the latest innovations that make Siemens cooling appliances stand apart from the crowd.

eco⁺ More efficiency, more performance

A⁺⁺⁺ Energy

Minimum energy consumption 24/7, 365 days a year
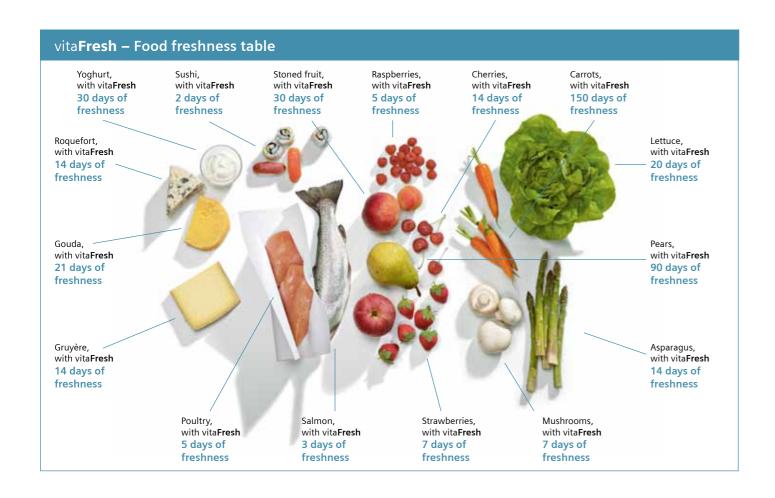
Packed with ingenious and energy efficient solutions, a Siemens appliance is perfectly designed for convenience and practicality. Not only is it going to do what consumers expect, there is so much more that they won't even see, including the environmental benefits. Perhaps the most important energy efficiency technology is that it has been designed to keep food fresher for longer. Storing foods at their optimum humidity and temperature creates less food wastage, meaning fewer trips to the supermarket, cutting down on food bills.

We are committed to developing energy saving technology that makes a difference.

Fresh food up to three times longer

Keeping foods fresher for up to 3 times as long compared to a conventional vegetable drawer. The "dry" zone and "dewpoint" zone within vitaFresh drawers determine how much humidity food receives. Storing meat and fish at their optimum humidity creates less food wastage, cutting down on food bills.

Preserves food up to twice as long

Fresh food can last twice as long in a Siemens hydroFresh drawer as it would in a standard vegetable drawer. With an innovative humidity control the drawer retains minerals and nutrients in vegetables, salad and fruit for longer, increasing their use by date and meaning consumers will require fewer trips to the supermarket – saving time and money.

crisperBox

Controlling the humidity within the crisperBox ensures that fruit and vegetables stay fresher for longer.

Ideal storage for meat and fish

Ideal for storing meat and fish, the coolBox creates an environment that is almost 3°C cooler than the rest of the fridge. The coolBox stores meat and fish at the optimum preservation temperature, whilst allowing other food in the fridge to be chilled at around 4°C. Food tastes better for longer and there is less food wastage.

Food preservation storage drawers: vitaFresh, hydroFresh, coolBox and crisperBox.

vitaFresh – Food freshness table

Yoghurt, with vitaFresh
30 days of freshness

Sushi, with vitaFresh
2 days of freshness

Stoned fruit, with vitaFresh
30 days of freshness

Raspberries, with vitaFresh
5 days of freshness

Cherries, with vitaFresh
14 days of freshness

Carrots, with vitaFresh
150 days of freshness

Roquefort, with vitaFresh
14 days of freshness

Lettuce, with vitaFresh
20 days of freshness

Gouda, with vitaFresh
21 days of freshness

Pears, with vitaFresh
90 days of freshness

Gruyère, with vitaFresh
14 days of freshness

Asparagus, with vitaFresh
14 days of freshness

Poultry, with vitaFresh
5 days of freshness

Salmon, with vitaFresh
3 days of freshness

Strawberries, with vitaFresh
7 days of freshness

Mushrooms, with vitaFresh
7 days of freshness

Food storage times in coolBox		
Food	**Max. storage time (days)**	**Handling recommendation**
Meat		
Beef	5	Keep in original packaging, cover tightly
Poultry	3 - 5	
Game	5	
Lamb	3 - 5	
Pork	3 - 5	
Minced meat	1	
Meat products		
Cold cuts	5 - 7	Keep in original packaging, cover tightly
Sausages	5 - 7	
Cooked leftovers	3 - 5	Store in plastic or glass container, cover tightly, refrigerate quickly

Beautiful on the inside.

Stylish, spacious and packed full of innovative technology Siemens cooling appliances feature, steel trims to the glass shelves, metal trims to the door compartments and chrome bottle racks, making them look great on the inside too.

But this is no triumph of style over function. Brimming with ingenious and elegant storage solutions they are perfectly designed for convenience and practicality

Elegant, energy efficient lighting

LED lighting is the most efficient lighting available, and we have integrated them seamlessly into the side walls of the fridge for maximum illumination and no loss of fridge space. The freezer drawer is also lit in the same way with bright, non-glare light.

Flexible storage

Flexibility to meet ever-changing lifestyles is guaranteed with flexiShelf. Having the half the shelf folded back makes room on the lower shelf for large items and bottles, whilst having it down creates extra shelf space. While the bigBox has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright.

Optimum temperature guaranteed

Keeping food at the optimum temperature the multiAirflow System helps to circulate air around the fridge evenly, meaning that temperatures on all shelves are maintained. Ensuring freshness as well as saving energy, the multiAirflow System cools down new warmer food entering the fridge 40% faster than a standard fridge, because the motor doesn't need to work as hard to cool the fridge down.

Keeps food smells separate

The airFresh filter separates smells, ensuring that the fridge smells fresh at all times. The airFresh filter neutralises odours in the fridge, ensuring that smells don't transfer between foods, while the Anti-microbial filter stops the transfer of germs and bacteria. Sweet and savoury can sit side-by-side so consumers can enjoy a fresh smelling fridge every time they open the door.

Model shown: KS36VAW31G

Quick feature guide.

Your quick reference guide to the ground-breaking technologies to be found on our range of cooling appliances.

Energy efficiency class
All Siemens cooling appliances are rated at least A+ for energy efficiency, which means they use 40% less energy compared to their A-rated equivalents.

Siemens ecoPlus award
To help you spot the real energy-saving champions, the most efficient appliances in our range carry a Siemens ecoPlus award logo.

airFresh filter
Shelves separate food, the airFresh filter separates smells, ensuring that the fridge smells fresh at all times.

antiFingerprint
Keeps the fridge looking sleek and spotless on the outside, adding to the overall ambiance of the kitchen.

bigBox
The bigBox has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright, ideal for the holidays and entertaining alike.

coolBox
Ideal for storing meat and fish, the coolBox creates an environment that is almost 3°C cooler than the rest of the fridge.

crisperBox
Controlling the humidity within the crisperBox ensures that fruit and vegetables stay fresher for longer.

easyLift
Easily adjustable door trays and glass shelves that can be moved even when full. Now that's convenience.

flexiShelf
Extra height, extra storage space, extra length, flexiShelf gives you the flexibility within your fridge, depending on your needs.

hydroFresh drawer
Locking in minerals and nutrients, fresh food can last twice as long as it does in a standard vegetable drawer in the Siemens hydroFresh drawer.

LED electronic displays
Allows the user precision control over the temperature, ideal to accommodate different types of foods or quantity within the fridge / freezer.

lowFrost
lowFrost reduces the build-up of frost by up to 50%, meaning that there is no need to defrost the freezer as often, only once every 18 months to 2 years.

multiAirflow System
Helps to circulate air around the fridge evenly, ensuring that temperatures on all shelves are the same, moderating the fridge temperature when new food is added.

noFrost
Using an air circulation system to remove humidity and stop frost and ice building up on the freezer walls and packaging, noFrost freezers will look after themselves.

superCool
Ensures that warmer food entering the fridge does not increase the fridge temperature, which can affect other food.

superFreeze
superFreezing makes sure that warmer food added to the freezer doesn't raise the freezer temperature, stopping food partially defrosting.

vitaControl
Providing precision temperature control in Siemens fridges and freezers ensuring optimum freshness.

vitaFresh
Keeping foods fresher for up to 3 times as long compared to a conventional drawer, vitaFresh drawers, perfect for meat, fish and dairy, determine how much humidity food receives.

Wrap around evaporator
This new technology creates more space in the freezer cavity, allowing for more innovations like bigBox for large food items, plus removable glass drawers.

Freestanding upright fridge

reddot design award winner 2013

Partner Product

A⁺⁺ Energy | eco⁺ More efficiency, more performance | hydroFresh | 5 Years Guarantee

Product	iQ700 KS36WPI30 stainless steel fingerprint free	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 112kWh	• Total net capacity: 346 litres • Noise level: 39dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Plumbed-in chilled water dispenser with LED light, designed flush with the door • hydroSafe® with lifetime warranty • Stainless steel fingerprint free door and chrome inox metallic side panels • Stainless steel, vertical door handle	• Left hinged door (not reversible) • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vitaControl - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • 1 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawer on telescopic rails • hydroFresh drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation	• crisperBox - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Indoor chilled water dispenser • 5 door bins, including 1 with easyLift door tray and 1 dairy compartment in door • 2 large door shelves, 2 small door shelves • flexiShelf - easy to pull down if required, space saving if not in use	• superCool function with automatic deactivation • activeCooling - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • Interior design with metal applications • 7 safety glass shelves, of which 5 are height adjustable • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Functions	• superCool function with automatic deactivation	• Acoustic door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 187 x 60 x 65cm	• To achieve the declared energy consumption, the attached distance holders have to be used. As a result, the appliance depth increases by about 3.5cm. The appliance used without the distance holder is fully functional, but has a slightly higher energy consumption
Included accessory	• 1 x egg tray	
Optional accessories	KS36ZAL00 – connection set inox KS63Z000 – water hose extension	
Notes	Can be matched together with GS36DPI20 and GS36NAI31	

Freestanding upright freezer

reddot design award winner 2013

Partner Product

A⁺ Energy | noFrost | anti Fingerprint | 5 Years Guarantee

Product	iQ700 GS36DPI20 stainless steel fingerprint free	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 279kWh • Total net capacity: 210 litres	• Net freezer capacity: 210 litres • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 210 litres • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free door and chrome inox metallic side panels • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Indoor ice dispenser • Ice maker, cubes or crushed ice, with LED light, flush with door, tap connection with hydroSafe®, hose 2m, ¾" • hydroSafe® with lifetime warranty	• Right hinged door (not reversible) • Bright interior LED freezer light • Electronic control (LED display) • Removable magnetic door seals – easy to clean • vitaControl – constant temperature by intelligent sensor • 1 compressor/1 cooling unit
Food freshness system	• superFreeze function with automatic deactivation	• activeCooling – quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fridge fan)
Key features - freezer section	• Easy door opening with air channel system • 1 bigBox – extra space for extra large frozen food • noFrost – never have to defrost ever again • Number of freezer flaps: 2 • 5 transparent freezer drawers, 1 bigBox	• Calendar guide for frozen food • 4 star freezer rating • varioFreezing – adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 16kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 17 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic malfunction alarm system	
Dimensions and installation	• Door opening angle 90° • Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 187 x 60 x 65cm	• To achieve the declared energy consumption, the attached distance holders have to be used. As a result, the appliance depth increases by about 3.5cm. The appliance used without the distance holder is fully functional, but has a slightly higher energy consumption
Optional accessories	KS36ZAL00 – connection set inox KS63Z000 – water hose extension	
Notes	Can be matched together with KS36WPI30 and KS36VAI41	

Freestanding upright fridge

A++ Energy

eco+ More efficiency, more performance

hydroFresh

5 Years Guarantee

Product	**iQ500** KS36VBI30 stainless steel fingerprint free KS36VBW30G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 112kWh • Total net capacity: 346 litres • Noise level: 39dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free door and chrome inox metallic side panels (KS36VBI30) • White door and white side panels (KS36VBW30G) • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Left hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light • Indoor touch control electronics with digital display • Electronic LED display • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • 1 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawer on telescopic rails • hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features	• flexi**Shelf** – easy to pull down if required, space saving if not in use • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • active**Cooling** – quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • Interior design with metal applications • easy**Lift** door tray • 7 safety glass shelves, of which 5 are height adjustable • 2 large door shelves, 2 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Functions	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • Acoustic door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43℃) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm • To achieve the declared energy consumption, the attached distance holders have to be used. As a result, the appliance depth increases by about 3.5cm. The appliance used without the distance holder is fully functional, but has a slightly higher energy consumption
Included accessory	• 1 x egg tray
Optional accessories	KS36ZAL00 – connection set inox (KS36VBI30) KS36ZAW00 – connection set white (KS36VBW30G)

Freestanding upright freezer

A++ Energy

eco+ More efficiency, more performance

noFrost

5 Years Guarantee

Cooling

Product	**iQ500** GS36NBI30 stainless steel fingerprint free GS36NBW30G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 234kWh • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 237 litres • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free door and chrome inox metallic side panels (GS36NBI30) • White door and white side panels (GS36NBW30G) • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED freezer light • Electronic control (LED display) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fridge fan)
Key features	• Easy door opening with air channel system • Twist ice box removable • 2 big**Box** - extra space for extra large frozen food • no**Frost** - never have to defrost ever again • Number of freezer flaps: 2 • 5 transparent freezer drawers, 2 big**Box** • Calendar frozen food • 4 star freezer rating • vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 20kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 19 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic malfunction alarm system
Dimensions and installation	• Door opening angle 90° • Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43℃) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm • To achieve the declared energy consumption, the attached distance holders have to be used. As a result, the appliance depth increases by about 3.5cm. The appliance used without the distance holder is fully functional, but has a slightly higher energy consumption
Included accessory	• 3 x ice packs
Optional accessories	KS36ZAL00 – connection set inox (GS36NBI30) KS36ZAW00 – connection set white (GS36NBW30G)

Freestanding upright fridge

KS36VAW31G   KS36VAI41

| A++ Energy | A+++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | hydroFresh | 5 Years Guarantee |

Product	**iQ 500** KS36VAI41 stainless steel fingerprint free KS36VAW31G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ (KS36VAI41) • Energy efficiency class: A++ (KS36VAW31G) • Annual energy consumption: 75kWh (KS36VAI41) • Annual energy consumption: 112kWh (KS36VAW31G) • Total net capacity: 346 litres • Noise level: 38dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free door and chrome inox metallic side panels (KS36VAI41) • White door and white side panels (KS36VAW31G) • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Left hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic LED display • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features	• flexi**Shelf** - easy to pull down if required, space saving if not in use • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • Interior design with metal applications • 7 safety glass shelves, of which 5 are height adjustable • 2 large door shelves, 2 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Functions	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • Acoustic door open warning signal
Dimensions and installation	• Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessory	• 1 x egg tray
Optional accessories	**KS36ZAL00 –** connection set inox (KS36VAI41) **KS36ZAW00 –** connection set white (KS36VAW31G)

Freestanding upright freezer

| A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | noFrost | 5 Years Guarantee |

Product	**iQ 500** GS36NAI31 stainless steel fingerprint free GS36NAW31G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 234kWh • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 237 litres • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free door and chrome inox metallic side panels (GS36NAI31) • White door and white side panels (GS36NAW31G) • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED freezer light • Electronic control (LED display) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fridge fan)
Key features	• Easy door opening with air channel system • Twist ice box removable • 2 big**Box** - extra space for extra large frozen food • no**Frost** - never have to defrost ever again • Number of freezer flaps: 2 • 5 transparent freezer drawers, 2 big**Box** • Calendar frozen food • 4 star freezer rating • vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 20kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 25 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic malfunction alarm system
Dimensions and installation	• Door opening angle 90° • Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm • To achieve the declared energy consumption, the attached distance holders have to be used. As a result, the appliance depth increases by about 3.5cm. The appliance used without the distance holder is fully functional, but has a slightly higher energy consumption
Included accessory	• 3 x ice packs
Optional accessories	**KS36ZAL00 –** connection set inox (GS36NAI31) **KS36ZAW00 –** connection set white (GS36NAW31G)

Freestanding upright fridge

Product	**iQ300** KS36VVI30G stainless steel fingerprint free
	KS36VVW30G white

Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 112kWh • Total net capacity: 346 litres • Noise level: 39dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free door and chrome inox metallic side panels (KS36VVI30G) • White door and white side panels (KS36VVW30G) • Vertical door handle • Left hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • crisper**Box** - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features	• Bottle rack • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • Interior design with metal applications • 7 safety glass shelves, of which 5 are height adjustable • 2 large door shelves, 2 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Dimensions and installation	• Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43℃) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 1 x egg tray
Optional accessories	**KS36ZAL00** – connection set inox (KS36VVI30G) **KS36ZAW00** – connection set white (KS36VVW30G)

Freestanding upright freezer

Product	**iQ300** GS36NVI30G stainless steel fingerprint free
	GS36NVW30G white

Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 234kWh • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 237 litres • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free door and chrome inox metallic side panels (GS36NVI30G) • White door and white side panels (GS36NVW30G) • Vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vita**Control** - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • active**Cooling** - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fridge fan)
Key features	• Easy door opening with air channel system • 1 ice cube tray • 2 big**Box** - extra space for extra large frozen food • no**Frost** - never have to defrost ever again • Number of freezer flaps: 2 • 5 transparent freezer drawers, 2 big**Box** • Calendar frozen food • 4 star freezer rating • vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 20kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 19 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic malfunction alarm system
Dimensions and installation	• Door opening angle 90° • Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43℃) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x ice cube tray
Optional accessories	**KS36ZAL00** – connection set inox (GS36NVI30G) **KS36ZAW00** – connection set white (GS36NVW30G)

Freestanding upright fridge

A⁺⁺ Energy | **eco⁺** More efficiency, more performance

Product	**iQ300** KS29VVW30G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 107kWh • Total net capacity: 290 litres • Noise level: 39dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• White door and white side panels • Vertical door handle • Left hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vitaControl - constant temperature by intelligent sensor technology • activeCooling - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fan) • crisperBox - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features	• Bottle rack • Interior design with metal applications • 6 safety glass shelves, of which 4 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Dimensions and installation	• Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 161 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 1 x egg tray
Optional accessories	KS36ZAW00 – connection set white

Freestanding upright freezer

A⁺⁺ Energy | **eco⁺** More efficiency, more performance | **noFrost**

Product	**iQ300** GS29NVW30G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 211kWh • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 195 litres • Noise level: 42dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• White door and white side panels • Vertical door handle • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• vitaControl - constant temperature by intelligent sensor • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • activeCooling - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fridge fan)
Key features	• Easy door opening with air channel system • 1 ice cube tray • 1 bigBox - extra space for extra large frozen food • noFrost - never have to defrost ever again • Number of freezer flaps: 1 • 5 transparent freezer drawers, 1 bigBox • Calendar frozen food • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 20kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 19 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic malfunction alarm system
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 161 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x ice cube tray
Optional accessories	KS36ZAW00 – connection set white

Freestanding upright freezer

A+++ Energy	eco+ More efficiency, more performance	noFrost	5 Years Guarantee

Product	iQ500 GS58NAW40 white	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ • Annual energy consumption: 201kWh	• Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 360 litres • Noise level: 41dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• White door and white side panels • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED freezer light • Electronic control (LED display)	• Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • vitaControl - constant temperature by intelligent sensor • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit • Ideal for utilities and garages
Food freshness system	• superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • activeCooling - quick and even temperature distribution on all shelf levels (interior fridge fan)	
Key features - freezer section	• Easy door opening with air channel system • Twist ice box removable • 1 bigBox - extra space for extra large frozen food • noFrost - never have to defrost ever again • Number of freezer flaps: 3 • 5 transparent freezer drawers, 1 bigBox	• Calendar frozen food • 4 star freezer rating • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 22 kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 25 hours
Functions	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic malfunction alarm system	
Dimensions and installation	• Door opening angle 90° • Transportation handles • Height adjustable feet in the front • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 191 x 70 x 78cm • To achieve the declared energy consumption, the attached distance holders have to be used. As a result, the appliance depth increases by about 3.5 cm
Included accessory	• 2 x ice packs	

Technical diagrams

Dimensions for upright fridges and freezers

	a	b	c	d	e	f
KS36W, GS36D	1870					
KS36V, KS36F, GS36N, GS36V	1860					
KS33V, GS33N, GS33V	1760	600	650	580	600	1190.5
KS29V, GS29N, GS29V	1610					
GS24V	1460					
GS51N	1610					
GS54N	1760	700	780	700	700	1420
GS58N	1910					

a Height
b Width
c Depth with closed door w/o handle and w/o distance part
d Depth of cabinet w/o distance part
e Width with open door w/o handle
f Depth with open door w/o handle w/o distance part

Drawers can be pulled out completely if the appliance is placed directly on a wall.

Measurements in mm   Measurements in mm

Freestanding fridge freezer

A++ Energy	eco+ More efficiency, more performance	vitaFresh	noFrost	5 Years Guarantee

Product	iQ700 KG39FPI30 stainless steel fingerprint free	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 251kWh • Total net capacity: 309 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 241 litres • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 68 litres
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free doors and chrome inox metallic side panels • Aluminium, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer	• Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (2 LED chains) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Single Compressor with 3 cooling systems
Food freshness system	• 0°C vitaFresh "dewpoint" drawer (about 95% humidity), 2°C vitaFresh "dry" drawers (about 50% humidity)	
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • Bright interior LED fridge light • superCool function with automatic deactivation • 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable	• 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet
Key features - freezer section	• noFrost freezer - never have to defrost ever again • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers • 4 star rating	• 3 freezer drawers • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 24 hours
Functions	• superCool function with automatic deactivation • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • Optical and acoustic door open warning signal	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • Internal display
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray	• 1 x ice cube tray

Line drawings are for reference only. Please download the latest installation guidelines from siemens-home.co.uk. Siemens can not accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Freestanding fridge freezer

Product	**iQ700** KG39FSB30 black dotted glass	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 251kWh • Total net capacity: 309 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 241 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 68 litres
Design features	• Black doors and chrome inox metallic side panels • Aluminium, integrated vertical handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer	• Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (2 LED chains) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Single Compressor with 3 cooling systems
Food freshness system	• 0°C vita**Fresh** "dewpoint" drawer (about 95% humidity), 2°C vita**Fresh** "dry" drawers (about 50% humidity)	
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • Bright interior LED fridge light • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable	• 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost** freezer - never have to defrost ever again • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers • 4 star rating	• 3 freezer drawers • vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 24 hours
Functions	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Optical and acoustical door open warning signal	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustical • LED temperature display
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray	• 1 x ice cube tray

Freestanding fridge freezer

Product	**iQ700** KG36NST31 titanium grey glass	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 238kWh • Total net capacity: 285 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 219 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 66 litres
Design features	• Titanium doors and chrome inox metallic side panels • Glass door design • Aluminium, integrated vertical handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (external in-door LCD display)	• air**Fresh** filter with anti**Bacterial** filter to neutralise odours and reduce bacteria growth • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • cool**Box** - recommended storage area for meat and fish	• hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • Bright interior LED fridge light • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation	• 3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost** - never have to defrost ever again • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers, • 4 star rating	• 3 freezer drawers • vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 8kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 17 hours
Functions	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • LED temperature readout	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 185 x 60 x 64cm	
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray	• 2 x egg trays • 3 x ice cube trays

Freestanding fridge freezer

Product	**iQ700** KG36NSB40 black dotted glass	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ • Annual energy consumption: 159kWh • Total net capacity: 285 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 219 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 66 litres
Design features	• Black glass door design and silver side panels • Glass door design • Aluminium, integrated vertical handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (2 LED chains)	• air**Fresh** filter with anti**Bacterial** filter to neutralise odours and reduce bacteria growth • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • cool**Box** - recommended storage area for meat and fish	• hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • 3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable	• 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost** - never have to defrost ever again • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 4 star rating • 3 freezer drawers	• vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 8kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 17 hours
Functions	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • LED temperature display	
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 185 x 60 x 64cm	
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray	• 1 x egg tray • 3 x ice cube trays

---

Freestanding fridge freezer

Product	**iQ700** KG36NSW31 white dotted glass	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 238kWh • Total net capacity: 285 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 219 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 66 litres
Design features	• White doors and chrome inox metallic side panels • Glass door design • Aluminium, integrated vertical handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (external in-door LCD display)	• air**Fresh** filter with anti**Bacterial** filter to neutralise odours and reduce bacteria growth • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • cool**Box** - recommended storage area for meat and fish	• hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • Bright interior LED fridge light • super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation	• 3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost** - never have to defrost ever again • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers • 4 star rating	• 3 freezer drawers • vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 8kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 17 hours
Functions	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • LED temperature readout	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 185 x 60 x 64cm	
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray	• 2 x egg trays • 3 x ice cube trays

Freestanding fridge freezer

A⁺⁺ Energy	**eco⁺** More efficiency, more performance	hydroFresh	noFrost	5 Years Guarantee

Product	**iQ 500** KG49NAI32G stainless steel fingerprint free	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 284kWh • Total net capacity: 395 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 303 litres • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 92 litres
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline curved door design and chrome inox metallic side panels • Aluminium, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer • Bright interior LED fridge light	• LED display for fridge and freezer • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• coolBox - recommended storage area for meat and fish • hydroFresh drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation	• Vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation • LED temperature display
Key features - fridge section	• airFresh filter with antiBacterial filter to neutralise odours and reduce bacteria growth • 4 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 3 are height adjustable • superCool function with automatic deactivation	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Key features - freezer section	• noFrost - never have to defrost ever again • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 4 star rating • 3 freezer drawers	• varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 18kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours
Functions	• Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 200 x 70 x 65cm	
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray	• 2 x egg trays • 2 x ice cube trays

---

Freestanding fridge freezer

A⁺⁺ Energy	**eco⁺** More efficiency, more performance	hydroFresh	noFrost	5 Years Guarantee

Product	**iQ 500** KG39NAZ32G stainless steel fingerprint free	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 260kWh • Total net capacity: 313 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 219 litres • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 94 litres
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline curved door design and stainless steel side panels • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light • LED display for fridge and freezer	• airFresh filter with antiBacterial filter to neutralise odours and reduce bacteria growth • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multiAirflow cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • coolBox - recommended storage area for meat and fish	• hydroFresh drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • Bright interior LED fridge light • superCool function with automatic deactivation	• 3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door
Key features - freezer section	• noFrost - never have to defrost ever again • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 bigBox • 4 star rating	• varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 18 hours
Functions	• Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 200 x 60 x 65cm	
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray	• 2 x egg trays • 3 x ice cube trays

Freestanding fridge freezer

KG36NAI32 KG36NAI32 KG36NAW22G

A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | A+ Energy | noFrost | 5 Years Guarantee

Product	**iQ500** KG36NAI32 stainless steel KG36NAW22G white	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ (KG36NAI32) • Energy efficiency class: A+ (KG36NAW22G) • Annual energy consumption: 238kWh (KG36NAI32) • Annual energy consumption: 294kWh (KG36NAW22G) • Total net capacity: 285 litres (KG36NAI32)	• Total net capacity: 289 litres (KG36NAW22G) • Net fridge capacity: 219 litres (KG36NAI32) • Net fridge capacity: 223 litres (KG36NAW22G) • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 66 litres • Noise level: 44dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline curved door design and chrome inox metallic side panels (KG36NAI32) • Black high door design, softline curved door design and black side panels (KG36NAB22G) • White high door design, softline curved door design and white side panels (KG36NAW22G) • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Indoor touch control electronics (KG36NAB22G)	• Right hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light LED temperature display • LED display for fridge and freezer Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• hydro**Fresh** drawer - humidity controlled vegetable/salad container on telescopic rails for prolonged storage with rippled base for improved air circulation • air**Fresh** filter with anti**Bacterial** filter to neutralise odours and reduce bacteria growth	• cool**Box** - recommended storage area for meat and fish • multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge
Key features - fridge section	• Automatic defrost in fridge section • 3 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 2 are height adjustable • Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • 3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door
Key features - freezer section	• Automatic defrost freezer (KG36NAI32) • no**Frost** - never have to defrost ever again • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 4 star rating	• 3 freezer drawers • vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 8kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 17 hours
Functions	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation (KG36NAW22G) • Optical and acoustic door open warning signal (KG36NAI32; KG36NAW22G)	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 185 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x berry tray	• 2 x egg trays • 3 x ice cube trays

---

Freestanding fridge freezer

A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | noFrost | 5 Years Guarantee

Product	**iQ500** KG36DVI30G stainless steel fingerprint free	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 239kWh • Total net capacity: 319 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 233 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 86 litres • Net capacity of frost free freezer: 86 litres
Design features	• Indoor chilled water • Removable 2.5 litre water tank for easy refilling • Brita-Internal water filter • Stainless steel fingerprint free doors and chrome inox metallic side panels • High door design, softline curved door design • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible	• Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • cool**Box** - recommended storage area for meat and fish	• crisper**Box** - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • Bright interior LED fridge light	• 4 removable safety glass shelves of which 2 are easy pull out • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelf • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost**, never have to defrost ever again • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers • 4 star rating	• vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14 kg • 4 star freezer rating • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours
Functions	• super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • Acoustic door open warning signal	• LED temperature display • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65 cm
Included accessories	• 1 x berry tray • 1 x egg tray	• 1 x ice cube tray

Freestanding fridge freezer

| | A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | noFrost | 5 Years Guarantee |

Product	iQ500 **KG39NVI32G stainless steel** **KG39NVW32G white**	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption 250kWh • Total net capacity: 354 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 268 litres • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 86 litres
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free doors and chrome inox metallic side panels • High door design, softline curved door design • Stainless steel, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer	• Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multiAirflow cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • coolBox - recommended storage area for meat and fish	• crisperBox - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • Bright interior LED fridge light	• 5 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 3 small door shelf • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet
Key features - freezer section	• noFrost, never have to defrost ever again • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers • 4 star rating	• 3 freezer drawers • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14 kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours
Functions	• superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • Acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 201 x 60 x 65 cm	
Included accessories	• 1 x berry tray • 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray	

Freestanding fridge freezer

| | A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | noFrost | 5 Years Guarantee | | A++ Energy | eco+ More efficiency, more performance | noFrost | 5 Years Guarantee |

Product	iQ500 **KG36NVW32G white**	iQ500 **KG34NVI30G stainless steel fingerprint free** **KG34NVW30G white**
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 239kWh • Total net capacity: 319 litres • Net fridge capacity: 233 litres • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 86 litres	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 244kWh • Total net capacity: 304 litres • Net fridge capacity: 199 litres • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 105 litres
Design features	• White doors and white side panels high door design, softline curved door design • Vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline curved door design and chrome inox metallic side panels • White doors and white side panels high door design, softline curved door design (KG34NVW30G) • Stainless steel, vertical door handle (KG34NVI30G) • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer • Easy access shelves - everything within reach • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multiAirflow cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • coolBox - recommended storage area for meat and fish • crisperBox - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation	• multiAirflow cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • coolBox - recommended storage area for meat and fish • crisperBox - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • Bright interior LED fridge light • 4 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • 3 door bins (KG34NVI30G) • Bright interior LED fridge light • 4 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet
Key features - freezer section	• noFrost - never have to defrost ever again • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers • 4 star rating • 3 freezer drawers • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours	• noFrost - never have to defrost ever again • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 bigBox • 4 star rating • 3 freezer drawers • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours
Functions	• superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	• superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic
Dimensions and installation	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm	• Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 1 x berry tray • 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray	• 1 x berry tray • 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray

Freestanding fridge freezer

Product	**iQ500** KG34NVI20G stainless steel fingerprint free
	KG34NVW20G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 309kWh • Total net capacity: 280 litres • Net fridge capacity: 186 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 94 litres
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline curved door design and chrome inox metallic side panels • White high door design, softline curved door design and white side panels (KG34NVW20G) • Vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Automatic defrost freezer • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• air**Fresh** filter with anti**Bacterial** filter to neutralise odours and reduce bacteria growth • multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • crisper**Box** - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• 4 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 3 are height adjustable • Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost** - never have to defrost ever again • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers • 4 star rating • vario**Freezing** - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 10kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 14 hours
Functions	• super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • LED temperature display
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 185 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray

Freestanding fridge freezer

Product	**iQ300** KG30NVI20G stainless steel fingerprint free
	KG30NVW20G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption 279kWh (per year) • Total net capacity: 252 litres • Net fridge capacity: 186 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 66 litres
Design features	• White/stainless steel fingerprint free high door design and white/chrome inox metallic side panels • Vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • air**Fresh** filter with anti**Bacterial** filter to neutralise odours and reduce bacteria growth • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multi**Airflow** cooling – improves circulation of air around the fridge • crisper**Box** - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • Interior design with metal applications • Bright interior LED fridge light • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • Bottle rack
Key features - freezer section	• no**Frost** - never have to defrost again • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 3 freezer transparent drawers • vario**Freezing** – adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 8kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 13 hours
Functions	• LED temperature display
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 170 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray

Freestanding fridge freezer

A+++ Energy
eco+ More efficiency, more performance
lowFrost

Product	iQ300 KG39EAI40G stainless steel fingerprint free
	KG39EAW40G white
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+++ • Annual energy consumption: 156kWh • Total net capacity: 336 litres • Net fridge capacity: 247 litres • Net capacity of lowFrost freezer: 89 litres
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline curved door design and chrome inox metallic side panels (KG39EAI40G) • White high door design, softline curved door design and white side panels (KG39EAW40G) • Aluminium, vertical door handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light • LED display for fridge and freezer • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • LED temperature display
Food freshness system	• Twin evaporators allow independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity • coolBox - extra cold fridge drawer. Ideal to store meat and fish • crisperBox - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• airFresh filter - neutralises food odours • 5 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 3 are height adjustable • Interior design with metal applications • flexiShelf - easy to pull down if required, space saving if not in use • superCool function with automatic deactivation • 1 large door shelf, 2 small door shelves • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section
Key features - freezer section	• lowFrost - less ice build up • Defrost water outlet - for easy and convenient defrosting • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 bigBox • 4 star rating • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 14kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 35 hours
Functions	• Optical and acoustic door open warning signal • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 201 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray

Freestanding fridge freezer

A+ Energy
eco+ More efficiency, more performance
lowFrost

Product	iQ300 KG36WVI30G stainless steel fingerprint free
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 227kWh • Total net capacity: 309 litres • Net fridge capacity: 215 litres • Net capacity of lowFrost freezer: 94 litres
Design features	• Indoor chilled water • Brita internal water filter • Removable water tank for easy refilling, capacity of water tank: 2.5 litres • Stainless steel fingerprint free doors and chrome inox metallic side panels • High door design, softline curved door design • Integrated vertical handle • Right hinged door, reversible • Manual defrost freezer • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• crisperBox - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation
Key features - fridge section	• Interior design with metal applications • Bottle rack • Bright interior LED fridge light • 1 vegetable crisper box with integrated humidity control • 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Height adjustable front feet
Key features - freezer section	• lowFrost - less ice build up • Defrost water outlet - for easy and convenient defrosting • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 bigBox • 4 star rating • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 7kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 23 hours
Functions	• superFreeze function with automatic deactivation
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 185 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray

Freestanding fridge freezer

Product	**iQ300** KG36VVI30G stainless steel fingerprint free	
	KG36VVW30G white	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A++ • Annual energy consumption: 227kWh • Total net capacity: 309 litres	• Net fridge capacity: 215 litres • Net capacity of lowFrost freezer: 94 litres
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline curved door design and chrome inox metallic side panels (KG36VVI30G) • White high door design, softline curved door design and white side panels (KG36VVW30G) • Integrated vertical handle	• Right hinged door, reversible • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (LED chain) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • 1 compressor/1 cooling circuit
Food freshness system	• crisperBox - vegetable/salad container with humidity control and divider box with rippled base for improved air circulation	
Key features - fridge section	• 4 safety glass shelves in fridge compartment of which 3 are height adjustable • Interior design with metal applications	• Bottle rack • 1 large door shelf, 1 small door shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door
Key features - Freezer section	• lowFrost - less ice build up • Defrost water outlet - for easy and convenient defrosting • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • 3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 bigBox	• 4 star rating • varioFreezing - adaptable storage for more flexibility • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 7kg • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 23 hours
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 186 x 60 x 65cm
Included accessories	• 1 x egg tray • 1 x ice cube tray	

Freestanding coolDuo American style fridge freezers

Product	**iQ700** KA62DP92GB stainless steel fingerprint free	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 464kWh • Total net capacity: 528 litres • Net capacity of noFrost freezer: 177 litres • Noise level: 44dB (A) (re 1 pW)	
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline-design and stainless steel side panels • Bright interior LED fridge light • Electronic control (external in-door LCD display)	• Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multiAirflow cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge	• freshProtectbox with 3 temperature settings (0°C, 2°C or 4°C) for prolonged storage of meat, dairy products and vegetables
Key features - fridge section	• airFresh filter - neutralises food odours • 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails • 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • Extendable glass shelf • 2 easyLift glass shelves	• 1 dairy compartment in door • Bottle rack • Door trays in fridge door: 2 large and 2 small • Acoustic door open warning signal
Key features - Freezer section	• noFrost, never have to defrost ever again • In-door ice and water dispenser • Door trays in freezer door: 4 • 3 freezer shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 2 freezer drawers, on fully extendable telescopic rails	• Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • Bright interior LED freezer light • superFreeze function with automatic deactivation • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 12kg
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 175.6 x 91 x 72.5cm
Included accessories	• 1 x ice packs • 1 x connection hose • 2 x egg tray	

Freestanding cool**Duo** American style fridge freezers

Product	**iQ700** KA62DS50GB black glass	**iQ700** KA62DS21 white dotted design
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 464kWh • Total net capacity: 528 litres • Net fridge capacity: 351 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 177 litres • Noise level: 44dB (A) (re 1 pW)	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 464kWh • Total net capacity: 528 litres • Net fridge capacity: 351 litres • Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 177 litres • Noise level: 44dB (A) (re 1pW)
Design features	• Black Glass door design, high door design and silver side panels • Automatic defrost in fridge section • Bright interior fridge light (2 x 40 Watt) • Electronic control (external in-door LCD display) • Holiday mode • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity	• White glass door design, high door design and silver side panels • Aluminium, vertical door handle • Left hinged door, right hinged door • Automatic defrost in fridge section • day**Light** - bright interior fridge light (2 x 40 Watt) • Electronic control (external in-door LCD display) • Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • fresh**Protectbox** with 3 temperature settings (0°C, 2°C or 4°C) for prolonged storage of meat, dairy products and vegetables	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge • fresh**Protectbox** with 3 temperature settings (0°C, 2°C or 4°C) for prolonged storage of meat, dairy products and vegetables
Key features - fridge section	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • air**Fresh** filter - neutralises food odours • Bottle rack • 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails • 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • Extendable glass shelf • 1 easy**Lift** glass shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Door trays in fridge door: 2 large and 2 small • Acoustic door open warning signal	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • air**Fresh** filter - neutralises food odours • 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails • 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • Extendable glass shelf • 1 easy**Lift** glass shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Bottle rack • Door trays in fridge door: 2 large and 2 small • Acoustic door open warning signal
Key features - freezer section	• In-door ice and water dispenser • Door trays in freezer door: 4 • 3 freezer shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 2 freezer drawers, on fully extendable telescopic rails • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • Bright interior freezer light (1x 40W) • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation 4 star rating • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 12kg	• no**Frost**, never have to defrost ever again • In-door ice and water dispenser • Door trays in freezer door: 4 • 3 freezer shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 2 freezer drawers, on fully extendable telescopic rails • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic • day**Light** - bright interior freezer light (2x 40 Watt) • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 4 star rating • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 12kg
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Front ventilation through plinth • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 175.6 x 91 x 72.6cm	• Height adjustable front feet • Front ventilation through plinth • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C) • Dimensions (HxWxD): 175.6 x 91 x 72.6cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x connection hose • 1 x egg tray	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x connection hose • 1 x egg tray

---

Freestanding cool**Duo** American style fridge freezers

Product	**iQ500** KA62DA71GB stainless steel fingerprint free	
Performance and consumption	• Energy efficiency class: A+ • Annual energy consumption: 464kWh • Total net capacity: 528 litres	• Net capacity of no**Frost** freezer: 177 litres • Noise level: 44dB (A) (re 1 pW)
Design features	• Stainless steel fingerprint free high door design, softline-design and chrome inox metallic side panels • Automatic defrost in fridge section • day**Light** - bright interior fridge light (2x 40 Watt) • Electronic control (external in-door LCD display)	• Removable magnetic door seals - easy to clean • Twin evaporators allows independent temperature control and ensures there is no transference of humidity between the fridge and freezer cavity
Food freshness system	• multi**Airflow** cooling - improves circulation of air around the fridge	• fresh**Protectbox** with 3 temperature settings (0°C, 2°C or 4°C) for prolonged storage of meat, dairy products and vegetables
Key features - fridge section	• super**Cool** function with automatic deactivation • air**Fresh** filter - neutralises food odours • 2 humidity controlled vegetable/salad drawers on telescopic rails • 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable • Extendable glass shelf	• 1 easy**Lift** glass shelf • 1 dairy compartment in door • Bottle rack • Door trays in fridge door: 2 large and 2 small • Acoustic door open warning signal
Key features - freezer section	• In-door ice and water dispenser • Door trays in freezer door: 4 • 3 freezer shelves of which 2 are height adjustable • 2 freezer drawers, on fully extendable telescopic rails • Freezer malfunction warning signal: optical and acoustic	• day**Light** - bright interior freezer light (2x 40 Watt) • super**Freeze** function with automatic deactivation • 4 star rating • Maximum freezer storage time in power failure: 16 hours • Freezing capacity in 24 hours: 12kg
Dimensions and installation	• Height adjustable front feet • Front ventilation through plinth • Climate class SN-T (suitable for ambient temperatures between 10 to 43°C)	• Dimensions (HxWxD): 175.6 x 91 x 72.5cm
Included accessories	• 2 x ice packs • 1 x connection hose • 1 x egg tray	

Freestanding cooling specifications

Table 1

APPLIANCE TYPE	Fridge freezers						
Design family	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ500	IQ500
Model number — stainless steel anti-fingerprint	KG39FPI30	–	–	–	–	KG49NAI32G	KG39NAZ32G
black glass	–	KG39FSB30	–	KG36NSB40	–	–	–
white glass	–	–	–	–	KG36NSW31	–	–
titanium coloured glass	–	–	KG36NST31	–	–	–	–
black	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
white	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION							
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A+++	A++	A++	A++
Annual energy consumption[1] kWh	251	251	238	159	238	284	260
Refrigerator net capacity litres	241	241	219	219	219	303	219
Freezer net capacity litres	68	68	66	66	66	92	94
Noise level dB (A) re 1 pW	42	42	43	40	43	43	43
DESIGN FEATURES							
Design of vertical handle	Bar	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Bar	Bar
Reversible door, hinged on right	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LED light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Number of temperature zones fridge	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electronic temperature display fridge/freezer	LED / LED	LED / LED	LCD / –	LED / LED	LCD / –	LED / LED	LED / LED
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM							
multiAirflow system	–	–	●	●	●	●	●
superCool switch with automatic cut off	–	●	●	●	●	●	●
vitaFresh temperature controlled drawers	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
hydroFresh humidity controlled drawer	–	–	●	–	●	●	●
coolBox humidity controlled drawer	–	–	●	–	●	●	●
crisperBox vegetable drawer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION							
Range of temperature °C	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	0, 4-8
Bottle rack	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of safety glass shelves in fridge	4	4	3	3	3	4	3
Number of adjustable Shelves in fridge	3	3	2	2	2	3	2
Number of door bins	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
Number of egg racks	0	0	2	1	2	3	2
Temperature control and display	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Exterior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Exterior / Digital	Exterior / Digital	Exterior / Digital
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of shelves in door (including easyLift)	3	3	3	3	3	4	3
flexiShelf fold down shelf for additional storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of shelves in fridge (excluding flexiShelf)	4	4	3	3	3	4	3
Capacity of water tank litres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water filter with indicator	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Included accessories	1 x berry tray	1 x berry tray	1 x berry tray, 2 x egg tray	1 x berry tray, 1 x egg tray	1 x berry tray, 2 x egg tray	1 x berry tray, 2 x egg tray	1 x berry tray, 2 x egg tray
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION							
Frost build up in freezer	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storage period in event of power failure hours	24	24	17	17	17	16	18
superFreeze switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of freezer drawers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Included accessories	2 x ice packs, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x ice cube tray
FUNCTIONS							
Warning signal/malfunction	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible
Door open indicator freezer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Holiday mode	–	–	●	–	●	–	–
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION							
Climate class[2]	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Connection Rating watts	90	90	160	160	160	150	160
Total unit net capacity litres	309	309	285	285	285	395	313
Refrigerator gross capacity litres	242	242	230	230	230	317	230
Freezer gross capacity litres	93	93	100	100	100	123	128
vitaFresh compartment net capacity litres	92	92	33	33	33	36	33
Height of the product mm	2000	2000	1850	1850	1850	2000	2000
Width of the product mm	600	600	600	600	600	700	600
Will fit into a 600mm niche - ideal for replacement	●	–	–	–	–	●	●
Depth of the product mm	650	650	640	640	640	620	600
Depth with open door 90 degree mm	1170	1170	1180	1180	1180	1280	1180

Table 2

APPLIANCE TYPE											
Design family	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ500	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300
Model number — stainless steel anti-fingerprint	KG36NAI32	–	KG39NVI32G	KG36DVI30G	–	KG34NVI30G	KG34NVI20G	KG30NVI20G	KG39EAI40G	KG36WVI30G	KG36VVI30G
black glass	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
white glass	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
titanium coloured glass	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
black	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
white	–	KG36NAW22G	KG39NVW32G	–	KG36NVW32G	KG34NVW30G	KG34NVW20G	KG30NVW20G	KG39EAW40G	–	KG36VVW30G
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION											
Energy efficiency class	A++	A+	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+	A+	A+++	A++	A++
Annual energy consumption[1] kWh	238	281	250	227	239	244	295	266	156	227	227
Refrigerator net capacity litres	219	223	268	215	233	199	186	186	247	215	215
Freezer net capacity litres	66	66	86	94	86	105	94	66	89	94	94
Noise level dB (A) re 1 pW	43	44	42	39	42	42	42	42	38	39	39
DESIGN FEATURES											
Design of vertical handle	Bar	Bar	Bar	Integrated	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Integrated	Integrated
Reversible door, hinged on right	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LED light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Number of temperature zones fridge	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electronic temperature display fridge/freezer	LED / LED	LED / LED	LED / –	LED/ –	LED / –	LED / –	LED / –	LED / LED	LED / LED	LED / –	LED / –
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM											
multiAirflow system	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	–
superCool switch with automatic cut off	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
vitaFresh temperature controlled drawers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
hydroFresh humidity controlled drawer	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
coolBox humidity controlled drawer	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
crisperBox vegetable drawer	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION											
Range of temperature °C	0, 4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8
Bottle rack	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of safety glass shelves in fridge	3	3	5	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4
Number of adjustable Shelves in fridge	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Number of door bins	1	1	3	1	2	2	2	1	2	1	1
Number of egg racks	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Temperature control and display	Exterior / Digital	Exterior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital	Interior / Digital
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
Number of shelves in door (including easyLift)	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	4	3	3
flexiShelf fold down shelf for additional storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of shelves in fridge (excluding flexiShelf)	3	3	5	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4
Capacity of water tank litres	–	–	–	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	2.5	–
Water filter with indicator	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
Included accessories	1 x berry tray, 2 x egg tray	1 x berry tray, 2 x egg tray	1 x berry tray, 1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x berry tray, 1 x egg tray	1 x berry tray, 1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION											
Frost build up in freezer	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	lowFrost	lowFrost	lowFrost
Thaw water drainage system	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	●	–	●
Storage period in event of power failure hours	17	17	16	23	16	16	14	13	35	23	23
superFreeze switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	–	–
Number of freezer drawers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Included accessories	2 x ice packs, 3 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray
FUNCTIONS											
Warning signal/malfunction	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	–	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	No signal	No signal	Visual and audible	–	–
Door open indicator freezer	●	●	–	–	●	●	–	–	●	–	–
Holiday mode	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION											
Climate class[2]	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Connection Rating watts	160	160	160	125	160	160	120	120	160	125	125
Total unit net capacity litres	285	289	354	309	319	304	280	252	336	309	309
Refrigerator gross capacity litres	230	230	276	217	239	207	191	191	252	217	217
Freezer gross capacity litres	100	100	110	95	110	130	127	100	95	95	95
vitaFresh compartment net capacity litres	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Height of the product mm	1850	1850	2010	1860	1860	1860	1850	1700	2010	1860	1860
Width of the product mm	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Will fit into a 600mm niche - ideal for replacement	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	●
Depth of the product mm	600	600	650	650	650	650	650	740	650	650	650
Depth with open door 90 degree mm	1180	1180	–	–	–	–	1170	1170	–	–	–

● Yes, model has this feature.   – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on
www.siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

Freestanding cooling specifications

Cooling

Left table

APPLIANCE TYPE		American style fridge freezers					Single door upright fridges		
Design family		iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ500	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	stainless steel anti-fingerprint	KA62DV78G	–	–	KA62DP92GB	KA62DA71GB	KS36WPI30	KS36VBI30	KS36VAI41
	black	–	KA62DS50GB	–	–	–	–	–	–
	white	–	–	KA62DS21	–	–	–	KS36VBW30G	KS36VAW31G
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION									
Energy efficiency class		A++	A+	A+	A+	A+	A++	A++	A++
Annual energy consumption[1]	kWh	359	464	464	464	464	112	112	112
Total unit net capacity	litres	562	528	528	528	528	–	–	–
Refrigerator net capacity	litres	385	351	351	351	351	346	346	346
Freezer net capacity	litres	177	177	177	177	177	–	–	–
Noise level	dB (A) re 1 pW	44	44	44	44	44	39	39	39
DESIGN FEATURES									
Colour of side panels		Chrome inox metallic	Silver	Silver	Stainless steel	Chrome inox metallic	Chrome inox metallic	Chrome inox metallic/white	Chrome inox metallic/white
Type of vertical handle		Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar
Door hinge		Left and right	Left and right	Left and right	Left and right	Left and right	Left	Left reversible	Left reversible
LED light		–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●
Number of compressors		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits		2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Number of evaporators		2	2	2	2	2	–	–	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM									
Range of temperature	°C	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	0, 4-8	–	–	–
activeCooling		–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Humidity control drawer		●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
Anti-bacterial air filter		–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
multiAirflow system		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable									
Food preservation containers		hydroFresh/coolBox	hydroFresh/coolBox	hydroFresh/coolBox	hydroFresh/coolBox	hydroFresh/coolBox	hydroFresh/coolBox	hydroFresh/coolBox	hydroFresh/coolBox
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION									
Bottle rack		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Fully extendable glass shelves for easy reach		–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
No. of temperature zones		2	2	2	2	2	–	–	–
Shelves for bottles		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Can holder		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Number of glass safety shelves		4	4	4	4	4	7	7	7
Number of adjustable shelves		3	3	3	3	3	5	5	5
Type of shelves		Full extension	Full extension	Full extension	Full extension	Full extension	–	–	–
Drawers with telescopic rails		Full extension	Full extension	Full extension	Full extension	Full extension	–	–	–
Number of door bins		2	2	2	2	2	–	–	–
easyLift flexible shelf in door		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Number of shelves in door (including easyLift)		–	–	–	–	–	5	4	4
Thermometer fridge section		–	–	–	–	–	Interior digital	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment
Thermometer freezer section									
Fast cooling switch		●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
Included accessories		1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION									
Number of drawers (including bigBox)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of freezing flaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shelf material		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frost build up in freezer		noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	–	–	–
superFreeze switch		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Shelf adjustability		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic motor-driven ice-maker		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Water filter replacement indicator		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Water tank		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Type of control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dispenser		Crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter	Crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter	Crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter	Crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter	Crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter	–	–	–
Included accessories		1 x connection hose	1 x ice pack, 1 x connection hose	2 x ice pack, 1 x connection hose	1 x ice pack, 1 x connection hose	1 x ice pack, 1 x connection hose	Water filter	–	–
Optional accessories		–	–	–	–	–	KS36ZAL00 KS63Z000	–	–
FUNCTIONS									
Electronic display		TFT clearText display	1 x LCD display	1 x LCD display	1 x LCD display	1 x LCD display	1 x LCD display	1 x LCD display	1 x LCD display
Warning/malfunction signal		Visual and audible	Visual and audible	Visual and audible	–	Visual and audible	●	●	●
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION									
Climate class[2]		SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product	mm	1756	1756	1756	1756	1756	1870	1860	1860
Width of the product	mm	910	910	910	910	910	600	600	600
Depth of the product	mm	725	725	726	726	725	650	650	650
Depth with open door 90 degree	mm	1158	1158	1158	1158	1158	–	–	–

● Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Right table

APPLIANCE TYPE			Single door upright freezers						
Design family	iQ300	iQ300	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300	iQ500
Model number (stainless steel anti-fingerprint)	KS36VVI30G	–	GS36DPI20	GS36NBI30	GS36NAI31G	GS36NVI30G	–	–
white	KS36VVW30G	KS29VVW30G	–	GS36NBW30G	GS36NAW31G	GS36NVW30G	GS29NVW30G	GS58NAW40
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION								
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A+	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+++
Annual energy consumption[1] (kWh)	112	107	279	234	234	234	211	201
Total unit net capacity (litres)	–	–	–	255	–	–	–	214
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	346	290	–	–	–	–	–	–
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–	–	210	237	237	237	195	360
Noise level (dB (A) re 1 pW)	39	39	42	42	42	42	42	41
DESIGN FEATURES								
Colour of side panels	Chrome inox metallic/white	White	Chrome inox metallic	Chrome inox metallic/white	Chrome inox metallic/white	Chrome inox metallic/white	White	White
Type of vertical handle	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar	Bar
Door hinge	Left reversible	Left reversible	Right	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
LED light	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of evaporators	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM								
Range of temperature (°C)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
activeCooling	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Humidity control drawer	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Anti-bacterial air filter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
multiAirflow system	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Temperature adjustable	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	–
Food preservation containers	crisperBox	crisperBox	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION								
Bottle rack	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fully extendable glass shelves for easy reach	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of temperature zones	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shelves for bottles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Can holder	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of glass safety shelves	7	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of adjustable shelves	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type of shelves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drawers with telescopic rails	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of door bins	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
easyLift flexible shelf in door	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of shelves in door (including easyLift)	4	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thermometer fridge section	Digital LED	Digital LED	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thermometer freezer section	–	–	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Fast cooling switch	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Included accessories	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	–	–	–	–	–	–
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION								
Number of drawers (including bigBox)	–	–	6	5	7	7	5	6
Number of freezing flaps	–	–	2	2	2	2	1	3
Shelf material	–	–	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass
Frost build up in freezer	–	–	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost
superFreeze switch	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●
Shelf adjustability	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
Automatic motor-driven ice-maker	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
Water filter replacement indicator	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water tank	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Type of control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dispenser	–	–	Crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter	–	–	–	–	–
Included accessories	–	–	–	3 x ice packs	3 x ice packs	2 x ice packs 1 x ice cube tray	3 x ice packs	2 x ice packs
Optional accessories	–	–	KS36ZAL00 KS63Z000	KS36ZAL00 KS36ZAW00	KS36ZAL00 KS36ZAW00	KS36ZAL00 KS36ZAW00	KS36ZAL00 KS36ZAW00	–
FUNCTIONS								
Electronic display	1 x LCD display	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Warning/malfunction signal	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION								
Climate class[2]	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product (mm)	1860	1610	1860	1860	1860	1860	1610	1910
Width of the product (mm)	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	700
Depth of the product (mm)	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	780
Depth with open door 90 degree (mm)	–	–	1170	–	–	–	–	–

For specification details, please log on to www.siemens-home.co.uk/store and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories please visit our online accessory shop on www.siemens-home.co.uk/store or call our Spares Department on 0844 892 8999

iQ Training Academy.

Knowledge is power. Siemens iQ Training Academy, a state of the art facility based at HQ offers retailers and consumers a variety of interactive product training courses.

The spacious open-plan 421sq meter iQ Training Academy, showcases our extensive range of over 250 Built-in and Freestanding products. Including Siemens showcase products such as: a**Cool** refrigeration, i-**Dos** laundry, time**Light** dishwashing, plus 8 demonstration kitchens areas with ovens, hobs, hoods, steam, combination ovens and Siemens coffee centre. The showroom and Training Academy give you and your customers the opportunity see, touch, and hear appliances and even taste the wonderful food they can produce.

Built-in Essential and Freestanding Essential

Aimed at dealers who are new to the industry or would like a refresh on our products we have two essential courses. These offer an overview of the product ranges, working demonstrations, customer benefits and key sales features, focusing on how to up-sell between our ranges iQ300, iQ500 and iQ700.

Built-in Compacts

For those who want to learn more about Siemens range of Built-in products with a key focus on compact**45** niche appliances, the course provides interactive training on the steam ovens, combination ovens, microwaves, cooker hoods and Siemens coffee centre.

Built-in iQ Expert and Freestanding Expert

Aimed at experienced Siemens delegates, our Expert courses explore how to sell up through the iQ product ranges. A workshop style approach encourages group discussion on case studies and best practice.

On the Built-in Expert course, we cover installation tips, along with the benefits of cooking styles to suit the product and functions. This will ensure you are fully up to speed with combination steam, microwave and automatic programmes.

On the Freestanding Expert course we focus on i-**Dos** and Heat Pump technology, covering iQ700 laundry programmes aimed at the inquisitive customer who requests the full solution.

For selected courses, our in-house Siemens Chef and Home Economists will be on-hand to assist you cooking your lunch. Enjoy seeing and tasting the results of the functions and cooking methods that have been discussed in the morning's training.

Location

Located on the outskirts of Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire our iQ Training Academy is within a 5 minute walk from Wolverton Train Station and enjoys great transport connections with a 10 minute drive to the M1 motorway and main roads.

Consumer Open Days

Siemens showroom opens its doors for consumers to experience the style, innovation and excitement that Siemens appliances exude. Consumers are able to book a one-to-one appointment with a Siemens product expert who can advise them on the right products for their needs and lifestyle, or they can just drop in to view the entire range at their own leisure.

Our Siemens Home Economists will be cooking a wide range of culinary delights to showcase our product features and a formal cookery demonstration is also available on a reservation basis. The Siemens showroom is open from 9 - 4 every Saturday (unless stated otherwise on the website), for more information or to book a course visit **siemens-home.co.uk.**

Online booking

Booking onto our courses is very easy using netTrainment, our real-time, online booking system. netTrainment allows you to choose the right training date for you from a list of available courses, putting you in control of your learning. You will receive a confirmation email by return, detailing all the relevant information about your training, location and T&Cs.

For help and advice on how to book onto a course, please contact your Area Business Manager or phone **01908 328246** to speak to our Administrator who will be happy to help you.

Contact Details

Siemens iQ Training Academy
Grand Union House,
Old Wolverton Road
Milton Keynes,
MK12 5PT
Telephone: +44 (0) 1908 328246

Showroom appointment bookings

Email: mks_siemensshowroombookings@bshg.com
Web: siemens-home.co.uk

Contact us

Your customers can reach us 24 hours a day by phone **0844 892 8999**
or online **siemens-home.co.uk**

Our advisors will provide expert advice on

Telephone: UK: **0844 892 8999**
　　　　　　　 - Option 3

- Product information before and after purchase
- Tips on functions and operation
- User related queries

For product support available 24 hours a day visit online for:

- Product information
- Downloadable brochures
- Videos
- Instruction manuals
- FAQ's

siemens-home.co.uk
siemens-home.com/ie

Our Product Advice team is here to help your customers before and after they purchase a Siemens appliance. Our advisors can assist in choosing an appliance to suit their needs by guiding them through the models in our range, as well as offering advice on product features and programmes.

Accessories and cleaning products

Telephone: UK: **0844 892 8999**
　　　　　　　 - Option 2
　　　　　　 IRL: **01450 2655**

- Original accessories for Siemens appliances
- Tested and approved cleaning and care products

Customers can order accessories and cleaning products quickly and easily via our online store.

siemens-home.co.uk/store
siemens-eshop.ie

The Siemens eShop has an extensive selection of accessories to help your customers make the most of their Siemens appliance. With our range of tested and approved cleaning and care products your customers can keep their appliance looking good and working to optimum performance.

For trade customers, to order accessories your required to have a Customer Service account. To apply, please email **mks-spares@bshg.com**

I you already have an account, login and password please visit:

siemens-home.co.uk/trade-online-orders

Replacement spare parts

Telephone: UK: **0844 892 8999**
　　　　　　　 - Option 2
　　　　　　 IRL: **01450 2655**

- Original spare parts
- Comprehensive range of parts kept available for up to 10 years

Order replacement parts online and access exploded diagrams to help you locate the correct part

siemens-home.co.uk/store
siemens-eshop.ie

As the manufacturer we only use original spare parts. Browse appliance diagrams to find the parts needed for your customers. Locate and buy the parts they need.

If you are a trade customer, to order spare parts you are required to have a Customer Service account. To apply, please email **mks-spares@bshg.com**

I you already have an account, login and password please visit:

siemens-home.co.uk/trade-online-orders

Arrange an engineer visit

Telephone: UK: **0844 892 8999**
　　　　　　　 - Option 1
　　　　　　 IRL: **01450 2655**

- Call to discuss the issue with an appliance or check online for help
- Engineer appointments at your convenience

Book an engineer visit online and get useful help and advice

siemens-home.co.uk
siemens-home.com/ie*

Siemens appliances are built to the highest standards but if your customers do require an engineer to visit their home, we are here to help, both in and outside the manufacturer's warranty period.

Our engineers are employed and trained by Siemens and are based locally around the country. No one knows our appliances better, and all repairs are analysed in advance so that we bring the correct replacement spare parts likely to be needed on the first visit.

* Online bookings not available in Ireland

Register an appliance for a guarantee

FREE 2 year guarantee
For complete peace of mind, all Siemens appliances come with a free 2 year guarantee. To register call:

UK: **0844 481 0370**
IRL: **01230 0344**

Or register online:
siemens-home.co.uk
siemens-home.com/ie

FREE 5 year guarantee
The extended guarantee covers, at no extra cost; parts, labour and call out charges, to register call:

UK: **0844 892 8999** - Option 4
IRL: **01450 2655**

Or register online:
siemens-home.co.uk
siemens-home.com/ie

A full copy of our guarantee terms and conditions is available on request, or can be viewed via the Siemens website.

FREE 10 year iQDrive Motor Guarantee
Covers the cost of a replacement motor* and is available on selected washing machines and washer dryers. To register call:

UK: **0844 892 8999** - Option 4

Or register online:
siemens-home.co.uk
siemens-home.com/ie

FREE 10 year Anti-Rust Warranty for dishwashers

Covers rusting throughout the inner-cavity of all dishwashers from the inside out. To register call:

UK: **0844 892 8999** - Option 4
IRL: **01450 2655**

Or register online:
siemens-home.co.uk
siemens-home.com/ie

Brochures

24-hour hotline or visit our website

Call the brochure hotline on:

UK: **0844 892 9044**
IRL: **1890 626 041**
Northern Ireland: **00353 1 8930201**

We're available to help Monday to Friday 8am to 8pm, Saturday and Sunday 9am to 6pm

siemens-home.co.uk
siemens-home.com/ie

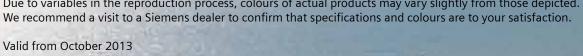Order your brochures or download PDF copies from our website.

*iQDrive warranty covers the cost of a replacement motor only. All labour and call-out charges outside of the 5-year guarantee are not covered. A full copy of our guarantee terms and conditions is available on request, or can be viewed via the Siemens website.

Disclaimer

This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd.

This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer of sale for a particular product. Due to variables in the reproduction process, colours of actual products may vary slightly from those depicted. We recommend a visit to a Siemens dealer to confirm that specifications and colours are to your satisfaction.

Valid from October 2013